

# KOREAN WAR PROJECT

**5TH MARINE REGIMENT - HISTORICAL DIARY - JULY 1951 - AUGUST 1951**

**Korean War**

---

**Korean War Project Record: USMC-2066**

**CD: 21**

---

**United States Marine Corps History Division**

**Quantico, Virginia**

**Records: United States Marine Corps**

**Unit Name: 1st Marine Division**

**Records Group: RG 127**

**Depository: National Archives and Records Administration**

**Location: College Park, Maryland**

---

**Editor: Hal Barker**

**Korean War Project**

**P.O. Box 180190**

**Dallas, TX 75218-0190**

**<http://www.koreanwar.org>**

DECLASSIFIED

**SECRET**SECRET

41-1/jeg

A12

Ser: 00180-51

SFP 20 1951

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on 5th Marine Regiment Historical Diary for August 1951, ltr ser 3874 of 7 Sept 1951

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary for August 1951

1. Forwarded.
2. The security classification of this endorsement is removed when detached from the basic document.
3. Transmission is authorized by United States Registered Mail in accordance with article O705, United States Navy Security Manual for Classified Matter "1951".

  
V. H. KRULAK  
By direction

**SECRET**SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

0696/968

A12

Ser 00299-51

SEP 30 1951

**SECRET**

SECRET

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on 5thMar Historical Diary for August 1951, ltr ser 3874 of 7 September 1951

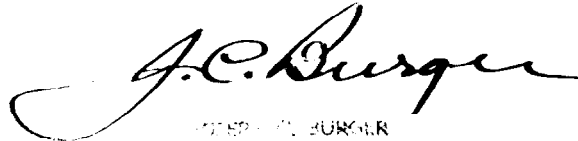
From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps

Subj: Historical Diary for August 1951, forwarding of

1. Forwarded.

2. This endorsement is downgraded to unclassified upon detachment of the basic letter.

3. Transmission by United States registered mail or registered guard mail is authorized in accordance with United States Navy Regulations.



J. C. BURGER  
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy to:  
CG, 1stMarDiv (end only)

**SECRET**  
SECRET

*Historical Diary*...  
FIFTH MARINES  
*August 1951*

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

MP/p  
A6-6  
Ser: 3874

7 September 1951

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary of August 1951

Ref: (a) Par. 11401, MCM  
(b) FMFPac GO #21  
(c) 1stMarDiv GO #40  
(d) Map KOREA 1:50,000 AMS L751 (4-1950) Sheets  
6828 III & IV

1. SUMMARY

a. During nearly all of the month of August the 5th Marine Regiment (Reinforced), as an organic element of the 1st Marine Division (Reinf), was occupying a bivouac-rest area in the vicinity of INJE (DT 2813) in what had been North Korea before the Korean conflict. During the month extensive individual and unit training was conducted, including simulated amphibious operations; these were climaxed by a constructive landing problem by each battalion. In addition, security patrols were executed in the vicinity of the bivouac area and deliberate defenses were constructed on a secondary United Nations defense line WICHITA in the Regimental sector (See Overlay #3, Appendix III to July 5thMar Historical Diary). By the end of the month these defenses were 53 per cent complete. Also while in this position extensive rehabilitation and recreation programs were carried out.

b. On 22 August the Regiment was alerted by Division for active operations within six days. Later directives informed the 5th that it would be in 1stMarDiv reserve initially and would move to a forward assembly area on 29 August and directed it to prepare to assume the missions of the 7th Marines or 1st KMC Regiment upon order. The movement was delayed until 31 August because of bad weather and road

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

conditions, but on that date the Regiment moved to the new area in the vicinity of SOHWA-RI (DT 3134) and was located as shown in Overlay #3, Appendix III, when the month ended.

## 2. CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

1 August:

a. As the monthly reporting period opened the 5th Marines was in a "ready reserve" position for X Corps, 8th U.S. Army, in Korea. The Regiment was bivouaced at INJE, in what had been North Korea before the conflict began. Then, at 0001K on this date the Regiment reverted back to its parent 1stMarDiv control for operations. It had been under administrative and training control of the Division during the 15 days it was operationally controlled by X Corps.

b. At 1800K on this date Warning Order 1-51 was received from Division. This directed the 5th Marines to be prepared to move on 24 hours notice to accomplish four possible missions: (1) Reinforcement of X Corps elements on the KANSAS line; (2) In event of a penetration, defense of a sector along the secondary line WICHITA or, behind it, the SWITCH line; (3) Defense operations in the IX Corps sector; (4) Counterattack against possible enemy penetrations along the INJE-HONGCHON or CHUNCHON-HONGCHON axes. The Warning Order provided that if ordered to accomplish mission (3), the Regiment would initially be in 1stMarDiv reserve, and if ordered to accomplish mission (4) it would remain in reserve if the Division were employed on the CHUNCHON-HONGCHON axis or in the YANGGU area, while if used in the INJE area it would attack with the 1st Marines and 1st KMC Regiment. The Warning Order also provided for possible employment to accomplish missions not yet assigned, such as tactical employment in other sectors and movement to a port of embarkation and subsequent amphibious assault.

c. There was no change in location of unit command posts and security outposts from 15 July (See Overlay #2, Appendix III to 5thMar July HistDiary).

d. This day was another of intensive training, routine security patrolling and work on defensive positions along the WICHITA line, the secondary defense line several miles

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

behind the general United Nations KANSAS line--now being defended by other X Corps elements. For location of these lines see Overlay #3, Appendix III to 5thMar July HistDiary.

e. 1/5 was relieved of its security mission on this date with 2/5 taking over the outposts, the company security detail at 1/11 and the daily patrols. "B" Co, upon being relieved of security responsibilities at 1/11, returned to the battalion area. This relief took place at 1200K. Korean laborers (Civilian Transportation Corps) continued work on the battalion's sector of the unoccupied WICHITA line, clearing 250 yards of fields of fire.

f. 2/5 conducted security patrols in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 112-51 (Appendix II), which also ordered 1/5 to prepare to commence training on 2 August. All of the security patrols returned before darkness without contacting any enemy (for routes see 2/5 HistDiary). "E" Co relieved "B" Co of security for 1/11 and set up security positions from Hill 810 (DT 3333) to Hill 718 (DT 3334). Also, defensive positions were improved on the WICHITA line in the battalion's sector by Korean laborers supervised by Marines.

g. 3/5 continued to execute Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II, 5thMar July HistDiary). This was the order under which all units of the Regiment were training. Work along the WICHITA line on this date by the battalion's crews included 200 yards of fields of fire cleared, 500 yards of single-apron and 1,000 yards of double-apron barbed wire constructed.

h. All other organic and attached units trained in accordance with the Training Order and carried out their normal routine functions. Attached to the Regiment at this time were: Collecting and Clearing Platoon, "D" Co, 1st Medical Bn; Truck Platoon and Maintenance Platoon, 1st Motor Transport Bn; 3rd Platoon, "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn. The only unit of the Regiment detached was the Tank Platoon, Anti-tank Co, which was under control of "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, located in the Regimental area but not attached. H&S/5 held an hour's training in physical conditioning and the carbine for Group "A" (half of enlisted personnel in the company). Staff and specialist schools continued. These included administration, supply, communications, medical, intelligence and motor transport (See Enclosure #1 to Appendix II for schedule).

SECRET

3

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

i. A dispatch was received from Division (CG/1st-MarDiv 01102K, Appendix I) directing that frequencies, call signs and call words as assigned by Division SOI-4 would not be used for training and that special frequencies, signs and words be requested for such use. Subsequently, such were requested verbally and provided.

j. On this date an S-2 Section patrol discovered 10 cases of 57mm recoilless and 6 rounds of 75mm recoilless ammunition and 4 Russian rifles, 1 "B" (burp) gun and 2 Browning Automatic Rifles, all at DT 2919-S. The ammunition was turned in to the Army ASP 50-A and the weapons to 1st Ordnance Bn.

2 August:

a. This was another day of security patrolling, training and preparation of defensive positions on the WICHITA line. These were carried out in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 113-51 (Appendix II).

b. All organic and attached units, except 2/5, continued their training in compliance with Regimental Training Order 1-51 according to their own schedules. 2/5 conducted security patrols which returned before darkness reporting no enemy contacted.

c. The following was accomplished in construction of WICHITA line defenses: 1/5--cleared 200 yards of fields of fire; 2/5--cleared 100 yards of fields of fire and installed 150 yards of four-strand barbed wire; 3/5-- installed 350 yards of double-apron barbed wire, 500 yards of single-apron wire and 7 automatic-rifle positions.

d. H&S/5 enlisted personnel of Group "B" trained on the same schedule as that for Group "A" on 1 August. Regimental schools continued.

e. At 0800K a 2/5 vehicle driver found a one-inch aluminum case containing a piece of paper on which appeared to be Arabic printing. This was picked up on the river bank in the vicinity of DT 2712-0. It was forwarded to 1stMarDiv G-2 for interpretation and translation (Isum #4, Appendix IV).

SECRET



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

f. The Regiment was ordered by Division to submit by 12 August Vehicle Summary & Priority and Unit, Personnel & Tonnage tables (CG/1stMarDiv 020026K, Appendix I). Another Division message (CG/1stMarDiv 020914K, Appendix I), directed the assembling of personnel to join the 7th Rotation Draft.

3 August:

a. Security patrolling, training and improvement of WICHITA defenses continued in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 114-51 (Appendix II).

b. A new system of assigning patrols to subordinate units was begun on this date with the issuance of Regimental Memorandum 46-51 (Appendix II). This designated patrol areas (See Enclosure A to the memorandum, in Appendix III) and directed subordinate units to pick their own patrol routes within designated areas. In the past two weeks Regiment had been designating the specific routes.

c. All units except 2/5 conducted training on their own schedules. A personnel and weapons inspection of H&S/5 was conducted by the Regimental Executive Officer.

d. All patrols of 2/5 returned before darkness with no reports of enemy contact. One patrol found approximately 50 U.S. mortar shells at DT 3212-T-1&2.

e. 1/5, 2/5 and 3/5 continued to improve defenses on the WICHITA line: 1/5--cleared 200 yards of fields of fire; 2/5--installed 400 yards of single-apron barbed wire, three automatic-weapons positions and tactical wire for five automatic-weapons positions; 3/5--installed 200 yards of single-apron barbed wire and cleared 55 yards of fields of fire. Communications wiring of all WICHITA line positions was completed on this date.

f. Tenth Corps notified the Regiment (CG/X Corps 022356K, Appendix I) that anti-personnel mines, trip-flares, hand grenades being turned in as unserviceable by units had been found to be mostly serviceable. The message directed that all units should keep ammunition in original sealed packages where possible and repack loose ammunition upon moving. This

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

directive was passed to all units of the Regiment as CO/5thMar 031415K (Appendix II).

g. Word was received from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 031504K, Appendix I) that SOI-4 possibly had been compromised and the Regiment was ordered to cease using its current shackle ciphers and pin and lug settings for M-209 cipher devices. Other portions of SOI-4 were to be used with caution. (Subsequently, new shackle ciphers and pin and lug settings were provided by Division, to go into effect at 0001Z 11 August).

4 August:

a. Patrolling, training and improving of defensive positions on the WICHITA line continued in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 115-51 (Appendix II).

b. All units continued their same missions, with no enemy contacts resulting from the security patrols sent out by 2/5. Defense work along the WICHITA line included: 1/5--cleared 200 yards of fields of fire; 2/5--cleared 300 yards of fields of fire, installed 400 yards of single-apron barbed wire, dug one machinegun emplacement and built one machine-gun bunker; 3/5--completed an aid station bunker, 14 sleeping bunkers, 13 foxholes and 3 connecting trenches.

c. One of 2/5's patrols found two anti-personnel mines in trees at DT 2517-L2 and, later, found an estimated 1,000 rounds of North Korean mortar ammunition in cases, one U.S. type rocket and spools of North Korean communications wire at DT 2417-E4 (Isum #8, Appendix IV). Subsequently, a 1st Ordnance Bn bomb-disposal team investigated and found that the ammunition was of various kinds: 60mm, 82mm mortar, rockets, recoilless, etc. It was unserviceable and dangerous to handle and so was destroyed with demolitions. The wire was found to be U.S. type that the enemy had salvaged and used.

d. CO/5thMar 041510K (Appendix II) was issued to all units and cognizant staff sections, directing them to submit Unit-Personnel & Tonnage and Vehicle Summary & Priority tables by 1600K on 9 August.

e. Two Division directives were received on this date: (1) 1stMarDiv Memo 222-51: Swimming in Korean Streams--pointed out the danger of pollution in streams and

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

advised that precautions should be taken not to swallow the water or get it into the ears; (2) 1stMarDiv Training Memo 8-51: Limitation of fire of 60mm and 81mm mortars in training-- this directed that 81mm fire not be used over the heads of troops and that 60mm shells be used only if equipped with M52 fuzes, which were not available. This meant that 60mm mortar fire could not be used in training exercises.

f. A reception for all officers of the 5th Marines and invited guests from outside the Regiment was held on this evening. The occasion was the pending departure of the Regimental Commander, Colonel Richard W. Hayward, USMC, who had been ordered to head a special mission to Formosa, stronghold of the Chinese Nationalists. Guests at the reception included Colonel Richard G. Weede, USMC, 1stMarDiv G-3, who subsequently took command of the 5th; Colonel James Y. Adams, USA, commanding officer of the 23rd Infantry Regiment, 2nd Division; and Colonel Chester R. Allen, USMC, 1stMarDiv Supply Officer. Also, commanding officers of the battalions of the 5th attended.

5 August:

a. This, being Sunday, was a day of holiday routine for most units of the Regiment with only routine security patrols being carried out by 2/5 in patrol areas designated by 5thMar Frag Order 116-51. These returned by 2200K reporting no enemy contacts.

b. A Division dispatch (CG1stMarDiv 051214Z, Appendix I) directed that the use of 60mm and 81mm mortar target shells M50A2 and M43A1 with M52 fuzes was prohibited. In subsequent training the 81mm shells were used with M53 fuzes.

c. On this date 7 USMC officers, 199 USMC enlisted and 20 USN enlisted departed for Division. Of these, 23 USMC enlisted were Reserves eligible for release from active duty under provisions of Almar 22; 55 USMC enlisted were eligible for release by having almost completed their extended enlistments, and 121 USMC enlisted were being returned to the U.S. under the rotation system.

d. A party was held for staff non-commissioned officers of the Regiment on this date.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

e. A proposed revised 1stMarDiv SOP #3-9 was received and a covering letter (CG/1stMarDiv ltr ser: 28762) requested comments and recommendations. Subsequently, on 8 August, several minor changes were recommended by the 5th's Commanding Officer. (CO/5thMar ltr ser: 3765).

f. The Regimental Supply Officer, Captain John E. Wilson, USMCR, departed for the U.S. on rotation. He was relieved by his assistant, First Lieutenant Aaron T. Chapman, USMCR.

6 August:

a. This day started another week of training for most units in the Regiment. This training still was being carried out in compliance with 1stMarDiv Training Order 2-51 and Regimental Training Order 1-51 (See July Historical Diary). Also routine security patrols were conducted by 2/5 in patrol areas designated by 5thMar Frag Order 117-51 (Appendix II). Work was continued on WICHITA line defenses.

b. Work on the WICHITA line accomplished on this date was: 1/5--300 yards of fields of fire completed and 10 automatic weapons positions constructed; 2/5--100 yards of fields of fire cleared, 100 yards of tactical wire installed and approaches to positions improved; 3/5--75 yards of fields of fire cleared, 14 individual foxholes dug, 4 sleeping bunkers and 4 machinegun bunkers constructed.

c. The directive concerning use of mortars in training which was received from Division on 5 August was passed on to subordinate units as CO/5thMar 061335K (Appendix II).

d. One of the "D" Co patrols found 25 rounds of enemy 82mm mortar ammunition at DT 3311-R-2. This was turned in through supply channels.

e. Two Division directives were received on this date: (1) CG/1stMarDiv 080612Z (Appendix I), which directed Regimental and Battalion S-3 officers to attend a conference at Division on 10 August in regard to a training program for the period subsequent to 20 August; (2) CG/1stMarDiv 061512K (Appendix I), which directed WICHITA line development be intensified, SWITCH line be surveyed and directed that 1800K on 7 August an estimate

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

of field fortification material needed be submitted to Division Engineer Officer, and also directed that a telephone progress report on defense preparations be made to Division daily by 1700K as of 1200K the previous day (for details as to priority of defense work, see dispatch).

f. H&S/5 training for enlisted personnel included close order drill, one hour of Care & Maintenance of Govt. Equipment and one hour of First Aid.

g. The Regimental and Battalion S-4 officers attended a G-4 seminar at Division. Logistics problems and solutions were discussed.

7 August:

a. Training, security patrolling and preparation of defenses continued. 2/5 did the patrolling and one patrol reported a possible minefield at DT 2408-M. All patrols returned by 1830K without enemy contact. Ten automatic-weapons positions were completed by 1/5 on WICHITA line; 2/5 cleared 200 yards of field of fire, completed 15 automatic-weapons positions and installed 300 yards of tactical wire; 3/5 completed 3 mortar positions, dug 18 foxholes, 1 ammunition pit and 2 connecting trenches. Training continued according to unit schedules.

b. The Regimental and Battalion S-4 officers again attended a Division G-4 seminar and the Regimental S-4 presented a Logistics problem and its solution.

c. CG/5thMar 071201K (Appendix II) was sent to all units directing them to intensify development of the WICHITA line and otherwise carry out the provisions of CG/1stMarDiv 061512K.

d. A message from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 071828Z, Appendix I) informed the Regiment that beer at the rate of 8 cans per man was available for purchase and arrangements were made to get this beer and sell it to personnel.

e. On this date Colonel Richard G. Weede, USMC, assumed command of the Regiment, vice Colonel Richard W. Hayward, USMC, detached.

SECRET

(9)

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

8 August:

a. Training, preparation of WICHITA line defenses and security patrolling continued as previously. These operations were conducted in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 119-51 (Appendix II).

b. 2/5 sent out the patrols and all returned by 1630K without contacting any enemy.

c. Defenses constructed included: 1/5--15 automatic weapons positions completed and connecting trenches dug; 2/5--300 yards of fields of fire cleared, 700 yards of protective wire, 400 yards of tactical wire installed, and 2 automatic-weapons positions dug; 3/5--40 yards of fields of fire cleared, 19 foxholes dug, 36 positions camouflaged and connecting trenches dug and repaired.

d. Training continued according to unit schedules. H&S/5 training involved one-half hour of physical conditioning and 1½ hours of lecture on the pistol.

e. A 3/5 working party discovered and detonated a hand-grenade booby trap and buried a enemy body at DT 3120. A 2/5 patrol found 10 enemy small arms at DT 2317-Y.

f. CG/1stMarDiv 080448Z (Appendix I) was received. This referred to 1stMarDiv Intelligence Memo 5-51 dated 12 June 1951, subj: Reporting Information. It called for more detailed information and care in reporting incidents, sightings and observations.

9 August:

a. Training, patrolling for security and preparation of defense positions on the WICHITA line continued in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 120-51 (Appendix II) and Division and Regimental training directives.

b. All units except 2/5 conducted training while 2/5 carried out patrols as scheduled by Frag Order 120-51. All of the patrols returned by 1930K reporting no enemy contact. One reported a possible minefield from DT 2116-J to 2216-F.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

c. 3/5 conducted an amphibious landing exercise and attack problem. This was conducted on the east bank of the SOCYANG river in the area of DT 2814, 2914, 2815, 2915 and 2916. The problem began with "boat teams" on the "beach"--- the east bank of the river, as actual boats were not available. Eventually the entire battalion was "ashore" and attacking to secure designated objectives. Although the problem was made less realistic by the inability to use overhead fire by 81mm mortars and any kind of 60mm mortar fire and also by ammunition expenditure limitations, the problem was carried out successfully and was believed to have benefited all who participated. Major General Gerald C. Thomas, USMC, Commanding General of 1stMarDiv, and several members of his staff observed the problem from an observation post on the west bank of the river. The Assistant S-3 of 3/5 narrated the problem over a speaker system for the visiting officers.

d. Defenses installed on WICHITA included: 1/5--200 yards of single-apron barbed wire in DT 2721-L; 2/5--800 yards of fields of fire cleared, 300 yards of single-apron barbed wire installed, 14 individual foxholes dug, 4 automatic weapons positions completed and 5 improved; 3/5--10 sleeping bunkers dug and 32 positions camouflaged and overhauled.

e. A dispatch from Division directed that all 6x6 trucks carry one roll of concertina and all other trucks one roll of barbed wire (CG/1stMarDiv 092002K, Appendix I).

f. A party was held for enlisted members of H&S/5 below staff sergeant.

10 August:

a. Training, security patrolling and improving of WICHITA line defenses continued as previously. On this date 2/5 was relieved by 3/5 of outpost security for the Regimental area and of the security force protecting 1/11. As a result "G" Co relieved "E" Co in positions on Hill 718 (DT 3234) to Hill 811 (DE 3332) and assumed responsibilities for security of 1/11 at 0940K. 3/5 also sent out security patrols as scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 121-51 (Appendix II). These returned by 1750K without enemy contact.

b. Work accomplished on this date on WICHITA

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

defenses included: 1/5--200 yards of single-apron barbed wire and 800 yards of four-strand barbed wire installed; 2/5--400 yards of tactical wire, 200 yards of single-apron wire installed, 5 automatic-weapons positions constructed, 2 mortar positions dug, one machinegun bunker built, 5 automatic-weapons positions improved and 300 yards of fields of fire cleared; 3/5--15 sleeping bunkers dug, 6 positions overhauled.

c. In reply to CG/1stMarDiv ltr of 3Aug51 subj: SOP for Anti-Mechanized Defenses, a letter giving comments (CO/5thMar ltr ser: 3784) was sent to Division.

d. On this date an extensive survey of possible defense positions along the SWITCH line (See Overlay #3, Appendix III to July HistDiary) was made. No work on this line had begun yet.

e. The Regimental S-3 attended a conference called by 1stMarDiv G-3 at which a training program for the period subsequent to 20 August was discussed. (1stMarDiv Training Order 2-51 only covered training up to that date).

f. The training schedule of H&S/5 on this date and 11 August involved a lecture by the Regimental Chaplain and interviews with members of the company by him.

g. The Regimental S-4, Major William Baugh, USMC, was relieved by Major R. S. Hudson, USMC. Major Baugh was reassigned to 3/5 as Executive Officer.

11 August:

a. Training, patrolling and improving of the WICHITA line continued. The Division Commander inspected 1/5 personnel on this date. 3/5 conducted the security patrols as directed by 5thMar Frag Order 122-51 (Appendix II); no enemy were contacted. Defensive works erected: 1/5--400 yards of 4-strand barbed wire; 2/5--8 automatic-weapons positions completed, 10 camouflaged, logs cut for 10 additional positions and approaches improved; 3/5--50 positions overhauled, trees transplanted, 8 sleeping bunkers dug.

SECRET



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

b. Received CG/1stMarDiv 110852K (Appendix I) requesting opinions on whether the M49 flare could be used to meet the total requirements for such devices, thus doing away with the M48 flare. The following answer was subsequently sent (CG/5thMar 122022K): "DO NOT CONCUR ON M49 TRIP FLARE MEETING TOTAL REQUIREMENTS X CONSIDER M48 FLARE MORE SATISFACTORY IN DELIBERATE DEFENSE."

c. 1stMarDiv Memo 223-51 (Appendix I) was received. This directed that Reservists who were ordered to active duty on or before 3Sept50 and were eligible for release under directives from HqMarCorps were to be returned to the United States on or about 25 August.

d. A report of salvage for the period 2400K 3Aug to 2400K 10Aug was sent to Division: 2 U.S. Browning Automatic Rifles, nine 7.62mm Russian rifles, 2 Japanese rifles (turned in to 1st Ordnance Bn); unserviceable ammunition--10 cases 57mm recoilless rifle, 6 rounds 75mm recoilless rifle (turned in to Army ASP 50-A), and 224 rounds 60mm Chinese mortar, 122 rounds 82mm Chinese mortar, 30 rounds U.S. 81mm mortar, 60 rounds U.S. 60mm mortar, 5 rounds Japanese 75mm, 40 Russian AT grenades, 2 Chinese stick grenades, 1500 rounds 7.9mm Japanese, 4 rounds U.S. 3.5 rocket, 12 rounds 2.36 rocket (all destroyed); 8 rounds 81mm U.S. HE, 1 round 81mm smoke, 2 M48 trip flares, nine M9 rifle grenades, 24 fragmentation hand grenades, 14 rounds 3.5 rocket, 6 rounds 60mm HE, 5,000 rounds assorted small arms ammunition (all turned in to 1st Ordnance Bn); undetermined number of rolls of unserviceable communication wire (destroyed by burning).

e. On this date the Tank Platoon of AT/5 was returned to parent control upon the departure of "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, from the vicinity of the 5thMar CP.

12 August:

a. This being Sunday was holiday routine for most of the Regiment. However, 3/5 conducted its regular security patrols as directed by 5thMar Frag Order 123-51 (Appendix II); all these patrols had returned by 1945K reporting no enemy contacts.

b. On this date the Regiment issued a directive

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

(CO/5thMar 112030K, Appendix II) which assigned responsibility for outpost security, security for artillery elements and patrolling effective at 1200K 19 August; it also directed each battalion to assign a platoon-strength working party to supervise Korean laborers working on WICHITA defenses. Also issued on this date was Regimental Training Memo 11-51: Safety of Outposts During Firing (Appendix II).

c. Four Division directives (Appendix I) were received on this date (1) Division Training Order 3-51: Training Program--outlined the training for the Division for the month commencing 20 August as an extension of Training Order 2-51, under which all units had been training for the past three weeks; (2) Division Training Memo 9-51: Vehicular Waterproofing School; (3) Division Training Memo 10-51: Employment of Assault Helicopters; (4) CG/1stMarDiv 120858K--notified the Regiment that another beer ration of 8 cans per man was available.

d. On this date a report was made to the Division Engineer Officer as to the percentage of defenses completed on the WICHITA line: fields of fire--all units 100%; automatic weapons--1/5 100%, 2/5 70%, 3/5 100%; tactical wire for automatic positions--1/5 40%, 2/5 30%, 3/5 none; single apron and single concertina protective wire across front--1/5 50%, 2/5 45%, 3/5 100%; standing-type emplacements with overhead cover for riflemen--1/5 none, 2/5 20%, 3/5 40%; construction of aid station bunkers---1/5 none, 2/5 10%, 3/5 67%; extension of single-apron to double-apron protective wire--1/5 none, 2/5 none, 3/5 65%; communications trenches--1/5 none, 2/5 none, 3/5 none; sleeping quarters with overhead protection--1/5 none, 2/5 none, 3/5 10%; proposed minefields laid out, marked and holes dug--all units none. Total percentage complete--1/5 29%, 2/5 31%, 3/5 47%.

e. The Regimental Supply and Accountable Officers attended a Division Supply conference. Items stressed were the need for better supply discipline and correction of the laxity in requisitioning procedures.

13 August:

a. Training, security patrolling and preparation of WICHITA line defenses continued. All units except 3/5

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

trained according to their own schedules and 2/5 constructed 700 yards of four-strand upright barbed wire. 3/5 patrolled scheduled routes and all patrols returned by 1845K, reporting no enemy contact. Also, 3/5 dug 25 sleeping bunkers, overhauled 18 bunkers and constructed 50 yards of double-apron barbed wire.

b. A textile repair team and typewriter repair team from 1st Service Bn arrived at the Regimental CP and set up shop to take care of those items needing repair and service.

14 August:

a. Training, security patrolling and work on WICHITA line defenses continued. Extent of field fortifications completed on the Regimental front along WICHITA: 39 per cent.

b. 1/5 continued to train, and constructed 500 yards of four-strand upright barbed wire and dug 35 foxholes. 2/5 continued to train, and overhauled five bunkers and dug four automatic-weapons positions. 3/5 security patrols returned by 1735K reporting no enemy contact. At 1045K, while at DT 2609-W, one patrol detonated a mine; two patrol members were wounded slightly (CO/5th Mar 141301K, Appendix V). 3/5 defensive works on this date included overhauling 30 individual foxholes, converting 160 yards of single-apron barbed wire to double-apron and constructed 500 yards of double-apron isolation wire between company positions.

c. A Division directive (CG/1stMarDiv 141332K, Appendix I) ordered requisitions for certain items of cold weather clothing to be submitted to the Division Supply Officer by 1 September. These items were the ones to be issued in the first phase of a three-phase winter equipping program, to begin 15 September. They included: Cap, field cotton OD; pad, sleeping inflatable; bag, clothing waterproof; gloves, insert wool; gloves, shell, leather; jacket, field M48; socks, wool cushion sole; undershirts, wool gray.

d. On this date the Regimental Communications Officer, Captain Howard K. Alberts, USMC, was relieved by Major J. W. Bowman, USMC.

e. The Regiment received 450 rolls of concertina on this date; part of these were to be carried on truck bumpers, the remainder to WICHITA line.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

15 August:

a. Training, security patrolling and improvement of WICHITA line defenses continued on this date as previously. Patrols were carried out in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 126-51 (Appendix II). All training was being conducted in compliance with provisions of Division Training Order 2-51 and Regimental Training Order 1-51. 2/5 conducted a battalion landing and attack problem as per Regimental Training Operation Plan 1-51 (Appendix II). For more details of this see 2/5 Historical Diary.

b. On this date construction of defenses on WICHITA line was 42 per cent complete. 1/5 dug 12 mortar positions, laid 500 yards of four-strand barbed wire, 250 yards of single-apron wire; 2/5 improved approaches to the line; 3/5 dug 16 sleeping bunkers, overhauled 6 bunkers and laid 60 yards of isolation wire.

c. All security patrols sent out by 3/5 on this date returned before darkness reporting no enemy contacts. One patrol found a possible minefield at DT 2708-S (CO/5thMar 152051K, Appendix II, and Isum #30 and CO/5thMar 151845K, Appendix IV).

d. H&S/5 training consisted of familiarization firing of weapons for half of the personnel.

e. Two companies (24 officers, 472 enlisted) of the 1st Bn, 122nd Korean Service Corps Regiment, were attached to the 5th Marines (CG/1stMarDiv 150940K, Appendix I). These were to replace civilian laborers, 151 of which were returned to Division on this date. These new laborers were to be used in building defenses on the WICHITA and SWITCH lines.

f. Two typewriters which had been on requisition for several months were received.

g. Personnel report for period 1-15 August: KIA, MIA and DOW--none; WIA--3 USMC enlisted; non-battle--7 USMC officers, 99 USMC enlisted (1 USMC enlisted drowned accidentally 15Aug, body recovered 18 Aug), 4 USN enlisted; replacements--24 USMC officers, 276 USMC enlisted, 6 USN enlisted; returned to duty--9 USMC officers, 97 USMC enlisted,

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

1 USN enlisted; courts martial--3 summary; prisoners taken--none; leaves granted--5 emergency; decorations awarded--none, recommended--3 Navy Cross, 13 Silver Star, 1 Legion of Merit, 25 Bronze Star, 53 Letters of Commendation; civilians given medical treatment--209; civilians employed--interpreters 48, general laborers 1,173.

h. Effective strength this date: 165 USMC officers, 5,637 USMC enlisted, 12 USN officers, 119 USN enlisted; overage--7 USMC officers, 30 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer; shortage--17 USN enlisted.

i. On this date Captain Aaron T. Chapman, USMCR, was relieved as Regimental Supply Officer by Captain George H. Cearley, Jr., USMC. Captain Chapman was transferred to Division.

16 August:

a. Training, patrolling in the vicinity of the Regimental bivouac area and improvement of WICHITA line defenses continued. 3/5 security patrols (5thMar Frag Order 127-51, Appendix II) without encountering any enemy. Defenses constructed: 1/5--1,000 yards of single-apron barbed wire, 16 rifle emplacements built; 2/5--none; 3/5--650 yards of single-apron wire converted to double-apron wire, 2 emplacements and 2 foxholes dug. Extent of field fortifications completed on the WICHITA line in the 5th's sector on this date was 43 per cent.

b. 1/5 conducted a battalion landing and attack problem in accordance with Regimental Training Order 2-51. For more details see 1/5 Historical Diary.

c. A training schedule was announced for medical personnel to begin 20 August. It would consist of five hours of instruction daily, from 0900 to 1200 and 1400 to 1600. All doctors were to participate in the lectures. The Division Epidemiological Officer inspected the Regiment and reported that the situation in regard to correction of unsanitary conditions previously noted had improved 100 per cent.

d. Gear received by Regimental Supply on this date: 15 typewriters, 450 yds. concertina, 3,900 towels, 7200 h'dkerch'fs.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug 51 HistDiary

17 August:

- a. Training, security patrolling and building of fortifications on the WICHITA line continued. 3/5 patrols encountered no enemy and returned before darkness, having patrolled routes in the patrols area designated by 5thMar Frag Order 128-51 (Appendix II).
- b. Defenses constructed on this date: 1/5--600 yards of single-apron barbed wire; 2/5--4 automatic-rifle positions, 3 machinegun positions and 150 yards of concertina protective wire from DT 2820-G to H; 3/5--350 yards of isolation wire, 330 yards of single-apron barbed wire converted to double-apron, 1 sleeping bunker, 2 observation posts and 24 foxholes.
- c. All units continued to execute Regimental Training Order 1-51.
- d. A personnel inspection of H&S/5 by the Regimental Commander was postponed because of rain. The weather had been rainy nearly every day for a three-week period; this was proving not much of a hardship for the troops, however, as they were generally under tentage in the bivouac area.
- e. At 1200K verbal orders were issued to 1/5 to move one rifle company to DT 3035 to control of 11th Marines to provide security for "C" Battery, 780th Field Artillery Bn. This order was confirmed by CO/5thMar 172320K (Appendix II). This was in compliance with verbal orders from Division, confirmed by CG/1stMarDiv 171930K (Appendix I). See Dispatch Summary 172010K, Appendix V.
- f. During the two-week period just past 125 men of the Regiment had dental work completed by the Regimental Dentist.
- g. CG/1stMarDiv 170032K (Appendix I) was received. It made available a beer ration of four cans for each man. Arrangements were made by the Special Services Officer for this to be purchased and distributed.

SECRET

18

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

18 August:

e. The Regiment continued executing its assigned missions of training, security patrolling and preparing of WICHITA line defenses. These were carried out in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 129-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 was issued an order (CO/5thMar 180900K, Appendix II) to move a rifle company on 19 August to DT 3435-0 to relieve 3/5's "G" Co and to provide one company for security for 4/11 artillery. On this date 1/5 continued training and laid 500 yards of single-apron barbed wire on the Wichita line.

c. 2/5 continued training and established the following WICHITA line defensive positions: 1 first-aid bunker, 3 automatic - weapons positions and 3 machinegun bunkers.

d. 3/5 security patrols covered the scheduled routes and returned by 1645K reporting no enemy contacted. Defense positions built included 20 sleeping bunkers, 15 fox-holes and 75 yards of fields of fire cleared.

e. Extent of WICHITA line defense established was 43 per cent on the whole Regimental line. A total of 450 rolls of additional barbed wire was received on this date by the Regiment for defensive works.

f. A report (CO/5thMar 180940K) was made to Division on the enemy materiel recovered during the past week: 43 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition, 250 Chinese-make fragmentation hand grenades and 30 anti-tank grenades.

g. A message was received from Division (CG/1st-MarDiv 182340K, Appendix I) and passed along to subordinate units (CO/5thMar 190007K, Appendix II) that winds of intensity enough to endanger tentage, etc., were expected to reach the Division's area at about 190400K.

19 August:

a. This, being Sunday, the Regiment for the most part observed holiday routine. However, 3/5's scheduled patrols (5thMar Frag Order 130-51, Appendix II) departed and returned reporting no enemy contact. "A" Co of 1/5 moved to positions in the vicinity of DT 3435-N and assumed responsibility from 3/5's "G" Co of security for 4/11 artillery as of 1530K. "G" Co returned to its battalion area.

SECRET

19

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

b. Orders were issued to 1/5 (CO/5thMar 190030K, Appendix II) to move the remainder of the battalion less one platoon to the general vicinity of DT 3135. This was decided upon to provide better control for the two companies already in that vicinity providing security for elements of the 11th Marines. The one platoon being left behind was to supervise development of the WICHITA line. This move of 1/5 also dictated the revision of responsibility for security of the INJE Regimental bivouac area. For details of this see CO/5thMar 190055K (Appendix II).

c. Division Memo 227-51 (Appendix II) was received. This noted recent security violations by users of the telephone system and directed that the lines be monitored and disciplinary action be taken against violators. As a result all units and sections were warned about such violations and switchboard operators were directed to alert callers when the radio-relay was to be used, as this was considered more likely to be monitored by the enemy.

20 August:

a. Operations and training of the 5th Marines continued much as previously. All units except 1/5 commenced execution of Regimental Training Order 2-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 commenced movement at 0900K and all elements closed their new areas at DT 3134-S where the new battalion CP was established by 1215K. A total of 1,000 yards of single-apron barbed wire was erected on the WICHITA line.

c. 2/5 conducted security patrols in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 131-51 (Appendix II); all returned without contacting enemy. Approaches to the WICHITA line were improved and logs were cut for bunkers.

d. 3/5 also sent out security patrols which returned reporting no enemy contact. On WICHITA 200 yards of isolation wire were laid, 20 sleeping positions and 2 rifle positions were dug.

e. The movement of 1/5 elements required the use of available organic vehicles plus 55 augmenting 2½-ton trucks provided by Division.

SECRET

20



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

f. The Division Inspector visited and inspected the 5th Marines camp. He reported that he was generally pleased but found several minor items which needed correction. Among them were: (1) Galley stoves' insides were not clean; (2) Classified matter in the Regimental files not carefully separated from unclassified; (3) About 25 per cent of the individual shelters inspected not clean and neat.

g. Regimental Memo 50-51: Supply Discipline (Appendix II) was issued. This called attention to the great need for better supply discipline and directed that measures be taken to accomplish this.

h. A dispatch from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 202310K, Appendix I) allotted another beer ration to the 5th on the basis of 8 cans per man.

21 August:

a. Training, patrolling and building of defensive works continued in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 132-51 (Appendix II).

b. Security patrols were conducted by 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5, along scheduled routes. 1/5 continued to provide security for the 11thMar elements in the 5thROKDiv zone (for location of companies, see Overlay #2, Appendix III). None of the patrols or 1/5 units reported enemy contact.

c. All units continued to execute Regimental Training Order 2-51. H&S/5 conducted training in map-reading.

d. Defensive works on the WICHITA line: 1/5-- 600 yards of double-apron barbed wire, 225 yards concertina, 400 yards trenches; 2/5--16 automatic-rifle positions, 35 yards of single-apron barbed wire, 6 machinegun positions; 3/5--21 sleeping bunkers, 2 foxholes, 1 connecting trench, 20 yards fields of fire, 2 machinegun positions and 2 mortar positions.

e. CG/1stMarDiv 210014Z directed return to the U.S. for release of Reserves activated--that personnel be assembled at K-47 airfield on 25 August.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDtry

22 August:

a. Training, preparation of defenses and security patrolling continued as previously. 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5 conducted the patrols for the day; none of them met enemy contact and all returned before darkness.

b. Defensive works installed on the WICHITA line on this date included: approaches improved by 2/5, and 31 sleeping positions, 1 communication trench, 4 individual foxholes, 2 automatic-rifle positions and reconstruction and camouflage on all positions by 3/5. Positions in the 5th's sector were 53 per cent complete on this date.

c. At 2135K a dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 221902K, Appendix I) was received alerting the Regiment for active operations within six days and directing it to send all excessive equipment to a Division rear supply dump to be located in WONJU.

d. On this date the Regimental S&S Section sent an Observation Post team and a forward element of the section forward to 1/5. The four-man OP team set up an OP at DT 3238-U, while the Assistant S&S officer and an enlisted assistant set up at the 1/5 CP. The purpose of this was to complete advance information about the enemy by observation and liaison with Intelligence Officers of other units so as to be able to present to the Commanding Officer a clear picture of the enemy situation if the Regiment should be committed in this zone.

e. At 1500K Korean President Syngman Rhee, the 8th Army Commander and X Corps Commander stopped briefly at the airstrip near the 5th's CP and were greeted by the Regimental Commander. The visiting officials were in the area primarily to confer with two ROKA division commanders.

f. The rain was almost constant during this period, with some falling every day.

g. H&S/5 training on this date consisted of instruction in enemy tactics and equipment, camouflage and concealment, close-order drill, and military courtesy and discipline.

SECRET

22

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

23 August:

- a. All operations and training continued as on previous days. Security patrols were executed by 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5 while 1/5 provided security for 11thMar elements in the 5thROK zone. All the patrols returned without making contact with any enemy.
- b. 1/5 completed no work on the WICHITA line on this date; 2/5 improved approaches to the line; 3/5 built 31 sleeping positions on the reverse slopes, dug 1 communication trench, 4 individual foxholes, 2 automatic-rifle positions and reconstructed and camouflaged all positions.
- c. H&S/5 training continued in the same subjects as on 22 August.
- d. A message was received from Division warning of high winds sufficient to endanger tentage within the next 24 hours with the storm center predicted at DS2572 at 240400K (CG/1stMarDiv 230738Z, Appendix I, and CO/5thMar 232047K, Appendix II).
- e. The forward echelon of the Regimental S-2 Section reported that the 16th ROK Regiment had taken Hill 965 (DT 3444) and that three prisoners had identified the 2nd Bn, 17th Regt, 2nd NK Division. They also reported locations of CPs of the 1st and 2nd Bns and the regiment and artillery and mortar positions. These reports were of particular interest to the 5th because it was believed that this was the sector in which the Regiment would find itself operation in a few days. (See CO/5thMar 232135K, Appendix IV).
- f. The Regiment was notified of the quota allotted it for the 8th Rotation Draft: 9 officers and 110 enlisted. The officers were named by the Regimental Commander and all were of the group that arrived in Korea on 5 October 1950. Quotas of enlisted allotted to subordinate units; H&S--13; AT--5; 4.2--3; 1/5--31; 2/5--37; 3/5--21. For details see CO/5thMar ltr ser: 3756 dtd 23 August subj: Rotation (Appendix II).
- g. The Regiment prepared to establish a Regimental Rear Dump at WONJU (See CO/5thMar ltr ser: 3757, Appendix II). This was to handle supplies to be kept in the Rear Dump and expedite forwarding of supplies. For details see the letter.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

24 August:

a. Operations continued on this date as previously. Plans were formed and preparations made for trimming down supplies and equipment to a minimum for combat effectiveness in anticipation of orders to move back up to the KANSAS line.

b. 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5 conducted the usual security patrols and 1/5 provided security for 11thMar elements. Three enemy 76mm. artillery shells fell at DT 3036-C, about 200 yards from 1/5.

c. Work on the WILMITA line continued: 1/5--500 yards of concertina installed; 2/5--approaches improved; 3/5--27 sleeping holes, 1 communication trench and 200 yards of tactical wire built.

d. Training under Regimental Training Order 2-51 was suspended on this date.

e. Prisoner interrogation reports from friendly units so gathered by the forward echelon of the Regimental S-2 Section seemed to form a pattern at this time: all captured said their own units would go into reserve and be replaced by fresh units in a new offensive. This general story is believed to have been given the enemy troops by their propaganda officers to boost their low morale.

f. The Commanding Officer on this date was unofficially informed that the 5th probably would be in Division reserve initially in the forthcoming operation and possibly would remain in the INJE vicinity (that being occupied at this time).

g. A dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 241154K, Appendix I) reported that fragmentation hand grenades were in critical shortage and ordered strict conservation be enforced.

h. The Regiment began moving its rear echelon supply dump and excess supplies and equipment to the new 1st Mar Div Service Area being set up and coordinated by 1st Service Bn in WONJU (See CG/1stMarDiv 240204K, Appendix I). On this date 25 truckloads of excess Class II stock, extra tentage and the like were sent to WONJU. The 1stServBn Maintenance Platoon which had

SECRET

24

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

been with the Regiment for about two weeks repairing shoes, tents, typewriters, Coleman lanterns, stoves and other items, departed.

1. Thirty-two USMCR personnel (one officer and 31 enlisted) were transferred to Division for further transfer to the U.S. for release from active duty under Marine Corps release plans.

25 August:

a. Security patrolling, preparation for future operations and construction of defenses on the WICHITA line continued. None of the 4/5, 2/5 or 3/5 security patrols encountered any enemy activity. Defenses constructed: 1/5--900 yards of concertina installed; 2/5--none; 3/5--connecting trenches dug, 9 fox-holes dug and positions camouflaged.

b. The S-2 OP reported that the 17th NK Regiment (to the front of the 5th ROKDiv) was down to 80 men per company. For other details of intelligence information gained from friendly units, see CG/5thMar 250855K, (Appendix IV).

c. Five truckloads of gear were moved to the 5thMar Rear Supply Dump at WCHJU.

26 August:

a. Security patrolling continued on this date and 1/5 continued to provide security for elements of the 11th Marines. The remainder of the Regiment observed holiday routine on this Sunday.

b. No work was done on the WICHITA line, defenses of which now were 53 per cent complete.

c. CG/1stMarDiv Secret Flash dispatch 261134Z (Appendix I) was received informing all units that the Division would initiate offensive operations to secure the ridge line north of the "Punchbowl" from DT 2341-G through Hill 1026, Hill 924 to Hill 702 at DT 2842. This dispatch also directed the movement of Division units to assembly areas, with the 5th scheduled to move on 29 August by motor and marching to an area in the vicinity of DT 3133.

SECRET

25

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

d. Three other Division directives were received: (1) CG/1stMarDiv 262246K (Appendix I) which cancelled Division Training Memo 13-51 (Appendix I); (2) CG/1stMarDiv 262252K (Appendix I) which said the Division would move to DT 303308, vicinity of WUJI-CHONDORI, on 28 August; (3) CG/1stMarDiv 260046K (Appendix I) which made available to all units a beer ration of 16 cans per man. (The Regimental Commander ordered that this beer not be purchased because of the impending operation).

e. 1/5 reported to Regiment that it had received a report of an enemy squad probing attack on 1st Bn, 23rd Regiment, 2nd Infantry Division, near DT 4056 at 2050K.

f. A special services stage show, "Broadway Echoes," starring four young women in dancing, songs, impersonations and humorous sketches, was presented in the 3/5 bivouac area. Personnel from all 5thMar units as well as other neighboring Army and Marine units attended. Also, in the afternoon a Field and Track Meet for all units in the Northern League of the Division was held. Winning first place was a team of 3/5, while 4/11 and 1/5 tied for second place.

g. Two more truckloads of gear were sent to the WONJU dump.

27 August:

a. At 1810K a helicopter from Division landed as the Regimental Staff was convening for its daily briefing. A representative of G-3 brought the 1stMarDiv Operation Order 18-51 and Administrative Order 9-51. These confirmed CG/1stMarDiv 221902K which had alerted the Regiment for active operations and CG/1stMarDiv 261134Z which had alerted it for a move to a new assembly area. Immediately a Regimental Reconnaissance Party was organized and preparation of a Regimental Operation Order and Administrative Order was begun. The Reconnaissance Party (Regimental Executive Officer, Assistant S-3, Communications Officer, S-1, 4.2/5 Commander, AF/5 Commander, H&S/5 Commander, and representatives from 2/5 and 3/5) departed to pick a new assembly area in the vicinity of the general area designated by Division. At 1900K a Communications-security group moved out to the new CP area selected to establish communications there and maintain security of the area (CG/5thMar 271853K, Appendix II). The group consisted of two squads of Korean Police, two fire-teams of Marines from the Hq Section,

SECRET

26

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

12 Communications personnel and a medical corpsman. At 2100K both radio and wire communications had been established. The mission of this forward communications team was twofold: (1) to maintain communications between Regiment and 1/5; (2) to occupy and man communications facilities already installed by 1/5 (after 1/5 was ordered detached to the 23rd Infantry Regiment).

b. At 1811K the Regiment received CG/1stMarDiv 271820K (Appendix) informing it that X Corps was using 1/5 to relieve the 1st Bn, 23rd Regiment, on the KANSAS line immediately. This word had been passed by telephone earlier and at 1708K the battalion was ordered attached to the 2nd Infantry Division (CO/5thMar 271705K, Appendix II). A little later 1/5 was directed to contact the 23rd Regiment to determine its specific mission (CO/5thMar 271810K, Appendix II).

c. The chain of events that brought this about (as reported from higher headquarters) was as follows: the night before, a strong enemy attack had hit the 3rd Bn, 36th Regiment of the 7th ROK Division; that unit was forced to withdraw in disorder and this left a gap in the line on the left flank of the U.S. Army 2nd Infantry Division; to plug that gap the 2nd Division moved a battalion of the 9th Regiment, which left the Division without a reserve element; for a reserve it pulled the 3rd Bn, 23rd Regiment, from its parent control and 1/5 was attached by X Corps to be a reserve element for the 23rd. It was planned to move 1/5 into the KANSAS line and pull the French Bn back for reserve on 28 Aug.

d. At 1900K Regimental Operation Order 41-51 (Appendix II) was issued, with Administrative Order 2-51 (Appendix II). These directed the movement to the assembly area in the vicinity of DT 3133 and ordered the Regiment to prepare to assume the missions of the 7th Marines or 1st KMC Regiment or occupy and defend the KANSAS line in the Division zone on order. All units (except 1/5 which was detached to the 2nd Inf Div) were to move by motor to the new area on 29 August. For the move, arrangements were made with Division for 200 augmenting 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks to be provided (for more details, see the orders).

e. At 1130K a disptach (CG/1stMarDiv 270850K, Appendix I) was received suspending the organization of Lines

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 8thMar Aug51 HistDiary

WICHITA and SWITCH until further notice. At this time the work on WICHITA defenses was halted.

f. 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5 conducted security patrols as scheduled and all returned without contacting any enemy. All units continued to execute Regimental Training Order 2-51.

g. The Regimental S-2, at the morning briefing for the Staff, outlined the known enemy situation in the sector to be taken over by Division. The units defending the area were believed to be the 6th and 7th Regiments of the 2nd North Korean Division and elements of the 13th North Korean Division. It was also believed that probably the 3rd NK Corps was about to relieve or in the process of relieving the 2nd NK Corps, of which the above divisions were part. The 3rd Corps prior to this time had been located to the east, in front of I ROK Corps of the U.N. forces. The main enemy defense line being constructed (in the vicinity of DT 2653 to 3549) was approximately 75 per cent complete after three weeks of work, according to prisoners. Forward of this was another defense line, in the vicinity of Hills 589 and 771 from DT 3244 to 3546, on which work had been halted recently, the prisoners said.

h. A total of 13 truckloads of excess gear was taken to WONJU on this date. These included the Regimental Post Exchange, and nearly all Special Services gear. The last movies to be shown in the Regimental theater during this period were shown in the rain.

i. The rain continued to pour nearly every day and often continuously throughout the day. During the past two weeks the only completely sunny-clear day had been the Sunday just past--26 August.

j. The Regiment on this date published the roster of men to be returned to the U.S. on the 8th Rotation Draft (CG/5thMar ltr ser 3771 subj: Return of the Eighth Rotation Draft to U.S., with modification--Appendix II).

k. Several directives (all in Appendix I) were received from Division: (1) CG/1stMarDiv ltr ser 32199 subj: Procedures for handling the 8th Rotation Draft; (2) Division Training Memo 14-51: Cold Weather Training; (3) CG/1stMarDiv

SECRET



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

271002K, which limited the expenditure of 81mm mortar ammunition for the period 251800K to 311800K to 194 rounds each of HE light and HE heavy; (4) CG/1stMarDiv 271050K, which set the line of departure for the assaulting regiments in the forthcoming attack; (5) CG/1stMarDiv 271730K, which reported that the Division CP would open at DT 302208 at 281200K and close at the location at the same time.

28 August:

a. This was another day of preparations for the movement on 29 August and routine operations by all units except 1/5 which was attached to the U.S. Army 2nd Infantry Division. However, word was received during the day that transportation would not be available and that the roads were in bad condition in the forward area, so the Regiment would have to postpone its move. As a result CO/5thMar 281613K (Appendix II) was issued, informing all units that the displacement would not take place the next day. Also, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 and AT/5 were directed (CO/5thMar 281700K, Appendix II) to continue outpost security and patrolling until further notice. The forward element of the Regimental CP that had moved to the 1/5 bivouac area to secure it for the Regiment (when 1/5 moved out to execute the mission assigned it by the 2nd Infantry Division) was informed of the change in movement plans and instructed to remain at the 1/5 area (CO/5thMar 281705K, Appendix II).

b. The scheduled attack on 29 August by the 7th Marines and 1stKMC Regiment was postponed because of bad weather and roads. This postponement came in a form of CG/1stMarDiv 280934K, (Appendix I), modifying Division Operation Order 18-51. The two assault regiments were ordered to relieve 2nd Infantry Division and 8th ROK Division elements on the KANSAS line before 1800K on this date and to defend sectors previously assigned as zones of action for the attack.

c. 1/5 was attached to the 23rd Regiment of the 2ndInfDiv and was occupying defensive positions on the KANSAS line, lately held by the French Bn of the 23rd. A Division dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 281700K, Appendix I) directed that when 1/5 had been released by the 23rd it was to be moved back to its previous position; this dispatch confirmed verbal orders of 1000K.

SECRET

29

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

d. 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5 conducted security patrols as scheduled and all returned without contacting enemy.

e. Eleven more truckloads of excess gear were moved to the WONJU rear supply dump.

29 August:

a. This day, which originally had been planned as a day of moving for the 5th, was spent in waiting for further word to move and watching the rain pour. 2/5, 3/5 and 4.2/5 planned security patrols. However, the 4.2/5 patrols were cancelled because of the impossible fording conditions of the swollen rivers.

b. 1/5 was relieved on the KANSAS line by elements of the 1stKMC Regiment at 1415K and reverted to parent control at 1425K. The battalion assembled at DT 2732-C to await further orders. Then, at 1600K, permission was requested to move to the unit's old area DT 3134-Q. This was granted at 1635K.

c. Because of its distance from Regiment and the bad road conditions, 1/5 was ordered to evacuate casualties through the 7th Marines (CO/5thMar 290925K, Appendix II).

d. Four more truckloads of excess gear were moved to the WONJU rear dump. A total of 47 truckloads had been moved by the end of this day.

e. At 2030K an enemy booby trap was detonated in the 1/5 CP at DT 2732-C. Casualties: 1KIA, 13 WIA.

30 August:

a. The Regiment remained in position again on this date, prepared to displace to a new area on order. Security patrols were carried out as scheduled. No enemy were contacted by 2/5 and 4.2/5 patrols but a 3/5 patrol at DT 2415-B captured four armed prisoners. One was killed while attempting to escape and the others were returned to the PW Stockade (See CO/5thMar 302005K, Appendix V).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug51 HistDiary

b. Change No. 1 to Regimental Ad Order 2-51 (Appendix II) was issued. This outlined the movement for 31 August. 2/5 was to move out in the first serial of two march units, one leaving at 0600K and the second at 0620K; H&S/5 was to make up the 2nd serial, the first march unit to leave at 0630K and the second at 0650K; 3/5 was to make up the 3rd Serial using trucks from the 1st and three from the 2nd serial; 4.2/5 and AT/5 were to make up the 4th serial in 9 trucks from the 2nd serial. Twenty-three trucks from the 2nd serial were to pick up personnel of 2/5 and 3/5 on the WICHITA line. Each march unit was to be composed of approximately 25 vehicles. Totals: 2/5 1st serial--70 trucks; H&S/5 2nd serial--55 trucks; 3/5 3rd serial--73 trucks; 4.2/5 & AT/5 4th serial--9 trucks.

c. CG/1stMarDiv 301206K (Appendix I) was received modifying Division Operation Order 18-51, changing H-hour for the attack by 7thMar and 1stKMC to 0600K on 31 August. Later, CG/1stMarDiv 302320K (Appendix I) was received, directing the 5th to be prepared to take over surveillance of the KANSAS line in the 7thMar and KMC sectors at 1200K on 31 August using not less than one platoon in each sector.

d. A Regimental CP reconnaissance party again moved out to seek a new assembly area, because 1/5 had re-occupied its old area where the Regimental CP had planned to move. No other suitable site was found so it was decided to superimpose the Regimental CP upon the 1/5 area at DT 3134-S.

31 August:

a. On this date the Regiment displaced to a new assembly area as 1stMarDiv reserve, prepared to assume the missions of the 7thMar or 1stKMC Regiments or to occupy and defend Line KANSAS.

b. 1/5 remained in its position at DT 3134-S. All other units of the Regiment displaced to their new areas as follows: 2/5--DT 3034-G (all units closed at 1645K); 3/5--DT 3033-F (all units closed by 2315K); 4.2/5--DT 3235-Y (all sections closed at 1430K); AT/5--DT 3134-S (new CP opened at 0845K).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Aug'51 HistDiary

c. Attached units: Detachment, 1stSigBn; Detachment, 1stServBn; 1stBn, 122Regt, KSC (Korean Service Corps) (-); Detachment, 181st CIC Co, and Postal Unit #5, all moved to the new assembly area with the units to which they were attached. All other attached and supporting units reverted to parent control.

d. All elements moving on this date were on "C" rations instead of the usual "A" or "B" rations.

e. Personnel report for period 15 to 31 Aug: KIA--1 USMC enlisted; WIA--16 USMC enlisted; MIA and DOW--none; non-battle--6 USMC officers, 103 USMC enlisted, 3 USN enlisted; replacements--6 USMC officers, 1 USMC enlisted; returned to duty--4 USMC officers, 98 USMC enlisted, 1 USN enlisted; courts martial--3 summary; prisoners captured--3 (total captured to date by the Regiment in Korea--2,421); leaves--4 emergency; decorations recommended--1 Medal of Honor, 5 Bronze Star, 5 Letters of Commendation; civilians given medical treatment--14; civilian employees--48 interpreters and 1,364 Korean laborers.

f. Effective strength this date: 158 USMC officers, 3,565 USMC enlisted, 12 USN officers, 130 USN enlisted; shortage--32 USMC enlisted, 6 USN enlisted; overage--1 USN officer.

*R. G. Weede*

R. G. WEEDE

Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Appendixes: I Directives received  
II Directives issued  
III Overlays  
IV Intelligence reports  
V Operations reports

SECRET

# APPENDIXES

to..

5<sup>th</sup> Marines August..  
HISTORICAL Diary  
+...

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 September 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951

Division Memo 213-51: Memorial Ceremony 1st Marine Div.

Division Memo 214-51: Appellate Rights of Accused, Duty of Defense Counsel Regarding.

Division Memo 215-51: Common Errors in Court Martials.

Division Memo 216-51: Reductions in next inferior ranks as non-judicial punishment.

Division Memo 218-51: Security of Narcotics.

Division General Order #44: SOP for employment of Naval gunfire.

Division Memo 220-51: Protection of Telephone pole lines.

Division General Order #45: Maps, responsibility for.

011702K (Conf, OP)

From: 1st Mar Div To: All Regiments  
FREQUENCIES X CALL SIGNS X CALL WORDS AS ASSIGNED DIV SOI-4  
WILL NOT BE USED FOR TRAINING PURPOSES X WHEN REQUIRED UNIT  
COMMUNICATIONS OFFICERS WILL REQUEST SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT  
AMOUNTS NEEDED FOR SPECIFIC TRNG EXERCISE X ALL 1ST MAR DIV  
UNITS HAVE ACTION X X CORPS HAS INFOR OTHER MEANS

020026K (Restricted, Routine)

From: CG 1st Mar Div To: All Units  
SUBMIT TO THIS HDQTERS BY 12 AUG VEHICLE SUMMARY AND PRIORITY  
AND UP AND T TABLES X FORMS TO COMPLY WITH AM DASH 11 OR 1ST  
MAR DIV SOP 4 DASH 3 DTD 1 AUG 51 X REQUIRED FORMS AND CARGO  
MANIFEST FORMS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR UNITS FORWARD WONJU AREA

020914K (Priority, Conf)

From: 1st Mar Div To: All Units  
7TH ROTATION DRAFT PERSONNEL REPORT TO LT RIGGS SOUTH END  
CHUNCHON K-47 AIRFIELD AS FOLLOWS X GROUP ONE 031600K X GROUP  
TWO 041300K GROUP THREE 051300K X GROUP FOUR 061300 X GROUP  
FIVE 071300K X NEW SUBJECT X DIV CHECK POINT X WILL BE AT SOUTH  
END CHUNCHON AIRFIELD LT ANDERSON IN CHARGE X PPRA FIVE PROCED-  
URES FOR HANDLING 7TH ROTATION DRAFT CHANGED ACCORDINGLY X ALL  
FIRST MAR DIV UNITS HAVE FOR ACTION

APPENDIX I (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

022356K (Secret, OP)

From: X Corps To: 1st MAR Div--All Units

CG10TH CORPS REPORTS UNITS ARE RETURNING TO FORWARD ASPS AS UNSERVICEABLE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES CMA TRIP FLARES CMA AND HAND GRENADES PD INDICATION DISCLOSED APPROXIMATELY 95% OF ITEMS TURNED IN AS UNSERVICEABLE WERE SERVICEABLE X ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AMMUNITION IN ORIGINAL SEALED PACKAGES WHENEVER POSSIBLE AND WILL MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT PACKING MATERIALS ON HAND TO REPACKAGE PROPERLY ALL ITEMS PRIOR TO MOVING PD UNITS ON THE LINES SHOULD BE KEPT OPENED CONTAINERS TO MINIMUM

Division Memo 221-51: Supply of Class II and IV Articles common to Army-Marine Corps, procedure for.

031408K (Restricted, Routine)

From: CG 1st Mar Div To: All Units

REFER MY MSG 020028K X INCLUDE ALL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ON CHARGE UR UNIT AS OF 5 AUG REGARDLESS OF PRESENT LOCATION X REQUESTED TABLES TO BE SUBMITTED AT COMPANY CMA BATTERY OR SEPARATE DET LEVEL

031504K (Secret, Priority)

From: 1st Mar Div To: 5th, 7th and 11th Marines

POSSIBLE COMPROMISE SOI-4 X CEASE USING PRESENT EFFECTIVE SCHAKLE CIPER AND PRESENT EFFECTIVE PIN AND LUG SETTINGS FOR M-209 CIPER DEVICE X USE OTHER PORTIONS SOI WITH CAUTION X FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS WILL FOLLOW X HAS FOR ACTION

031654K (Plain, Routine)

From: 1st Mar Div To: All Div Units

BEER AVAILABLE AT DIV PX DUMP RAILHEAD TONGHWA CS9933 X RATION 8 CANS PER MAN ACTUAL STRENGTH X PRICE THREE DOLLARS PER CASE X UNITS FURNISH OWN WORKING PARTIES X BEER NOT PICKED UP BY 072400K WILL REVERT TO STOCK

Division Memo 222-51: Swimming in Korean Streams.

Division Training Memo 8-51: Limitation of fire of 60MM and 81MM Mortars in training.

051214Z (Restricted, Routine)

From: CG 1st Mar Div To: All Div Units

IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG FMFPAC 040144Z X ISSUE AND USE OF 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR TARGET PRACTICE SHELL M50A2 AND M43A1 RESPECTIVELY FUZED WITH M52 SERIES FUZES PROHIBITED

APPENDIX I (2)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

060611Z (Restricted, Routine)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 1STMARDIV COLLECTIVE

REQUEST S-3 REGIMENTAL AND SEPARATE BATTALIONS ATTEND CONFERENCE  
G-3 SCHOOL TENT 100900 REFERENCE TRAINING PROGRAM SUBSEQUENT 20  
AUGUST 1951

061512K (Secret, OP)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: 5TH AND 7TH MARINES

INTENSIFY DEVELOPMENT OF WICHITA AND SWITCH LINES GIVING FIRST  
PRIORITY TO WICHITA POSITION AS FOLLOWS; X ABLE X CLEAR FIELDS  
OF FIRE AND PREPARE WEAPONS EMPLACEMENTS COVERING ALL CRITICAL  
AVENUES OF APPROACH X BAKER X INSTALL TACTICAL WIRE IN FRONT OF  
ALL KEY TERRAIN LOCALITIES X CHARLIE X DUMP HASTY FORTIFICATION  
MATERIAL NEAR POSITIONS FOR LATER USE IN FURTHER DEFENSIVE DE-  
VELOPMENT X DOG X PREPARE MINEFIELD TRIP FLARE AND BOOBY TRAP  
PLANS AND ASSEMBLE NECESSARY EXPLOSIVES IN DUMPS BEHIND POSITIONS  
X EMPLOY NATIVE LABOR TO MAXIMUM EXTENT X DURING FOREGOING CON-  
CENTRATIONS ON WICHITA LINE EFFORT ON SWITCH POSITIONS TO EXTEND  
ONLY TO SURVEY, PLANNING, AND PHYSICALLY LAYING OUT TRACE OF POS-  
ITIONS ON GROUND X DRAW FIELD FORTIFICATIONS MATERIAL FROM 10TH  
CORPS DUMP AT DT 228067 X SUBMIT TO DIV ENGR O BY 071800 ESTIMATE  
OF FIELD FORTIFICATIONS MATERIAL REQUIRED X SUBMIT TELEPHONIC  
PROGRESS REPORT DAILY BY 1700 AS OF 1200 TO DIV ENGR O TO INCLUDE:  
PERCENTAGE OF WIRE OBSTACLES

071828Z (Plain, Routine)

From: 1STMARDIV To: ALL DIV UNITS

BEER AVAILABLE AT DIV PX DUMP RAILHEAD TONGHWA CS9933 X RATION 8  
CANS PER MAN ACTUAL STRENGTH X PRICE THREE DOLLARS PER CASE X  
UNITS FURNISH OWN WORKING PARTIES X BEER NOT PICKED UP BY 112400K  
WILL REVERT TO STOCK

072044K (Plain, Routine)

From: 1STMARDIV To: ALL DIV UNITS

A CONFERENCE OF UNIT SUPPLY OFFICERS AND ACCOUNTABLE OFFICERS TO  
DISCUSS UNIT SUPPLY PROBLEMS WILL BE HELD G-4 SCHOOL TENT DIV CP  
120830K TO 121130K AUG 51 X AFTERNOON SESSION WILL BE HELD IF  
NECESSARY

080448Z (Routine, Conf)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: ALL DIV UNITS

REFER 1STMARDIV INTEL MEMO 5-51 DTD 12JUNE51 SUBJECT RPTG INFO X  
CITE X 21693 X THE FOLLOWING CINFE MSG RELAYED BY CG 8TH ARMY AND  
CG X CORPS FORWARDED FOR COMPLIANCE "DESIRE THAT COMMANDERS TAKE  
NECESSARY ACTION TO INSURE THAT ALL RPTS OF INCIDENTS, SIGHTINGS

(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX I (3)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

AND OBSVNS ARE ACCURATE, COMPLETE AND FACTUAL X UNDER THE CONDITIONS THAT CURRENTLY EXIST IT IS VITAL THAT RPT INCLUDE, AMONG OTHER FACTORS PERTINENT TO THE INCIDENT, SIGHTING OR OBSVNS:

- A. PRECISE INCIDENT OF OBSVN OR OBSVNS
- B. ACCURATE LOCATION
- C. TIME OF INCIDENT OR OBSVN
- D. DESCRIPTION PRACTICABLE TO INCLUDE WEATHER VISIBILITY AND/OR ANY OTHER FACTORS HAVING ANY BEARING ON THE INCIDENT, SIGHTING OR OBSVN X INFO IS ONLY OF VALUE WHEN IT REACHES THE INDIVIDUALS WHO CAN ACT UPON IT X MSG MUST THEREFORE, WITHIN NECESSARY SECURITY RESTRICTIONS, RECEIVE THAT DISTRIBUTION WHICH WILL INSURE IMMEDIATE ACTION BY THE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUALS OR AGENCIES X ANY EVALUATION, CONCLUSION OR CONJECTURE INCLUDED IN RPT MUST BE CLEARLY LABELED AS SUCH X FURTHER DESIRE THAT ALL ADDEES MAKE FREQUENT CHECKS TO CORRECT OMISSIONS IN RPTS WHICH ARE NOT IN CONSONANCE WITH THIS DIRECTIVE"

Division Bulletin 31-51: 1st Marine Division Show (ENCLOSURE #1, 1 copy)

090834Z (Restricted, Routine)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Units

ALL UNITS ARE CAUTIONED TO PROTECT HC SMOKE, WP SMOKE AND ROCKET AMMO PARTICULARLY FROM SUMMER HEAT AND ESPECIALLY DIRECT SUNLIGHT AND UNVENTILATED SHADE PD EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO PROVIDE WATER BARRELS AND SAND BOXES FOR IMMERSION OF LEAKING WP AND HC SMOKE

092002K (Confidential, Routine)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Units

ALL 6 BY 6 TRUCKS WILL CARRY ONE ROLL CONCERTINA, ALL OTHERS ONE ROLL BARBED WIRE

Division Memo 223-51: Return of Reservists to Conlus for release to inactive duty (ENCLOSURE #2, one copy)

Division Memo 224-51: Troop List (ENCLOSURE #3, one copy)

110852K (Secret, OP)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 5th AND 7th Marines

REQUEST YOUR VIEW ON THE POSSIBILITY OF M-49 TRIP FLARES MEETING TOTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TRIP FLARES X ARMY INF BOARD CONSIDERS M-48 FLARE OBSOLETE X SUBMIT YOUR VIEWS PRIOR 14AUG51

APPENDIX I (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

110854K (Priority, Secret)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Units

FOLLOWING MESSAGE CG EIGHTH ARMY QUOTED FOR INFORMATION AND COMPLIANCE: "ALL UNITS SHOULD BEWARE OF THE DANGER OF MINES WHICH HAVE BEEN LAID ALONG STREAMS WASHING OUT DURING HEAVY RAINS X EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED CROSSING FORDS OR DRIVING IN STREAM BEDS"

Division Training Order 3-51: Training Program (ENCLOSURE #4, one copy)

Division Training Memo 9-51: ~~Vehicle and Waterproofing~~ ~~Schoppers~~ (ENCLOSURE #5, one copy)

Division Training Memo 10-51: Employment of Assault Helicopters (ENCLOSURE #6, one copy)

120858K (Plain, Routine)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: ALL 1STMARDIV UNITS

BEER AVAILABLE AT DEV PX DUMP RAILHEAD TONGHWA CS9933 X RATION EIGHT CANS PER MAN ACTUAL STRENGTH X PRICE TWO SIX FIVE PER CASE X PEPSI COLA ALSO AVAILABLE X RATION FOUR BOTTLES PER MAN X PRICE TWO FIVE FIVE PER 36 BOTTLE CASE X UNITS FURNISH OWN WORKING PARTIES X BEER AND PEPSI COLA NOT PICKED UP BY 152400 WILL REVERT TO STOCK

141332K (Restricted, Routine)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All UNITS

REQUISITIONS SUBMITTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS TO EUSAK FOR COLD WEATHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT CONTEMPLATE ISSUES TO DIVISION UNITS IN THREE PHASES WITH FIRST PHASE SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE 15 SEPT X REQ RPT REQ FOR FOLLOWING ITEMS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO GS PLATOON 1ST SERV BN VIA DSO BY 1 SEPT X CAP FIELD COTTON OD X PAD SLEEPING INFLATABLE X BAG CLOTHING WATERPROOF X GLOVES INSERT WOOL X GLOVES SHELL LEATHER X JACKET FIELD M43 X SOCKS WOOL CUSHION SOLE X UNDERSHIRTS WOOL GREY X ALL ABOVE ITEMS WILL BE REQ RPT REQ ON BASIS OF ONE PER INDIVIDUAL EXCEPT SOCKS WOOL CUSHION SOLE AND UNDERSHIRTS WOOL GREY WHICH WILL BE BASIS 5 AND 3 RESPECTIVELY PER INDIVIDUAL X JACKET FIELD AND PAD SLEEPING INFLATABLE WILL BE REQ RPT REQ ONLY FOR THOSE INDIVIDUALS WHO DO NOT ALREADY HAVE ONE X DIVISION UNITS IN MASAN AREA WILL SUBMIT REQ RPT REQ TO CO 1ST CSG X DIVISION FORWARD UNITS WILL BE NOTIFIED INDIVIDUALLY BY FIRST SERV BN AS TO TIME AND PLACE ABOVE ITEMS TO BE PICKED UP X ALL UNITS HAVE FOR ACTION CO 1ST CSG HAS FOR INFO

APPENDIX I (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

150940K (Restricted, Priority)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 1STMAR AND 5THMAR

1ST BN 122 KSC REGT MINUS TWO COMPANIES ATTACHED 5TH MAR FOR OP CONTROL, CLASS I AND III SUPPORT DRAW FROM CORPS DUMPS LOCATED DS1899 X UNIT WILL ARRIVE UR AREA 151600 X TWO COMPANIES ATTACHED 1ST MAR X LATTER WILL DRAW CLASS I SERVICE BN DUMP DS0676 AND CLASS III ASP NBR 28 HONGCHON

Division Training Memo 11-51: School for Small Arms Repairmen (ENCLOSURE #7, one copy)

Division Memo 226-51: Troops and Indigenous Rations and Ration Accounting (ENCLOSURE #8, one copy)

Division Training Memo 12-51: Conduct of Radio Communications Exercises (ENCLOSURE #9, one copy)

170032K (Routine, Plain)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Div Units

BEER AVAILABLE AT DIV PX DUMP RAILHEAD TONGHWA CS9933 X RATION FOUR CANS PER MAN ACTUAL STRENGTH X PRICE THREE DOLLARS PER CASE X PEPSI COLA ALSO AVAILABLE X RATION EIGHT BOTTLES PER MAN X PRICE TWO FIVE FIVE PER 36 BOTTLES CASE X UNITS FURNISH OWN WORKING PARTIES X BEER AND PEPSI COLA NOT PICKED UP BY 202400K WILL REVERT TO STOCK

171930K (OP, Secret)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 5TH MAR

MOVE ONE RIFLE COMPANY IMMEDIATELY TO VIC DT 3035 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BTRY "C" 780TH FA BN X XCORPS HAS FOR INFO BY OTHER MEANS

182340K (OP, Conf)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 1STMARDIV Collective

EXPECT WINDS SUFFICIENT INTENSITY TO DANGER HOUSING BY 190400 UNITS TAKE ACTION TO PROTECT INSTALLATIONS X 7TH MAR PASS TO 3/11 X ALL UNITS HAVE FOR ACTION

Division Memo 227-51: Security Violations (ENCLOSURE #10, one copy)

Change #1 to Division Training Bulletin 5-51: Chemical-Radiological School, FECOM (ENCLOSURE #11, one copy)

APPENDIX I (6)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

- Division Memo 229-51: Formal Inspections (ENCLOSURE #12, one copy)
- Division Bulletin 32-51: Special Service Shows (ENCLOSURE #13, one copy)
- Change #2 to Division Supply Bulletin 19-51: Resupply requisitioning of items peculiar to the Marine Corps (ENCLOSURE #14, one copy)
- Division Training Highlights for week beginning 20 August (ENCLOSURE #15, one copy)
- Change #1 to Training Highlights for week beginning 20 August (ENCLOSURE #16, one copy)
- Division Memo 225-51: Field safes in storage (ENCLOSURE #17, one copy)
- Division Memo 228-51: Winter Clothing Allowances (ENCLOSURE #18, one copy)
- Division Memo 230-51: 1st Marine Division Field Day (ENCLOSURE #19, one copy)
- Division General Order #46: Censorship (ENCLOSURE #20, one copy)
- CG/1stMarDiv Ltr Ser: 32059, DTD 19AUG51, Subj: Administration of Uniform Code of Military Justice (ENCLOSURE #21, one copy)
- Division Memo 251-51: Conversion of old series military payment certificate (ENCLOSURE #22, one copy)
- Division Memo 252-51: Optical Equipment, Fire Control, and related instruments, maintenance and repair of (ENCLOSURE #23, one copy)
- Division Memo 253-51: Supply Economy (ENCLOSURE #24, one copy)

201720K (Restricted, Priority)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: CO's 7THMAR, 5THMAR, 1STMAR AND 11THMAR  
WIND OF SUFFICIENT INTENSITY TO ENDANGER TENTS PROBABLE WITHIN  
NEXT 20-4 HOURS X UNITS TAKE ACTION TO PROTECT INSTALLATIONS

APPENDIX I (7)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

202310K (Plain, Routine)

From: CG 1STMAR DIV To: All 1stMarDiv Units  
 BEER AVAILABLE AT DIV PX DUMP RAILHEAD TONGHWA CS 9933 X RATION  
 EIGHT CAN PER MAN ACTUAL STRENGTH X PRICE THREE DOLLARS PER CASE  
 X UNITS FURNISH OWN WORKING PARTIES X BEER NOT PICKED UP BY  
 242400K WILL REVERT TO STOCK

221902K (Secret, OP)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: 1STMARDIV Collective  
 PREPARE FOR ACTIVE OPNS WITHIN NEXT 6 DAYS X UNITS CLOSE EXCESS-  
 IVE EQUIPMENT ON DIV SUPPLY AREA AT WONJU

Division Memo 255-51: United States Defense Bond Drive (ENCLOSURE  
 #25, one copy)

Division Memo 256-51: Payment Procedures (ENCLOSURE #26, one copy)

Division Training Memo 13-51: Specialist Training on Radio Set  
 SCR-399 (ENCLOSURE #27, one copy)

Division Training Bulletin 6-51: (ENCLOSURE #28, one copy)

Division Memo 257-51: Results of Formal Inspections (ENCLOSURE #29,  
 one copy)

230738Z (Restricted, Plain)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Div Units  
 WINDS OF SUFFICIENT INTENSITY TO ENDANGER TENTAGE PROBABLY WITHIN  
 NEXT 24 HRS X PREDICTED CENTER STORM AREA 240400K DS-2572 WITH  
 GUSTS UP TO 50 KNOTS X UNITS TAKE ACTION TO PROTECT INSTALLATIONS

240204K (Restricted, Priority)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 5THMAR, 1STCSG, 1STMARDIVREARECH, 11THMAR, 7THMAR  
 FOR FIRST SERV BN X ESTABLISH FIRST MAR DIV SERVICE AREA WONJU X  
 ASSUME CONTROL ALL FIRST MAR DIV REINF ELEMENTS WONJU TONGHWA HOEN-  
 SONG AREA TO INCLOSE COORDINATION OF MESSING, SERVICE ASSIGNMENT,  
 BILLETING, COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSPORTATION X ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH  
 EUSAK REPRESENTATIVE WONJU X BAKER X ADDEES HAVING ELEMENTS IN WONJU  
 AREA DIRECT RESPECTIVE DETACHMENT COMDRS REPORT FIRST SERVICE BN  
 REPRESENTATIVE WONJU X FROM FIRST MAR DIV HAS FOR ACTION ALL UNITS  
 FIRST MAR DIV REINF, LESS: REAR ECHELON, FIRST CSG, FIRST ANTRAC BN,  
 FIRST ARMD AMPHBN HAS FOR INFO CO REAR ECH, AO FIRST

APPENDIX I (8)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

241154K (Secret, Priority)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: CO's 5THMAR, 11THMAR AND 7THMAR

DUE TO CRITICAL STOCKS STATUS OF GRENADES HAND FRAGMENTATION AND INABILITY OF ZI TO MEET ANTICIPATED REQUIREMENTS, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT STRICT CONSERVATION OF THIS ITEM BE PLACED IN EFFECT IMMEDIATELY X UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL GRENADE HAND FRAGMENTATION BE USED FOR TRAINING PURPOSES

Division Memo 259-51: Suspension of Table of Maximum Punishments (ENCLOSURE #30, one copy)

Division Memo 260-51: Meritorious Promotion of Enlisted Personnel (ENCLOSURE #31, one copy)

Division Memo 261-51: North Korean Civilians (ENCLOSURE #32, one copy)

Change #1 to Division Training Order 3-51: (ENCLOSURE #33, one copy)

251536K (Routine, Secret)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: CO's 1STMAR, 5THMAR AND 7THMAR

4.2 INCH MORT AMMO SHOULD NOT BE FIRED USING LESS THAN 5 BUNDLES (RINGS) OF PROPELLANT NOR AT ELEVATIONS OF GREATER THAN 1065 MILS (60 DEGREES) PD PERS WILL NOT ENTER AREA D IF AMMO IS FIRED USING LESS THAN 5 BUNDLES (RINGS) OF PROPELLANT NOR AT ELEVATIONS OF GREATER THAN 1065 MILS (60 DEGREES)

CG/FMFPAC Memo DTD 26JULY Subject: Adherence to Marine Corps Standards of Excellence (ENCLOSURE #34, one copy)

260048K (Routine, Plain)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Units

BEER AVAILABLE AT DIV PX DUMP RAILHEAD TONGHWA CS 9933 X RATION SIXTEEN CANS PER MAN ACTUAL STRENGTH X PRICE THREE DOLLARS PER CASE X UNITS FURNISH OWN WORKING PARTIES X BEER NOT PICKED UP BY 302400K WILL REVERT TO STOCK

261134Z (Flash, Secret)

From: 1STMARDIV To: CO 5TH MAR, 1ST MAR, DIV REAR ECH, 11TH MAR, 7THMAR  
1STMARDIV WILL INITIATE OFFENSIVE POSNS IMMEDIATE FUTURE TO SECURE RIDGE LINE FROM DT 232418 TO HILL 602 DT 2842 X UNITS WILL MOVE AS FOLLOWS: 7TH MAR 27AUG TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 3032, 1ST KMC 27-28 AUG TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC 3032 X 5THMAR 29AUG BY MOTOR AND MARCHING TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 3133, 1 TK CO NIGHT OF 27-28 AUG TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC 3033 X 3RD BN 11TH MAR X SERVICE UNIT MOVE ELEMENTS FORWARD AS ORDERED COMMENCING NIGHT 26-27 AUG X 1ST MAR REMAIN PRESENT AREA X  
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX I (9)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

UNITS COMPLETE MOVEMENT EXCESSIVE EQUIPMENT WONJU NIGHT 26-27 AUG  
X 7TH MAR RELEASE RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEF PREPARATION LINES WICH-  
ITA AND WICHITA ABLE X OPN ORDER TO BE ISSUED LATER

262248K (Plain, Routine)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: CO'S OF 1ST, 5TH AND 7TH MARINES  
DIV TRNG MEMO 13-51 RE TRAINING SCR-399 CANCELED

262252K (Conf, Priority)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Units  
DIV CP CLOSES DS 071784 OPENS DT 303308 VIC INJE CHONDORI 28AUG  
X HOUR TO BE ANNOUNCED

CG/1STMARDIV Ltr Ser 32199 Subj: Procedures for Handling the 8th  
Rotation Draft (ENCLOSURE #35, one copy)

Division Training Memo 14-51: Cold Weather Training (ENCLOSURE #  
36, one copy)

270850K (Secret, OP)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: CO'S 5th and 1st Marines  
ORGANIZATION OF LINES WICHITA AND SWITCH SUSPENDED UNTIL FURTHER  
NOTICE

271002K (Secret, Priority)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 5th MAR, KMC, 1ST MAR AND 7TH MAR  
LIMITATION PLACED ON EXPENDITURES OF 81MM MORTAR HE LIGHT AND HEAVY  
FOR PD 251800K AUG TO 311800K AUG AS FOLLOWS; 194 ROUNDS HE LIGHT  
EACH TO 1ST AND 5TH MAR REGTS AND 777 ROUNDS HE LIGHT EACH TO 7TH  
MAR AND 1ST KMC REGTS; 194 ROUNDS HE HEAVY EACH FOR 1ST AND 5TH MAR  
REGTS AND 777 ROUNDS HE HEAVY EACH TO 7TH AND 1ST KMC REGTS X ABOVE  
AUTHORIZATION MAY BE EXCEEDED WITHIN LIMITS OF AVAILABILITY AND UPON  
PROMPT REQUEST TO THIS HDQ

271050K (Secret, Priority)

From: 1STMARDIV To: All 1STMARDIV UNITS AND KMC  
BY OPN ORDER 18-51 X LINE OF DEPARTURE PRESENT FRIENDLY POSNS FROM  
DT 275405 TO DT 315410 X ASSAULT REGTS RECON OITER AND MOVE INTO  
POSNS IMMEDIATELY BEHIND LINE DEPARTURE DURING 28AUG PREPARED TO  
ATTACK 290600

APPENDIX I (10)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

271620K (OP, Secret)

From: 1STMARDIV To: CO/5

USING 1 BN RELIEVE 1ST BN 23 INF ON KANSAS LINE IMMEDIATELY X BN  
 CMDR REPORT OPERATIONAL CONTROL CG 2ND INF DIV WHEN RELIEF EFF-  
 ECTED X HAS FOR ACTION CO/5 X HAS FOR ACTION CG X CORPS, CG 2ND  
 INF DIV

271730K (Conf, Priority)

From: 1STMARDIV To: ALL DIV UNITS COLLECTIVE

DIV CP OPENS DT 303308 281200K X CLOSED OLD LOCATION SAME TIME X  
 FROM CG 1STMARDIV HAS FOR ACTION CG TENTH CORPS, ALL UNITS 1ST-  
 MARDIV REINF HAS FOR INFO CG 2ND INF DIV, CG 1STMARDIV, CG 2ND  
 LOG COMD, CG FMF PAC, CO MAG 33, CO 1ST PROV CAS CO

280934K (Conf, OP)

From: 1STMARDIV To: 5THMAR, KMC, 1ST TK BN, 11THMAR, 7THMAR & 1STMAR  
 MODIFY MY OPN ORDER 18-51 AS FOLLOWS; PARA 2 DIV RELIEVES 2NDINF DIV  
 AND 8TH ROK DIV ELMS ON KANSAS LINE PRIOR 281800 X OCCUPYS AND DE-  
 FENDS THEN PREPARES FOR OFFENSIVE OPNS ON ORDER X BOUNDARIES UNCHAN-  
 GED X ZONE OF ACTION BECOMES DEFENSIVE SECTORS X PARA THREE X MISS-  
 ION OF 7THMAR AND 1ST KMC CHANGED TO DEFENSE OF ASSIGNED SECTOR IN-  
 CLUDING OCCUPATION OF PAROL BASES IN SECTOR X 1STMARDIV REINF LESS  
 REAR ECHELON, 1ST AMTRACBN, 1ST ARMD AMP BN, 1ST CSG HAS FOR INFO X  
 CORPS, 1ST MAR, REAR ECHELON, 1ST AMTRACBN, 1ST ARMD AMPH BN, 1STCSG

281700K (Secret, OP)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: CO/5

THIS CONFIRMS MY VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS OF 281000K X WHEN BN ON LINE  
 KANSAS RELIEVED BY FIRST KMC REGT REASSEMBLE TO PREVIOUS POSNS

301056K (Secret, OP)

From: 1STMARDIV To: ALL DIV UNITS AND KMC

OVERLAY FRIENDLY MINE FIELDS ON KANSAS LINE 8TH ROK SECTOR CLASS-  
 IFIED AS SECRET X HANDLE ACCORDINGLY X ENGR BN PASS TO ENGR COM-  
 PANIES HAVING COPIES

301206K (Secret, OP)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: ALL DIV UNITS AND KMC

MODIFY UNEXECUTED PORTION OF MY OPN O 18-51 AS FOLLOWS; PARA 2 1ST  
 MAR DIV ATKS 310600 TO SEIZE OBJ TWO AND THREE X LD FROM PRESENT  
 POSN HILL 755 DT 2740 EAST ALONG RIDGE TO DT 296415 X PARA 3 X ON  
 31AUG 1ST TANK BN MOVE TO ASSY AREA DT 3027 AND 5THMAR PREPARE TO  
 MOVE ANYTIME AFTER 310600 TO ASSY AREA DT 3133

APPENDIX I (11)

SECRET



SECRET

APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

302320K (Secret, OP)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: 5THMAR, 7THMAR AND 1STKMC REGT  
BE PREPARED AFTER 311200K TO PATROL 1STMARDIV SECTOR OF LINE  
KANSAS TO MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS SERVEILLANCE OVER DEFENSIVE INSTALL-  
ATIONS, USING NOT LESS THAN 1 PLATOON EACH IN SECTORS 7TH MAR AND  
KMC REGT X CG X CORPS HAS BY OTHER MEANS

APPENDIX I (12)

SECRET

1st Marine Division  
In The Field

Talent Show

"STARS WITHOUT BARS"

PRODUCED-DIRECTED BY .....	E. R. SCHERER,	HM2	USNR
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR .....	D. K. COLLIER	HN	USN
BAND OFFICER .....	J. P. RAUHF	CWC	USMC
BAND DIRECTION .....	B. L. YARDA	Msgt	USMC
CHORUS DIRECTION .....	P. FRAZIER	Cpl	USMC
MASTER OF CEREMONIES .....	B. HERMAN	Cpl	USMC
STAGE MANAGER .....	J. SULLIVAN	HN	USNR
ASSISTANT STAGE MANAGER .....	W. M. HAYS	HM3	USNR
TECHNICIANS .....	M. G. LANGE	Sgt	USMC
	T. J. DUARTE	Cpl	USMC

PROGRAM

BAND: - - - - - "MINNIE THE MCCOHER"

CHORUS: - - - - - "STARS WITHOUT BARS"

THE POLYNESIANS: - - - J. H. YOUNG N. TRINIDAD  
 K. CPULAUCHAW K. LEALAC  
 J. K. ARNEE N. S. MAUGA  
 W. E. AVILLA W. K. CHUN  
 A. FELISE F. F. TIUALU

HOLLYWOOD IN KOREA: - - - J. TOBIN ... R. SULLIVAN

VOCAL: - - - - - "JET", "TOD YOUNG" .. R.K. MULLYNE

BOGGIE-WOOGIE BOONDOKS: - J. GANDINO

VOCAL: - - - - - "YO BO SOLE" ... P. FRAZIER

BAND: - - - - - "BOY GOES BY HEART"

HEPOT HARMONICA: - - - - - E. ERDSIEK

THE FOUR ROSES: - - - - - E. R. BELLO L.N. DIENSTBERGER  
 D. A. COY C. THAYER

LAUGHS A MINUTE: - - - - - R. CEST

KOREAN RAMBLERS: - - - - - E. R. MEADOWS J. T. SCHEIZER  
 C. M. COLBERT L. J. DCW  
 D. S. HINES

HYPNOTIST: - - - - - W. H. SHUPERT

THE GAY RANCHO: - - - - - R. BARCZA

NUMBLE FINGERS: - - - - - F. YAZZOLINO

IRISH MEDLEY: - - - - - IRISH BOB DONAHUE

CHORUS: - - - - - "WE'VE NO BUSINESS IN  
 BROW BUSINESS"

BAND: - - - - - "PUT THE BLAME ON MAMIE"

(OVER)

Band and Chorus on reverse side

DECLASSIFIED

BAND

CLINE, C. F.	Sgt	SERRANO, J. S.	Cpl
GREENE, C. F.	Sgt	SHARP, R. H.	Cpl
MATSON, J. C.	Sgt	CLCSE, D.	Sgt
HANNEMAN, R. D.	Cpl	ICHRES, J. N.	Cpl
PCLEC, J.	Cpl	WARMCASTLE, K. F.	PFC
RICE, H. L.	Cpl	ZACCONE, C.	Sgt
TURNER, J. D.	PFC	YARDAS, P. L.	MSgt

CHORUS

BEGIN, G.	HN	EUSTIS, W. M.	PFC
KRAGER, M.	Cpl	WILLIAMS, L.	PFC
ESTRIDGE, C.	PFC	WIDMER, R.	PFC
LOPEZ, A. J.	PFC	OWEN, D.	PFC
SMERWOOD, W. R.	PFC	THOMPSON, W. H.	HN
PERKINSON, C.	Cpl	MUSCATELLO, R.	HN
BRIDGEFORTH, C.	Cpl	SCAEDI, C. F.	Sgt
CANVEY, L. H.	PFC	ZIPORLIN, R. J.	Cpl
PAULSON, C. H.	HM3	ERDSTIECK, F.	Cpl
HACKING, L.	Cpl	WARNER, G.	Cpl
BROWN, L.	Cpl	WOODMAN, W. M.	PFC
FERRILL, W. B.	Cpl	REESE, T.	PFC

NOTE: In the event that a performance is postponed due to inclement weather, the performance will be re-scheduled if tactical situation permits, at a later date and organizations concerned notified.

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET3/eg  
A165th Marines (Reinf)  
1stMarDiv (Reinf) FMP  
INJE, KOREA  
1200, 3Aug51

WARNING ORDER)

NUMBER...1-51)

1. a. See latest PIR's

b. (1) 1stMarDiv (less 11thMar (-)), in X Corps reserve, prepares for employment on either HONGCHON-INJE or HONGCHON-CHUNCHON axis.

(2) 1stMarDiv prepares for tactical movement into other than the X Corps sector for subsequent employment as ordered.

2. a. Accomplishment of missions assigned by 1stMarDiv may involve combat under four general conditions:

(1) Reinforcement of X Corps elements on the KANSAS line and participation with them in the defense of that line. It is probable that the 5th Marines may be committed from its present assembly area prior to the arrival of other elements of the division.

(2) Occupation and defense of positions in the X Corps sector south of the KANSAS line to block enemy penetration or to cover the withdrawal of other elements of the Corps. In the event of a penetration into the INJE area, the 5th Marines may be assigned a sector along the WICHIT or SWITCH line.

(3) Occupation and defense of positions in the IX Corps. The 5th Marines will remain in Division reserve initially while the Division defends either north or south of CHUNCHON.

(4) Execution of counterattacks against enemy penetration effected along the INJE-HONGCHON or CHUNCHON-HONGCHON axis. The 5th Marines will remain in Division reserve if employed along the CHUNCHON-HONGCHON axis or YANGGU area. If employed in the INJE area, the 5th Marines will attack in conjunction with the 1stMar and 1st KMC Regt.

b. Accomplishment of mission not now assigned, but which might develop from modifications in the overall tactical situation.

SECRET

-1-

ENCLOSURE #4  
to Appendix II

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

-----  
WARNING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)  
-----

Page 2

(1) Tactical movement into the sector of the I, IX, or I ROK Corps for subsequent commitment. The 5th Marines would be in March Unit C.

(2) Movement to a port of embarkation and subsequent amphibious assault. 1/5 will move via air on the 4th day while the remainder of the regiment will move via rail on the 5th day.

3. x. (1) All units prepare to move on 24 hour notice in conformity with any of the foregoing concepts.

(2) Unit Commanders conduct necessary reconnaissance to accomplish the foregoing missions.

4. a. Supply levels.

(1) Class I - One day "A" or "B" in hands of units. One day "C" rations in hands of units.

(2) Class II - T/E as required.

(3) Class III - One day in hands of units.

(4) Class IV - Special items as required.

(5) Class V - One B/L (Adjusted) in hands of units. (B/L = 1/2 **UP**)

5. a. Current SOI in effect.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (13)

1/5.....(1)	H <sup>2</sup> S/5.....(1)	S-4.....(1)
2/5.....(1)	4.2/5.....(1)	Hist.....(4)
3/5.....(1)	AT/5.....(1)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

*HIST*

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 16Aug51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER)  
NUMBER..... 2-51) : TRAINING PROGRAM

Ref: (a) Regt Trng O No. 1-51  
(b) Div Trng O No. 3-51

1. Reference (a) is revoked effective 182400K. Reference (b) prescribes a training program which will be conducted by all units of this command.
2. Unit commanders will require each man armed with a rifle, carbine, or BAR to zero that weapon at 200 yards and each man armed with a pistol to fire a familiarization course. All members of crew-served weapons will be instructed until they satisfactorily pass the appropriate gunners test for that weapon.
3. Unit commanders will cause each officer and selected NCO's to be examined in map reading to the extent that the individual is capable of locating himself on a map to within 100 yards of his position on the ground. It is expected that all company grade officers and key NCO's who can not satisfactorily demonstrate their practical knowledge of map reading will spend at least ten hours under a capable instructor orienting themselves on a map from various locations on the ground.
4. Regimental schools will be held in Administration, Supply, Communications, Medical, and Motor Transport. Appropriate H&S Co personnel of Bns and Regt will attend these schools in two groups, A and B to permit units to keep one-half their specialists on duty. The remainder of H&S Co personnel will attend unit schools in general and special military subjects.
5. Units submit by 1800 each Monday requests for training ranges, aids, and facilities for the following week. Requests for ranges will include type of firing, if any. Units submit by 1800 each Wednesday two copies of their training schedule for the following week. OIC of regimental schools submit by 1800 each Monday two copies of their training schedule for the following week.

*ENCLOSURE #9  
to Appendix II*

REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd) Page 2

6. A limited number of field manuals are available at the Regt S-3 office. Regiment will procure available training films as requested by units.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (13)

- |                  |                |                 |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1stMarDiv....(1) | 4.2/5.....(1)  | Supply O....(1) |
| 1/5.....(1)      | AT/5.....(1)   | MT O.....(1)    |
| 2/5.....(1)      | H&S/5.....(1)  | Med O.....(1)   |
| 3/5.....(1)      | S-1.....(1)    | FILE.....(2)    |
|                  | Comm O.....(1) |                 |

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

SECRET

1ST MARINES  
1st Marine Division, (Reif)  
III, KOREA  
271230K August, 1951

## ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)

: To accompany Operation Order Number 41-51  
NUMBER.....2-51)

MAPS: KOREA 1/50,000 AMS IS51

## 1. SUPPLY.

A. (1) Class I - One (1) days "C" and one (1) days "A" rations in hands of units. One (1) days "C" and one (1) days "A" in Regimental Supply. Supply point distribution on arrival assembly area.

(2) All water trailers and five (5) gallon cans full. Water point to be established. Location to be announced.

B. Class II - Minimum amount necessary.

C. Class III - Supply point distribution. One (1) days supply in hands of units. One (1) days supply in regimental dump. All vehicles tanks and five (5) gallon cans full. Fuel to be issued on a drum for daily basis. Bungs will be replaced in all empty drums.

D. Class IV - All engineer tools, minimum amount of field fortification. Remainder field fortification material be left in vicinity of present regimental dump. All fortification material now on Witelita line to be left in place.

## 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

- (1) Evacuation - Forward to rear.
- (2) "C" MedCo. in direct support.

## 3. TRANSPORTATION.

- 2/5 - 1st Serial - 70 trucks (augmented)
- 3/5 - 2nd Serial - 70 trucks (augmented)
- 4.2 MortarCo and Anti Tank Co - 3rd Serial - 9 trucks (augmented)
- Regimental train - 4th Serial - 51 trucks (augmented)

Each march unit will be composed of approximately twenty five (25) vehicles. Serials will depart ten (10) minutes after the last march unit with five (5) minute interval between march units.

2/5 1st Serial  
First march unit 0830  
Last march unit 0850

3/5 2nd Serial  
First march unit 0900  
Last march unit 0920

4.2 & ATCo  
Depart 0930

Regimental Train, 4th Serial  
Depart 0945



SECRET

-----  
ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NUMBER 2-51 (Cont'd)Page 2  
-----

On arrival new assembly area 1/5 send guide to 2/5 for ten (10) trucks to pick up personnel on Wichita line. 2/5 send guide with ten (10) trucks for their personnel and equipment on Wichita line. 3/5 on arrival assembly area send ten (10) trucks for their personnel on Wichita line.

## 4. MISCELLANEOUS.

1. Blackout line to be announced later.
2. Notify regimental S-4 when first and last march unit departs.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WENZEL

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*R.S. Hudson*  
R. S. HUDSON  
Major, USMC  
S-4

SECRET

SECRET

FIFTH MARINES

1st Marine Division, (Reinf)

PUSAN, KOREA

301500K August, 1951

Change # 1 to  
ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)

NUMBER.....2-51) ; To accompany Operation Order Number 41-51

1. Change paragraph three to read as follows:

3. TRANSPORTATION.

- 2/5 1st Serial - 70 trucks (augmented)
- M&S 2nd Serial - 55 trucks (augmented)
- 3/5 3rd Serial - 73 trucks (augmented)
- 4.2 & ATCo - 4th Serial - 9 trucks (augmented)

Each march unit will be composed of approximately twenty five (25) vehicles. Serials will depart ten (10) minutes after the last March unit with five (5) minute interval between March units.

2/5 1st Serial

First March unit 0600  
Last March unit 0620

M&amp;S 2nd Serial

First March unit 0630  
Last March unit 0650

3/5 3rd Serial

Trucks from 1st Serial return to pick up 3/5 plus three (3) trucks from 2nd Serial for 2/5 outpost personnel.

4.2 &amp; ATCo 4th Serial

Nine (9) trucks from 2nd Serial return to pick up AT & 4.2.

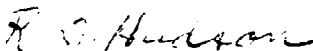
2/5 & 3/5 send guide to new regimental area for ten (10) trucks each from 2nd Serial to pick up personnel on the Wichita Line.  
1/5 send guide to new regimental area for thirteen (13) trucks from 2nd Serial to pick up personnel on the Wichita Line.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WESSE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

O-F-F-I-C-A-L



R. S. HUDSON  
Major, USMC  
S-4

SECRET

ENCLOSURE #25

to Appendix II.

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FME  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
A5-9  
12 August 1951

DIVISION TRAINING ORDER)

: Training Program

NUMBER. . . . .3-51)

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div Tng O 2-51  
(b) AFR 50-13

Encl: (1) Training Areas and Ranges  
(2) Training Syllabus of General Military Subjects  
(3) Training Syllabus of Specialist Military Subjects  
(4) Training Ammunition Allowance  
(5) Training Schedule Form  
(6) Training Syllabus of Communications Subjects

1. INFORMATION

a. Reference (a) is hereby revoked and superseded by the instructions contained herein.

b. The purpose of this training order is to proscribe a training program to be executed during the month commencing 20 August 1951 as an extension of the program executed under Division Training Order 2-51.

2. GENERAL PLAN

a. Training objective:

(1) To increase proficiency in the use of the combined arms and related services.

(2) To increase proficiency in amphibious techniques.

(3) To accomplish the integration of replacement personnel into the various units of this command in a minimum length of time.

(4) To develop technical and tactical proficiency in the individual Marine and the units of the command.

b. Training period:

While the duration of reserve status of the division is undetermined, this program covers a one month period from 20 August to 17 September 1951.

c. Training week:

Monday through Saturday; five (5) training hours per day; total thirty (30) training hours per week; total one hundred twenty (120) hours during training period.

ENCLOSURE #4  
to Appendix I

3/dhr  
A5-9  
12 August 1951

### 3. DETAILED PLAN

- a. Enclosure (2), a training syllabus of general military subjects, will be accomplished by all units.
- b. Enclosure (3), a training syllabus of specialist military subjects, will be accomplished by units as indicated.
- c. All division communication personnel will devote only twenty-five (25) percent or thirty (30) hours to general military subjects as outlined in enclosure (2) and will devote seventy-five (75) percent or ninety (90) hours to communication specialist instruction and training, as outlined in enclosure (6).
- d. Regiments and separate battalions submit to this headquarters by 1800 each Thursday their training schedule for week commencing the following Monday in accordance with enclosure (5).
- e. A minimum of 33% of all tactical training will be conducted at night.
- f. See Enclosure (4) for ammunition allowances.

### 4. SCHOOLS

a. Formal unit schools and on the job training will be utilized to the maximum extent.

#### b. Division Schools:

Division schools will be conducted in the following subjects:

- (1) Vehicular Waterproofing
- (2) Employment of assault helicopters (Conference)
- (3) Small arms repair
- (4) Aerial Photo Interpretation
- (5) Cold weather school for instructors

#### c. Unit Schools:

- (1) Instructional Methods
- (2) Staff Procedure and functioning
- (3) Technique of Amphibious Planning
- (4) Leadership and Technique of Command
- (5) Cold Weather training for leaders

3/dhr  
A5-9  
12 August 1951

5. FACILITIES

a. A limited training aids library will be maintained by the G-3 Section from which instructional material may be obtained. See Division Memorandum 7-51 listing available training films.

6. SAFETY

a. Because of the heavy traffic through and around combat training areas particular attention is directed to reference (b) safety regulations.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FMF PAC (3)  
X CORPS (3)

OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS G-3

A5-9  
 A5-9  
 11 Aug 51

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 3-51

TRAINING SYLLABUS OF GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS (48 HOURS)

Devote 12 hours to training in general military subjects as desired by Commanding Officer, in addition to the 36 hours prescribed in syllabus, making a total of 48 hours.

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
Close order drill	2
Ceremonies and inspections	4
Mechanical training and firing of individual and infantry crew served weapons	10
Military courtesy and discipline	2
Map reading and use of the compass	5
Defense against chemical and radiological attack	1
Field sanitation and personal hygiene	1
First aid	1
Principles of infantry tactics; attack and defense	4
Enemy tactics and equipment	1
Demolitions; mines and booby traps	4
Camouflage and Concealment	<u>1</u>
	<b>TOTAL HOURS 36</b>

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51ENCLOSURE (3) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 3-51TRAINING SYLLABUS OF SPECIAL MILITARY SUBJECTS (72 hours)

Devote 18 hours to training in special military subjects as desired by Commanding Officer, in addition to the 54 hours prescribed in the syllabus, making a total of 72 hours.

A. INFANTRYHOURSRifle Units

1. Fire team and squad tactics	5
2. Platoon in the attack and defense	8
3. Company in the attack and defense	10
4. Battalion in the attack and defense	10
5. Scouting and patrolling	5
6. Tank-Infantry tactics	5
7. Assault and reduction of a fortified position	2
8. Amphibious training	5
9. Assault of a defended beach	4
	<u>54</u>

Crew Served Weapons

1. Gun drill	10
2. Manipulation exercises	5
3. Tactical employment in the attack & defense	28
4. Assault and reduction of a fortified position	2
5. Amphibious training	5
6. Assault of a defended beach	4
	<u>54</u>

B. ARTILLERY

1. Section training	14
2. Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions (Battery, non firing)	10
3. Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions (Battery, firing)	5
4. Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions (Battalion, firing)	5
5. Service practice	14
6. Embarkation and loading of artillery units	6
	<u>54</u>

C. TANKS

1. Tank tactics	5
2. Characteristics and limitations of M-46 tank	8
3. Tank driving	5

ENCLOSURE (3)

-1-

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

C. TANKS (CONTD)HOURS

4. Amphibious training	5
5. Tank gunnery	10
6. Preventive maintenance	23
	<u>54</u>

D. ENGINEER

1. Enemy mines and booby traps	3
2. Detection and removal of mines and booby traps	10
3. U. S. mines and minelaying	6
4. Demolitions	10
5. Road construction	10
6. Bridge and culvert construction	10
7. Engineer Reconnaissance	5
	<u>54</u>

E. SHORE PARTY

1. Organization and functioning of Shore Party	7
2. Shore party responsibilities during amphibious operations	11
3. Shore party team landing demonstration	3
4. Shore party team practice dry landing	5
5. Shore party group practice dry landing	3
6. Mine installation, detection and removal	4
7. Engineer tools and equipment	5
8. Military bridges and roads, maintenance and construction	8
9. Drainage, culverts, revetments and retaining walls	8
	<u>54</u>

F. ARMORED AMPHIBIANS

1. Gunnery	27
2. Land driving	3
3. Water driving	3
4. Loading and unloading from LVT	3
5. Landing exercises	6
6. Preventive maintenance	6
7. Employment of LVT(A) as artillery	6
	<u>54</u>

ENCLOSURE (3)

-2-



3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

<u>G. AMPHIBIAN TRACTORS</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
1. Preventive maintenance	18
2. Landing Exercises	14
3. Formation driving	6
4. IVT Communications	4
5. Loading and unloading from IST	3
6. IVT armment	9
	<u>54</u>

#### H. ORDNANCE

##### Ammunition

1. Artillery ammunition; general introduction to	2
2. Ammunition for 90mm gun	2
3. Ammunition for 105mm Howitzer	8
4. Ammunition for 155mm Howitzer	8
5. Fuzes, for 105mm Howitzer and 155mm Howitzer ammunition, review and interchangeability of	4
6. Military pyrotechnics; ground flares and signal for grenade launchers	4
7. Rockets, 3.5" and 4.2"	4
8. Ammunition for mortars, including 60mm, 81mm and 4.2"	4
9. Hand and rifle grenades	4
10. Small arms ammunition	4
11. AIC codes, lot numbers and other markings for ammunition containers	1
12. Destruction of unusable ammunition and explosives	3
13. Stock records procedures in the field	1
14. Review, ammunition general	3
15. Examination	2
	<u>54</u>

##### Ordnance Supply

1. Composition of the Marine Corps Supply System	2
2. Classes of supply and allowances	1
3. Table of Allowances	2
4. Table of Equipment	1
5. Accountability and responsibility	2
6. Supply Company S.O.P.	3
7. Warehousing	4
8. Property receiving	4
9. Property issuing	3
10. Memorandum receipts	1
11. Division reports and stock status reports	3
12. Requisitioning procedures	1

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

Ordnance Supply (Contd)

	<u>HOURS</u>
13. Publications	2
14. Use of standard nomenclature lists	2
15. Inventory reports and inventory	8
16. Security and handling	.1
17. Shipping and receiving (open storage)	2
18. Cargo manifests	5
19. Chocking, loading and unloading	2
20. Inspection and practical application	5
	<u>54</u>

Ordnance Maintenance

## 1. Artillery Repair Section

a. Nomenclature of 105mm Howitzer	4
b. Nomenclature of 155mm Howitzer	6
c. Nomenclature of 90mm Gun	4
d. Nomenclature of 4.5" Rocket Launcher	6
e. Function of recoil mechanism 105mm Howitzer	3
f. Function of recoil mechanism 155mm Howitzer	5
g. Function of recoil mechanism 90mm Gun	3
h. Adjustment of equilibrator 105mm Howitzer	3
i. Adjustment of equilibrator 155mm Howitzer	3
j. Adjustment of equilibrator 90mm Gun	5
k. Purpose of inspection records	6
1. Field Inspection Parties	
Adjustment of elevating mechanism 105mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of elevating mechanism 155mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of elevating mechanism 90mm Gun	1
Adjustment of traversing mechanism 105mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of traversing mechanism 155mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of traversing mechanism 90mm Gun	1
	<u>1</u>
	54

Small Arms Repair

## 1. Disassembly, functioning and repair:

a. M1 Rifle	4
b. M1, M2 Carbines	4
c. U. S. Pistol cal. .45	4
d. Browning Machine Gun M1917A1	4

ENCLOSURE (3)

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

Small Arms Repair (Contd)

	<u>HOURS</u>
e. Browning Machine Gun M1919A4	6
f. Browning Automatic Rifle	8
g. Browning Machine Gun cal. .50	6
h. Mortar, 81mm	7
i. Mortar, 60mm	7
j. Rocket Launcher, 3.5"	4
	<u>54</u>

Special Equipment

1. Care and handling of hand tools	12
2. Care and operation of machine tools	6
3. Theory and application of welding	4
4. Methods of carpentry and painting	4
5. Operation and application of measuring tools	2
6. Characteristics of lathes and shapers	6
7. Mathematics and blueprint reading	6
8. Operation and maintenance of engines	6
9. Operation of compressor and spray gun	6
10. Principles of blacksmithing	2
	<u>54</u>

Instrument repair

1. Maintenance and operation of shop trucks	12
2. Elementary Optics	8
3. Single telescopes	8
4. Field glasses, assembly and collimation	8
5. Disassembly and adjustment of magnetic compasses	8
6. Bore sighting and bore sighting equipment	10
	<u>54</u>

Watch repair

1. Sharpening and manipulation of screwdrivers	6
2. Sharpening and manipulation of tweezers	6
3. Introduction to watches	12
4. Nomenclature of watch parts	8
5. Practice in handling watch parts	12
6. Assembly of various type watches	10
	<u>54</u>

ENCLOSURE (3)

-5-

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug51

<u>Tank Repair</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
1. Characteristics of M46 tank	22
2. Disassembly of tank engines	8
3. Major disassembly of M46 tank	12
4. Disassembly and repair of suspension system	6
5. Driving and road testing M46 tank	6
	<u>54</u>

## I. MEDICAL

1. Preparation of Embarkation of Medical Department Units	1
2. Preparation of Cargo Manifest, UP & T Tables, review of, for Medical Department units	1
3. Phases of debarkation pertaining to Medical Department of each unit	1
4. Setting up initial Medical Department facilities ashore	1
5. Evacuation of casualties shore to ship	1
6. Care of casualties at the front by Corpsmen	1
7. Anatomy	4
8. Physiology	4
9. Advanced First Aid	8
10. Materia Medica in the Field	6
11. Medical care through the chain of evacuation from the front to collecting and clearing Company	3
12. Common infectious diseases	8
13. Insect borne diseases and their control and treatment	3
14. Animal borne diseases and their control and treatment	3
15. Water borne diseases and their control and treatment	3
16. Venereal diseases, their control and treatment	3
17. Field Sanitation	2
18. Medical problems in cold weather	1
	<u>54</u>

## J. MOTOR TRANSPORT

1. Care and use of motor vehicles, tools, and equipment	3
2. Loads and loading	2
3. Road rules and traffic regulations for drivers	1
4. Use of winch	1
5. Servicing, lubrication, tightening and cleaning	5

ENCLOSURE (3)

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51  
HOURS

J. MOTOR TRANSPORT (CONTD)

6. Care of the storage battery	1
7. Types and uses of military vehicles	2
8. Safety driving	2
9. Map reading for drivers	2
10. Winter driving (chains)	2
11. Concealment of vehicles	1
12. Deep water fording	1
13. Lubrication of military vehicles	1
14. On the job training	1
	<u>30</u>
	54

K. MILITARY POLICE

1. Duties of Military Police	8
2. Defile regulations	3
3. Signals for traffic control	2
4. Rules of the road and traffic control devices	4
5. Traffic surveys	4
6. Informants, interviews, interrogations and written statements	2
7. Testimony in court	2
8. Surveillance	1
9. Arrests and searches of the person	2
10. Raids	1
11. Examination of enemy personnel, repatriates, civilians, documents and material	4
12. Apprehension and restraint	2
13. Discussion of certain punitive articles of the Uniform Code of Military Justice	4
14. Organization of Military Police Company	1
15. SOP - Convoy Discipline	2
16. Traffic enforcement policies	2
17. Examination and critique	8
	<u>54</u>

L. RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

1. Scouting and patrolling	15
2. Technique and employment landing craft rubber (ICR)	3
3. Detection and removal of mines and booby traps	3
4. Maintenance and repair of landing craft rubber (ICR)	3
5. Amphibious landing (ICR)	5
6. Landing craft rubber surf training	10
7. Hydrographic reconnaissance	10
8. Amphibious reconnaissance at night	5
	<u>54</u>

ENCLOSURE (3)

-7-

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

M. BAND

HOURS

1. Fundamentals of Band Performance	10
2. Technical instrument training	12
3. Advanced musical training	12
4. Field formations	20
	<u>54</u>

N. COMMISSARY

1. General	1
2. Kitchen Management	3
3. Principles of Cookery	10
4. Serving of Prepared Foods	1
5. Rations	1
6. Dehydrated Foods	4
7. Pastry Baking	2
8. Cookery Process	2
9. Mess Operation in Field	5
10. Maintenance & Repair of field ranges	2
11. Emersion Heaters	1
12. Menu Preparation	2
13. Instruction and receipts for use of Granules Dehydrated White Potatoes	1
14. General Discussion of TM 10-412 AFM 146-3	2
15. On the job training	17
	<u>54</u>

O. ADMINISTRATION

1. Marine Corps personnel system	6
2. Classification and assignment	4
3. Promotion and reduction	4
4. Military Records and Reports	6
5. Personnel accounting and casualty reporting	6
6. Leave, liberty, and discipline	4
7. Marine Corps Manual	4
8. Correspondence	4
9. Mail and files	4
10. On the job training	12
	<u>54</u>

P. SUPPLY

Organic Supply

1. Public Property, accountability, and responsibility	1
2. Public property, requisitioning	5

ENCLOSURE (3)

3/s wm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

HOURS

3. Public property, receiving and transferring property, formal	10
4. Public Property, unit accounting, formal	10
5. Public Property, Unit combat accountability	2
6. Public Property, material expenditure, formal	10
7. Public Property, material expenditure under combat accountability	1
8. Public property, issue on Memo receipt	2
9. Dumps	1
10. On the job training	9
11. Review, examination and critique	4
	<u>54</u>

Graves

1. Mission and function	5
2. Search and recovery	13
3. Identification	13
4. Processing remains	5
5. Shipping remains	7
6. Cemetery Operations	11
	<u>54</u>

Salvage

1. Mission and function	6
2. Collection of salvage	18
3. Segregation and disposition of salvage	22
4. Dump sites and storage of salvage	8
	<u>54</u>

Laundry

1. Mission and function	4
2. Care and maintenance of equipment	20
3. Clothing exchange	12
4. Shower facilities	6
5. Selection of locations	5
6. Coordination of distribution	4
7. Procurement of Supplies	3
	<u>54</u>

Bakery

1. Mission and function	3
2. Ice Cream operation	8

ENCLOSURE (3)

-9-

3/swm  
A5-9  
11 Aug 51

Bakery (Contd)

	<u>HOURS</u>
3. Baking	16
4. Care and maintenance of equipment	9
5. Distribution	6
6. Warehousing of ingredients	3
7. Procurement of supplies	3
8. Sanitation	6
	<u>54</u>

Rations

1. Mission and function	4
2. Types of Rations	2
3. Description and Menu	8
4. Ration break-down	5
5. Ration accountability	10
6. Care, handling and preservation	5
7. Receiving and inventory	5
8. Storage and inspection of rations	5
9. Displacement and dump sites	5
10. Security of rations	5
	<u>54</u>

Fuel

1. Mission and function	5
2. Types and uses of POI	8
3. Records and accountability	5
4. Procurement	6
5. Distribution and inventory control	6
6. Displacement and dump site	5
7. Storage of fuel	5
8. Methods of loading and handling	10
9. Safety precautions	4
	<u>54</u>

Supply Maintenance

1. Mission and function	6
2. Textile repair	10
3. Shoe repair	11
4. Typewriter repair	9
5. Galley equipment repair	9
6. Handling and displacement of equipment	9
	<u>54</u>

ENCLOSURE (3)



ENCLOSURE (4) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 7-51AMMUNITION ALLOWANCE

Rifle, M-1	96 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	90 rounds per carbine
Pistol, Cal. .45	30 rounds per pistol
TSMG, Cal. .45	60 rounds per gun
BAR	400 rounds per rifle
L.M.G., Cal. .30	1750 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	2500 rounds per gun
M.G., Cal. .30 Tank	500 rounds per gun
M.G., Cal. .50	330 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	140 rounds per mortar (HE only)
81mm Mortar	150 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 inch M ortar	100 rounds per mortar (TSQ fuze only)
75mm Recoilless Rifle	20 rounds per rifle (HE and/or HEAT only)
90mm Gun	60 rounds per tank (No WP)
105mm Howitzer	2000 rounds per howitzer Bn
105mm Howitzer (TR M4)	15 rounds per tank (M4)
Grenade, Inerger	3 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	1 per 15 Marines
Trip flares	30 per rifle battalion

ENCLOSURE (4)

Training Schedule

From \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_

Day and Date	Hours		Unit	SUBJECT	Place	Instructor	Text References
	From	To					
MONDAY							
TUESDAY							
WEDNESDAY							
THURSDAY							
FRIDAY							

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5) Sample Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 JOHN R. DOE  
 LtCol, USMC  
 Commanding

ENCLOSURE (6) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 3-51TRAINING SYLLABUS OF COMMUNICATIONS SUBJECTS1. SPECIALIST TRAINING - COMMUNICATION:

During this training phase, subordinate units of this division will allot a minimum of seventy-five percent (75%) of the available training time to specialist training in communications. Emphasis will be placed on qualifying recently arrived replacements in the various specialties of occupational field 25. The following syllabi will be used as a guide in scheduling instruction for the indicated specialties.

RADIO

International Morse Code: To include letters; figures; punctuation and other signs authorized for use on military circuits. Text reference: ACP 124 (A), Paragraph 105.

Radio Procedure: To include voice and CW operating procedures, prowords; prosigns; drafting radio headings; generation of call signs. Text reference: ACP 124 (A), Chapter 2; JANAP 125, Chapter 2, 3, and 4.

Radio Equipment: To include instruction in the capabilities and limitations of radio equipment organic to the unit; the operation of organic radio equipment.

WIRE

This syllabus is prepared to meet the instructional requirements of a basic wireman. The selection of subjects, and allotted time for presentation should be determined by the training and experience of the group under instruction.

General: To include definitions; composition of wire systems; classification of wire circuits; movements of command post; circuit diagram; designating lines and circuits; line route maps; basic and special symbols. Text reference: Chapter 1, FM 24-20.

Field Wire Line Construction: To include types of field wire and cable; field wire splices, all types; wire ties; circuit marking tags; terminal strips; pole climbing equipment, its care and use; pole climbing; wire laying equipment; procedure and construction of field wire; test stations; loading coils; recovery of field wire. Text reference: Chapter 2, FM 24-20.

Field Telephone and Telephone Centrals: To include capabilities; types of field telephones; types of field switchboards; installation of telephones and telephone switchboards; repeating coils; simplex and phantom circuits. Text reference: Chapter 3, FM 24-20.

Switchboard Operator and Operation: To include operator personality; practical operation of unit switchboards; operating phrases; phonetic alphabet; traffic diagram; telephone directory; station logs. Text reference: Chapter 4, FM 24-20.

ENCLOSURE (6)

**ENCLOSURE (6) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 3-51 (Cont'd)**

**Maintenance of Field Wire Installations:** To include preventive measures; trouble on wire lines; routine tests; trunk and local circuits; locating and clearing trouble; operation of test stations; patrolling wire lines. Text reference: Chapter 5, FM 24-20.

**Map Reading and Use of the Compass:** To include practical instruction to qualify a basic wireman to read tactical maps for purpose of map reconnaissance; selecting wire routes; preparation of line route map overlays; orientation. Text reference: FM 21-25.

**MESSAGE CENTER**

**General:** To include messages and message writing; classification; precedence; phonetic alphabet, message identification. Text reference: FM 24-5 and JANAP 121.

**Agencies of Signal Communication:** To include radio; messenger; telephone; drop and pickup; teletype; visual; use of each. Text reference: FM 24-5.

**Communication Publications:** To include SOI; SOP; JANAP series.

**Field Crypto Systems:** To include PAC 8 ( ); CSP 1500.

**Message Center Records:** To include message log; delivery sheet; message files; general message files; guard mail log.

**Communication Security:** To include physical security; transmission security; Text reference: JANAP 122.

ENCLOSURE (6)

*FD*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/ghh  
24Aug51

Change #1 to  
DIVISION TRAINING ORDER)  
NUMBER.....3-51)

Ref: (a) Encl (4) to Div Tng O 3-51

1. The following changes in ammunition allowance for the training period commencing 20 August will be effective immediately:

- 60mm Mortar                    40 rds per mortar (HE only)
- 81mm Mortar                    40 rds per mortar (Heavy)
- 4.2" Mortar                    75 rds per mortar (TSQ fuze only)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: CASE II LIST II  
FMF PAC (3)  
X CORPS (3)

OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel,                    USMC  
ACofS,                    G-3

ENCLOSURE #33  
to Appendix 1

*P.L.O.*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf)  
Fleet Marine Force  
%Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

7/thm  
17 Aug 1951

CHANGE #1 to  
DIVISION TRAINING BULLETIN)  
NUMBER.....5-51)

: Chemical - Radiological School, FECom

1. Enclosure (2) is modified as follows:

Class Starting	Units to send students
20 August 1951	1st Amphibian Tractor Bn (2); 1st Marines (3); 5th Marines (4); 7th Marines (1)
27 August 1951	1st Engineer Bn (4); 1st Tank Bn (3); 11th Marines (2); 1st Service Bn (1)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List II)

O F F I C I A L

*H. E. Hire*  
for H. E. HIRE  
LtCol USMC  
DivAdj

ENCLOSURE # 11  
to Appendix I

*P 20*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
A5-9/1  
21 Aug 1951

DIVISION TRAINING BULLETIN)

NUMBER. . . . . 6-51)

Ref: (a) Div Tng Bulletin 5-51 w/Addendum #1 and Change #1

1. Reference (a) is hereby revoked.

2. This Training Bulletin having served its purpose on 25 August 1951 may be removed from the files and destroyed.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II

OFFICIAL:

*H. E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
Div Adj

*ENCLOSURE #28  
to Appendix I*

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 29JUL51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....6-51) : G-4 SEMINAR

Ref: (a) Div Trg Memo 6-51 of 26Jul51

1. In accordance with reference (a), the regimental and battalion S-4's will attend a G-4 Seminar at the G-1/G-4 school tent at the Division CP from 0830-1500 on 6, 7 August.
2. The regimental S-4 will be responsible to present a problem and solution from 1425-1440 on 7 August at subject seminar.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (7)

1stMarDiv.....(1)	3/5.....(1)
1/5.....(1)	S-4.....(1)
2/5.....(1)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #3  
to Appendix II



P 20

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
A5-9  
12 August 1951

**DIVISION TRAINING MEMORANDUM)**

**NUMBER. . . . . 9-51)** : Vehicular Waterproofing School

Ref: (a) Div Tng O 3-51

**1. GENERAL**

Reference (a) prescribes the training program to be executed during the period the 1st Marine Division continues in a reserve status. In conjunction therewith a Division vehicular Waterproofing School will be conducted as prescribed herein.

**2. MISSION**

To review and standardize the technique of vehicular waterproofing and to indoctrinate selected Division personnel in the application of deep water fording kits on 1/2 ton, 1 1/2 ton, 2 1/2 ton and tractor vehicles.

**3. PLAN**

**a. Time and place:**

During the period 20 August to 25 August, both dates inclusive, at the Auto Maintenance Company, 1st Motor Transport Battalion.

**b. Personnel to attend:**

Regiments and separate battalions are assigned quotas of enlisted personnel as follows:

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Quota</u>
Headquarters Battalion	3
Service Battalion	2
Signal Battalion	8
1st Motor Transport Battalion	6
7th Motor Transport Battalion	5
Ordnance Battalion	2
Medical Battalion	3
Tank Battalion	2
Shore Party Battalion	3
Engineer Battalion	5
11th Marines	10
1st Marines	4
5th Marines	4
7th Marines	4
1st KMC Regiment	4

ENCLOSURE #5  
to Appendix I

## c. Schedule:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE &amp; TIME</u>
Introduction to course and general principles of waterproofing	20 August 0830-0900
Preliminary steps prior to waterproofing	0900-1000
Driver Operation Prior to Landing	1030-1100
Maintenance Operations after Landing	1100-1130
Description and inspection of components of waterproofing kit	1300-1500
Waterproofing and dewaterproofing of truck, $\frac{1}{2}$ ton, 4x4	21 August 0830-1500
Waterproofing and dewaterproofing of truck, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ton, 6x6	22 August 0830-1500
Waterproofing and dewaterproofing of truck, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton, 6x6	23 August 0830-1500
Waterproofing and dewaterproofing of TD-18	24 August 0830-1130
Review	25 August 1300-1400
Examination, written	1400-1500

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FMF PAC (3)  
X CORPS (3)

## OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS, G-3

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

7Aug 51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO)

NUMBER.....10-51)

: RANGE ALLOCATION

1. The following ranges are assigned for field problems involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Weapon</u>
1	13	AM	1/5	S/A, 60mm
14	13	AM	AT/5	MG
15-21	13	AM	1/5	S/A, 60mm
15-21	13	PM	2/5	S/A, 60mm
22	13	AM-PM	4.2/5	S/A
1	14	AM	1/5	60mm
14-21	14	AM	2/5	S/A, 60mm
21	14	PM	1/5	S/A, 60mm
22	14	AM-PM	AT/5	S/A
23	14	AM	1/5	MG
1	15	AM	1/5	TK
15-21	15	AM-PM	2/5	S/A, Arty, Mortars
22	15	AM-PM	H&S/5	S/A
1	16	AM	2/5	MG
15-21	16	AM-PM	1/5	S/A, Arty, Mortars
22	16	AM	Engr	S/A
22	16	PM	MTMain, TrkPlt	S/A
23	16	AM	2/5	MG
1	17	AM	Engr	MG
14	17	AM	4.2/5	S/A
15-18	17	AM	1/5	S/A, 60mm
18, 19	17	Night	4.2/5	4.2Mortar
21	17	AM	2/5	All Co Wp
21	17	PM	1/5	All Co Wp
22	17	AM-PM	"C" Tks	S/A

2. The following ranges are assigned for field problems not involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>
2-10	14	AM	1/5
2-10	14	AM	1/5
15-18	17	PM	1/5

(1)

ENCLOSURE #6  
 to Appendix II

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO NUMBER 10-51 (Cont'd) Page 2

3. The following facilities are assigned for instructional purposes. Units concerned will establish direct liaison.

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Report To</u>
Plt "C" Tks	13	PM	Range 21	2/5
Plt "C" Tks	14	AM	Range 21	2/5
Plt "C" Tks	15	AM	Range 1	1/5
2 Plt "C" Tks	15	AM-PM	Range 21	2/5
2 Plt "C" Tks	16	AM-PM	Range 21	1/5

4. This memorandum may be destroyed on 18 August, 1951.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (11)

1stMarDiv....(1)	4.2/5....(1)	"C" Tks....(1)
1/5.....(1)	AT/5....(1)	EngrPlt....(1)
2/5.....(1)	H&S/5....(1)	File.....(1)
3/5.....(1)	TrkPltMT.(1)	

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
A5-9  
12 August 1951

DIVISION TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER . . . . . 10-51) : Employment of Assault Helicopters

Ref: (a) Div Tng O 3-51

1. GENERAL

Reference (a) prescribes the training program to be executed during the period the 1st Marine Division continues in a reserve status. In conjunction therewith a Division conference will be conducted as prescribed herein on the employment of assault helicopters.

2. MISSION

The purpose of the conference is to discuss the tactical employment of the helicopter in support of operations of the Division, its capabilities and limitations.

3. PLAN

a. Time and place:

This conference will be held at the Division G-3 school tent at 0900, 21 August 1951.

b. Personnel to attend:

The Commanding Officer, S-3, and Air Officer of each U.S. Marine Regiment; the Commanding Officer of the Engineer Battalion; Senior Advisor and S-3 of Advisory Group to 1st KMC Regiment; the G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4; Division Supply Officer and Division Surgeon.

c. Schedule:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>DATE &amp; TIME</u>
Introduction - <i>PS</i>	0900
Types of helicopters, capabilities and limitations - <i>Co, VMO-6</i>	0910
Forms of possible tactical employment - <i>C/S</i>	0945
Discussion period	1030

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FMF Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS, G-3

ENCLOSURE #6  
to Appendix I

*HIST 1*

HEADQUARTERS, 9TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 12 Aug 51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....11-51) : Safety of Outposts during firing

1. Each day it may be necessary to move the personnel on certain security outposts due to firing on training ranges. This memorandum is published to show date, time, location of firing, outpost affected, and units conducting firing.
2. It is the responsibility of the unit firing to contact the security battalion and to ensure that the outpost personnel are in positions of safety before firing commences.
3. Units, ranges, dates, etc., are shown below:

Security Bn 13-18 Aug 3/5

<u>DATE</u>	<u>OUTPOST</u>	<u>RANGE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
13 Aug	5	21	1/5
13 Aug	3 & 4	1	1/5
13 Aug	5	20	2/5
13 Aug	5	21	2/5
13 Aug	4	14	AT/5
13 Aug	4	22	4.2/5
14 Aug	5	21	1/5
14 Aug	2	23	1/5
14 Aug	5	20	2/5
14 Aug	5	21	2/5
14 Aug	4	14	2/5
14 Aug	4	22	AT/5
15 Aug	5	20	2/5
15 Aug	5	21	2/5
15 Aug	5	20	4.2/5
15 Aug	5	21	4.2/5
16 Aug	5	20	1/5
16 Aug	5	21	1/5
16 Aug	2	23	2/5
16 Aug	3 & 4	1	2/5
16 Aug	2	23	2/5
16 Aug	5	20	4.2/5
16 Aug	5	21	4.2/5
16 Aug	4	22	A/Engrs
17 Aug	5	21	AT/5, 1/5 & 2/5
17 Aug	4	14	4.2/5 & A/Engr

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (10) 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, "C" Tks,  
 "A" Engrs, H&S/5, FILE

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
 Major, USMC  
 8-3

ENCLOSURE #7  
 to Appendix II

P20

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
A5-9  
14 Aug 51

DIVISION TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER. . . . . : School for Small Arms Repairmen  
. . . . . 11-51)

Ref: (a) Div Tng O 3-51

1. GENERAL

Reference (a) prescribes the training program to be executed during the month beginning 20 August 1951. In conjunction therewith a school for small arms repairmen will be conducted as prescribed herein.

2. MISSION

By means of an intensive course of instruction to qualify individuals as basic small arms repairmen.

3. PLAN

a. Time and place:

During the period 20 August 1951 to 25 August 1951, both dates inclusive, at the 1st Ordnance Battalion. Training to commence 0800, 20 August 1951.

b. Personnel to attend:

Regiments and separate battalions are assigned quotas of enlisted personnel as follows:

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Quota</u>
Headquarters Battalion	3
Service Battalion	1
Signal Battalion	1
1st Motor Transport Battalion	1
7th Motor Transport Battalion	1
1st Tank Battalion	1
Shore Party Battalion	1
Engineer Battalion	1
11th Marines	1
1st Marines	5
5th Marines	5
7th Marines	5

These quotas will be filled by personnel who do not carry an MOS in the functional field 2100, but who have shown mechanical inclination and aptitude and who are interested in small arms repair duty.

ENCLOSURE #7  
to Appendix I

3/dhr  
A5-9  
14 Aug 51

## c. Schedule

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>TIME &amp; DATE</u>
U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M-1 Nomenclature Functioning Assembly, disassembly, inspection and repair, (Practical work)	<u>20 August</u> 0800-0900 0900-1000 1000-1630
U. S. Carbine, Cal. .30, M-2 Nomenclature Functioning Assembly, disassembly, inspection and repair, (Practical work)	<u>21 August</u> 0800-0900 0900-1000 1000-1630
Rifle, Browning Automatic, Cal..30, M1918A2 Nomenclature Functioning Assembly, disassembly, inspection and repair, (Practical work)	<u>22 August</u> 0800-1000 1000-1130 1300-1630
Rifle, Browning Automatic, Cal..30, M1918A2 Assembly, disassembly, inspection and repair, (Practical work)	<u>23 August</u> 0800-1630
Browning machine gun, Cal..30, M1919A4 and Mount, Tripod, Cal..30 M1917A Nomenclature Functioning Assembly, disassembly, inspection and repair, (Practical work)	<u>24 August</u> 0800-1000 1000-1130 1300-1630
Browning machine gun, Cal..30, M1919A4 and Mount, Tripod, Cal..30 M1917A Assembly, disassembly, inspection and repair, (Practical work)	<u>25 August</u> 0800-1630

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FMF Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel, USMC  
ACoS, G-3



820

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California

RESTRICTED

14 August 1951

DIVISION TRAINING MEMO)

: Conduct of Radio Communication Exercises.

NUMBER.....12-51)

Reference (a) JANAP 122 (A)

1. During the period that the Division remains in a reserve status units will take advantage of every opportunity to further the training of radio operators. However such training must be conducted so as to cause a minimum of interference with actual operating nets, since failure to comply with established procedures for the control of radio transmissions during training exercises may lead to false warnings of actual enemy action.

2. Training messages must be so written as to be clearly distinguishable from operational messages as indicated below. The following extract from JANAP 122 (A) is quoted for compliance:

"2446.2: Plain Language.---

a. Plain Language transmissions for training purposes are of two types:

(1). Traffic transmitted solely for operator training.

(2). Traffic transmitted during the conduct of maneuvers or exercises.

b. These two types shall be treated as follows:

(I). Every plain language message transmitted by radio, visual, or wire means solely for operator training will be identified by inclusion of the word "Drill" at the beginning and end of the text.

(2). Plain language transmission by radio, visual, or wire means during the conduct of training exercises, command post or tactical exercises, or maneuvers, will be prepared in the same manner as normal traffic. When, however, such traffic makes reference to simulated enemy such as in contact or amplifying reports, a procedure for identifying such traffic shall be used in order not to alarm units not engaged in the exercise or maneuvers; the officer conducting the exercise or

RESTRICTED

-1-

ENCLOSURE #9  
to Appendix I

DIV TRNG MEMO NO.

DATED 14 AUGUST 1951 (CONT'D)

RESTRICTED

maneuvers shall include appropriate instructions in the order or plan for the conduct of the exercise or maneuvers. Normally this procedure will consist of the use of some fictitious designation assigned to the opposing forces as Black Force, White Fleet, etc. Example: "Black Force previously reported is now withdrawing". If some procedure equivalent to that illustrated above is not used, such message texts will be identified by the use of the word "Exercise" at the beginning and end of the text. When using radio transmitters of limited range, employing voice transmission, responsible officers may dispense with the precaution outlined above."

3. Radio Sets SCR 536 and SCR 300 are the only sets in this Division considered to come within the definition of "Transmitters of limited range."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS  
CHIEF OF STAFF

RESTRICTED

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FMF Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

OFFICIAL

*W. H. Krulak*  
BRUCE T. HERRILL,  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS, G-3

Pi.o.

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/ghh  
23 Aug 1951

DIVISION TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....13-51) : Specialist Training on Radio  
Set SCR-399

Ref: (a) Div Tng O 3-51

1. GENERAL

Reference (a) prescribes the training program to be executed during the period 20 August-19 September. In conjunction there-with specialist training on Radio Set SCR-399 will be conducted as prescribed herein.

2. MISSION

The purpose of this instruction is to qualify selected radio operators in the installation and operation of this equipment.

3. PLAN

a. Time and place:

During the period 27 August to 28 August 1951, both dates inclusive, at the 1st Signal Battalion. Training to commence 0900, 27 August 1951.

b. Personnel to attend:

The 1st, 5th and 7th Marines are assigned quotas of two (2) enlisted personnel each. These quotas will be filled by personnel assigned MOS 2533.

c. Schedule:

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>TIME &amp; DATE</u>
Familiarization with components, general characteristics, frequency coverage, power output.	27 Aug 1951 0900-1000
Familiarization with power unit PT-95. Preventive and corrective maintenance.	1000-1100
Receivers, rectifiers and batteries, junction box, speech amplifier, and BC-610, with whip or long wire antenna.	1330-1430
SCR-211 Frequency Meter.	1530-1630

ENCLOSURE #27  
to Appendix I

3/dhr  
23 Aug 1951

SUBJECT

TIME & DATE

Supervised setting up of equipment and  
tuning by students.

28 Aug 1951  
0900-1100

Supervised setting up of equipment and  
tuning by students.

1330-1630

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FMF Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS, G-3

*HIST*

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 17Aug51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)  
NUMBER.....14-51) : Small Arms Repairmen School

Ref: (a) Div Trng Memo 11-51.

1. In accordance with reference (a), 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, and H&S/5 will send one man to the Division Small Arms Repairmen School during the period 20-25 August at the 1st Ordnance Battalion.

2. Personnel to attend must not have an MCS in the 2100 functional field, but must have demonstrated mechanical aptitude and be interested in small arms repair duty. No man with eight or more months in Korea will be sent.

3 Units will submit to the Regt S-3 by 1200, 18 August the names of persons to attend. These men will assemble at Regt S-3 office at 1330 on 19 August for transportation. Men will remain at Ordnance Bn while undergoing instruction.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, H&S/5, FILE (2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #12  
to Appendix II

*PLO*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, (Reinr) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/swm  
24Aug51

DIVISION TRAINING MEMORANDUM)  
: Cold Weather Training  
NUMBER.....14-51)

Ref: (a) FM 70-15  
(b) TM 10-275  
(c) Booklet: "Cold Facts for Keeping Warm"  
(d) U. S. Atlantic Fleet Cold Weather Operations  
Manual, serial 01108 (Confidential)  
(e) Film Bulletin #180 "Trenchfoot"

1. GENERAL

a. The success of a cold weather campaign rests largely on the collective ability of the individuals involved to gain the knowledge and master the techniques necessary for survival of the hardships incident to combat in a cold climate. Personnel who become ineffective as a result of cold weather are as much of a loss as those who have become casualties due to enemy action. In many cases their care may prove more difficult and their ineffectiveness more protracted than battle casualties.

b. Success in escaping the various injuries resulting from exposure to cold is essentially a matter of leadership, supervision and individual knowledge. Cold weather casualties can be controlled and held to a minimum only through painstaking indoctrination of troops in the use and care of the cold weather clothing and equipment made available to them. This, in turn, requires constant and detailed attention by commanders at all echelons.

2. TRAINING PLAN

Cold Weather Training for the 1st Marine Division will be conducted through the medium of a Cold Weather Survival School for Instructors followed by a progressive Cold Weather Survival training program for all personnel of this command.

3. COLD WEATHER SURVIVAL SCHOOL FOR INSTRUCTORS

a. Plan

(1) Time and Place

0900-1700	1st Day	G-3 School Tent, Div CP
0900-1400	2nd Day	G-3 School Tent, Div CP

(2) Personnel to attend:

*ENCLOSURE #36  
to Appendix I*

3/dhr  
24Aug51

(a) Commanding Officers will appoint a Cold Weather Officer in each unit of Company size, selecting, wherever possible, individuals who have some prior qualification in the subject. All such officers will attend the school for instructors.

(b) The Supply Officer of each battalion within the command will attend. Upon completion of this course of training it will be his responsibility to insure that the supply personnel of his unit recognize the necessity for properly fitting cold weather clothing and that they know the nomenclature of specialized cold weather clothing and equipment.

Personnel will attend in the following groups:

Group A - 1st Marines      3 Sept  
          5th Marines    ) 4 Sept  
          1st Tk Bn

Group B - 7th Marines      5 Sept  
          11th Marines) 6 Sept  
          1st Engr Bn

Group C - Sig Bn  
          Ilg Bn  
          Serv Bn  
          1st MT Bn    ) 7 Sept  
          7th MT Bn    ) 8 Sept  
          Ord Bn  
          SP Bn  
          VMO-6  
          Med Bn

(3) Schedule:

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Time</u>
<u>1ST DAY</u>	
Introduction to cold weather training; the duties and responsibilities of instructors	0900-0930
Principles governing the design of cold weather clothing and equipment	0930-1000
Care, use, fitting and maintenance of cold weather clothing and equipment	1010-1200
Leadership and small unit leadership techniques in cold weather operations	1300-1400

3/swm  
24Aug51

Field expedients; Construction of Individual and group type shelters 1400-1700

2ND DAY

Care, use, and maintenance of the stove, gasoline, one burner, M1942 0900-0930

Food problems; Individual and group preparation of rations in cold weather. 0930-1000

Material problems; Special care of weapons and equipment in extreme cold 1010-1100

Medical problems; First Aid, with emphasis on recognition and prevention of frostbite and trench foot. 1100-1200

Review and discussion of all subjects covered in course 1300-1400

4. COLD WEATHER SURVIVAL TRAINING PROGRAM.

## a. Plan.

(1) Upon completion of the foregoing Cold Weather Survival School for Instructors, an active Cold Weather Survival Training program will be initiated by all regiments and separate battalions.

(2) All individuals of this command will receive a minimum of ten (10) hours of formal instruction in basic cold weather matters as indicated in subparagraph b. below.

(3) Personnel in specialist fields will be given additional instruction in the care, maintenance and field expedients relative to material and equipment in their particular field under cold weather conditions.

## b. Training Syllabus.

(1) All personnel will receive instruction in the following basic cold weather subjects:

(a) Principles of design of cold weather clothing and equipment.

(b) Care, use, fitting, and maintenance of individual cold weather clothing and equipment.

(c) Small unit leadership in cold weather operations.



3/<sup>SWH</sup>  
24 Aug 51

(d) Preventive medical aspects for the individual in cold weather operations.

(e) First aid for the individual in cold weather operations.

(f) Preparations of rations in extreme cold.

(g) Emergency shelters in extreme cold.

(h) Methods of creating heat in extreme cold.

(i) Care of weapons in extreme cold.

(j) Camouflage and concealment in cold weather operations.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II

OFFICIAL:

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS, G-3

11/57

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 19Aug51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....15-51) : Safety of Outposts during firing

1. Each day it may be necessary to move the personnel on certain security outposts due to firing on training ranges. This memorandum is published to show date, time, location of firing, outpost affected, and units conducting firing.

2. It is the responsibility of the unit firing to contact the battalion responsible for the outpost involved and to ensure that the outpost personnel are in positions of safety before firing commences.

3. Units, ranges, dates, etc., are shown below:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>OUTPOST</u>	<u>RANGE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
21 Aug	3	23	3/5
23 Aug	4 & 5	1	3/5
23 Aug	5	22	4.2/5
23 Aug	3	23	3/5
24 Aug	5	22	3/5

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, United States Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (10) 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5,  
"A"Engrs, H&S/5, FILE

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #13  
to Appendix II

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 21A<sup>up</sup>51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO)  
 : RANGE ALLOCATION  
 NUMBER.....16-51)

1. The following ranges are assigned for field problems involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Weapon</u>
2-4, 11-13	27	AM	3/5	S/A
22	27	AM-PM	3/5	S/A
23	27	AM	3/5	MG
1	28	AM	2/5	TK
1	28	PM	3/5	MG
14	28	AM	3/5	MG
15-19	28	PM	3/5	S/A
18, 19	28	AM	2/5	81mm
21	28	AM-PM	3/5	60mm (if available)
22	28	AM	2/5	S/A
22	28	PM	3/5	S/A
23	28	AM	2/5	MG
23	28	PM	3/5	MG
1	29	PM	AT/5	75mm
2-7, 11-13	29	AM	3/5	S/A
10	29	AM	2/5	Demo
14	29	AM	3/5	3.5 (if available)
21	29	AM	3/5	60mm (if available)
22	29	AM-PM	3/5	S/A
1	30	AM	2/5	TK
1	30	PM	3/5	81mm
2-7	30	AM	3/5	S/A
11-13	30	PM	3/5	S/A
18, 19	30	AM	2/5	81mm
22	30	AM-PM	3/5	S/A
23	30	AM	3/5	MG
1	31	AM	2/5	TK
1	31	PM	3/5	MG
11-13	31	AM	3/5	S/A
14	31	AM	3/5	60mm (if available)
15	31	AM	3/5	S/A
21	31	AM	3/5	TK

2. The following ranges are assigned for field problems not involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>
1, 15-18	27	AM	2/5
TA 2815	27	PM	2/5
2-7, 11-13	27	Night	3/5
11-13, 15, 16	28	AM	2/5

ENCLOSURE #17  
 to Appendix II

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO 16-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>
1	29	AM	2/5
15-17	29	AM	2/5
TA 2815	29	PM	2/5
1-6, 11-13	29	Night	3/5
11-13	30	AM	2/5
2-7, 11-13	30	Night	3/5
16-19	31	AM	2/5
TA 2611	31	AM	3/5
TA 2815	31	PM	2/5
1-4, 11-13	31	Night	3/5

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 1stMarDiv, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, FILE

O-F-F-I-C, I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR.  
Major, USMC

S-3

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 29Aug51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....18-51) : Cold Weather School

Ref: (a) Div Trng Memo No. 14-51.

1. In accordance with reference (a), Div Cold Weather School will be conducted on 3 Sept from 0900-1700 and 4 Sept from 0900-1400 at the G-3 School Tent, Division CP.

2. Commanding Officers will appoint a Cold Weather Officer in each Company. All such officers and Battalion Supply Officers will attend.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. F. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (9) 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, H&S/5,  
SupO, FILE (2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #24  
to Appendix II

*P.J.O.*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California

21-1-B/ejk  
15-2  
18 Aug 1951

RESTRICTED

Change No. 2 to  
DIVISION SUPPLY BULLETIN)

NUMBER.....19-51) Marine Corps : Resupply requisitioning of items peculiar to the

1. Add the following new paragraph.

"11. Postage stamps required for use by units in the Masan area will be requisitioned from the General Supply Platoon, 1st Combat Service Group. Requisitioning, issuing, and accounting for postage stamps will be as provided in paragraph 10 above except that the General Supply Platoon, 1st Combat Service Group will requisition stamps for stock and issue directly from the Commanding Officer, 55th Quartermaster Depot."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. E. MURPHY  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II(List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-I

*E. H. Hirt*

E. H. HIRT  
LtCol, USMC  
Div Adj.

ENCLOSURE #14  
to Appendix I

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (aenif), FMF  
c/o FPC, San Francisco, California

9 August 1951

DIVISION BULLETIN)

: 1st Marine Division Show  
NUMBER.....31-51)

1. The Division Talent Show, "Stars without Bars", composed of talent from units of this Division, will present a variety show for the entertainment of personnel of the Division on the dates and hours, and in the areas indicated:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>AREA</u>
12 August	1900	1st Marines
13 August	1900	1st MT Bn
14 August	1900	1st Tank Bn
15 August	1900	7th Marines
16 August	1900	5th Marines
17 August	1900	11th Marines
18 August	1900	1st ShPty Bn
19 August	1900	1st Engr Bn
20 August	1900	3rd Bn, 11th Marines
21 August	1900	1st Med Bn
22 August	1900	Division C.P.
23 August	1900	Hq, X Corps

2. Unit commanders are encouraged to authorize their personnel to attend any of the foregoing performances in areas convenient to their location.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL TROTTAS

V. H. BRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

C-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*H. E. Hire*  
H. E. Hire  
LtColonel, USMC  
Division Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #1  
to Appendix I

P20

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

18 August, 1951

DIVISION BULLETIN)  
: Special Services Shows  
NUMBER.....32-51)

1. A Special Services show entitled, "Broadway Echos", a Stateside Show featuring four girls in a variety of musical numbers and dancing acts, will be presented for the entertainment of personnel of this Division on the dates and hours, and in the areas indicated.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>AREA</u>
21 August	1500	1st Marines
21 August	1930	1st Service Bn
22 August	1500	5th Marines
22 August	1830	7th Marines

2. Members of the show troupe will include the following persons:

Julia Cummings  
Peggy Alexander

Rosanne  
Terry Rillo

3. The performance sites noted above have been selected with a view of reaching the maximum possible number of men. Commanding Officers of all units are encouraged to authorize their personnel to attend any of the foregoing performances in areas convenient to their location.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case 11 (List 111)

C-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*fin.*  
*H. E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
Lt Colonel  
Division Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #13  
to Appendix I



SECRET3/eg  
A165th Marines (Reinf)  
1stMarDiv (Reinf) FMF  
INJE, KOREA  
271900K, Aug 51

OPERATION ORDER)

NUMBER...41-51)

Map: KOREA, 1:50;000, AMS No. IV

TASK ORGANIZATION5th Mar (Reinf) (-)

Col WEEDE

Hq. & Ser Co

1st Lt. CARY

Det, 1st Sig Bn

- 1 TACPs
- 1 Regt NGF Ln Team
- 1 Mob Rad Rel Team

Det, 1st Serv Bn

- 1 Grave Reg Team
- 1 Shower Unit
- 1 Selv Team
- 1 Waterpoint Team

1st Bn, 122 Regt KSC (-)

Det, 181st CIC

Postal Unit #5

(a) 1st Bn (Reinf) (Upon reversion, Lt Col ALSTON  
parent control)

- 1 Bn NGF Ln Team
- 1 Bn NGF Spot Team
- 1 TACP
- 1 Det, 1st Bn, 122 Regt KSC

(b) 2d Bn (Reinf) Lt Col STIFF

- 1 Bn NGF Ln Team
- 1 Bn NGF Spot Team
- 1 TACP
- 1 Det, 1st Bn, 122 Regt KSC

(c) 3d Bn (Reinf) Lt Col KENNEDY

- 1 Bn NGF Ln Team
- 1 TACP
- 1 Det, 1st Bn, 122 Regt KSC

(d) 4.2 Mortar Co 1st Lt USKARITE(e) AT Co Capt MOORE

1. a. See current PIRs. Annex ABLE. Intelligence to be issued at such time this Regt is committed.

b. (1) 1stMarDiv (Reinf) (-) on H-Hour D-Day executes passage of lines in assigned zone and attacks to seize objectives 2 and 3 and occupies objective 1. Completes relief by 1000 D plus 1.

SECRET

-1-

ENCLOSURE #21  
to Appendix II

SECRET-----  
5TH MAR OPN ORDER 41-51 (Cont'd)Page 2  
-----

(2) 7thMar (Reinf) on H-Hour D-Day executes passage of lines and attacks to seize objective 2 and relieves elements of 8th ROK Div on objective 1.

(3) 1st KMC Regt (Reinf) on H-Four D-Day executes passage of lines and attacks to seize objective 3.

2. a. 5thMar (Reinf) (-), Div Res, on 29 Aug 51 moves by motor and foot to assembly area vic DT 3133, prepared to:

(1) Assume the missions of 7thMar (Reinf) or 1st KMC Regt (Reinf).

(2) Occupy and defend line KANSAS in division zone on order.

3. a. 1st Bn (Reinf) (-) upon reversion parent control move by foot to assembly area to be designated.

b. 2d Bn (Reinf) on 29 Aug move by motor to assembly area to be announced.

c. 3d Bn (Reinf) on 29 Aug move by motor to assembly area to be announced.

d. 4.2 Mortar Co on 29 Aug move by motor to assembly area to be announced.

e. AT Co on 29 Aug move by motor to assembly area to be announced.

x. (1) H-Hour D-Day to be announced.

(2) Prepare to assist in accomplishment of either mission of 5thMar (Reinf).

(3) Be prepared to conduct such patrol and reconnaissance missions as may be directed in either the 7thMar or KMC Regt ZofA.

(4) Organization of line WICHITA and SWITCH suspended until further notice.

(5) Secure local outposts at 290530K.

(6) Movement to assigned assembly areas in accordance with Adm O. No. 2-51.

(7) See Annex CHARLIE, Location of Friendly Minefields.

(8) Marked maps giving location of regt & higher CPs or disposition of units of corresponding size will not be taken forward of regimental CP.

4. Adm O. No. 2-51.

5. a. (1) 5thMar prepared to operate drop and pick-up stations.

(2) 5thMar man Command ABLE, Command BAKER and Div Intell Net.

SECRET

-2-

SECRET

5TH MAR OPN ORDER 41-51 (Cont'd)

Page 3

(3) Upon commencement of movement and until wire established, units man Regtl Tac, Aux Tac, and Regt Cnd nets.

(4) King time on all messages within Division.

(5) All radio and telephone transmissions are capable of being intercepted.

(6) Crypto-aid CSP 1500 (M209), PAC 8-E effective for use within the regiment.

(7) The combined assault code PAC 8-E is strictly a NAVAL CODE BOOK, not held by Army or other attached units. Messages encrypted and sent to multiple addressees of which Army or attached units are included. The CSP 1500 (M209) cipher will be used.

(8) Modified-plain radio messages will not include geographical locations with target areas. Unit names when mentioned in the text will be designated by their radio call sign equivalents.

b. CPs opens 29 Aug, time and location to be announced.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES: ABLE Intelligence (To be issued later)  
BAKER Operations Overlay  
CHARLIE Location of Friendly minefields

DISTRIBUTION: (30)

1stMarDiv.....(3)	H&S/5.....(1)	SupO.....(1)
1/5.....(2)	CO/5.....(1)	LTO.....(1)
2/5.....(2)	XO/5.....(1)	CommO.....(1)
3/5.....(2)	S-1.....(1)	Adj.....(1)
4.2/5.....(2)	S-2.....(1)	HistO.....(5)
AT/5.....(2)	S-4.....(1)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O FPO, San Francisco, California

1/lwp  
Ser: 2569D  
24 July 1951

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

: Military Payment Certificates, control of  
NUMBER.....45-51)

1. Far East Theatre regulations, duly promulgated by the Commander in Chief Far East Command, strictly control the use of Military Payment Certificates. Specific regulations include among others:

a. Indigenous personnel (including Japanese, Korean and Chinese Nationals) are prohibited from having Military Payment Certificates in their possession for any purpose or reason, except in very few cases where the nature of their duties are such that specific written authorizations have been granted.

b. United Nations personnel are prohibited from exchanging Military Payment Certificates for indigenous currency (Yen, Won, etc) except through authorized sources such as Disbursing or Finance Officers, Post Exchanges (where authorized) and certain designated banking facilities.

c. Indigenous personnel may be prosecuted in provost or civilian courts and military personnel may be tried by military courts martial for violation of the above regulations.

2. Military personnel of this command are prohibited from:

a. Paying or loaning Military Payment Certificates to indigenous personnel.

b. Buying, exchanging or otherwise acquiring Won from Korean sources of any nature.

c. Knowingly permitting Korean personnel to acquire or retain in their possession any Military Payment Certificates.

d. Sending or permitting Korean personnel to make purchases in the Post Exchange.

3. Military Payment Certificates found in the possession of Korean personnel will be confiscated and turned over to the Regimental S-2 Officer for disposition as directed.

ENCLOSURE #1  
to Appendix II

-----  
REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM NUMBER 45-51 of 24 July 1951 (Cont'd)  
-----

4. Violation of these regulations will be cause for disciplinary action.
5. This memorandum will be published at chow formations at least twice after receipt, and will be posted on all bulletin boards.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. W. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION:  
All 5thMar Units  
All USMC and USA Units  
Attached  
Korean Police  
CTC Units

O F F I C I A L:

*George A. PHEMAN, Jr.*  
GEORGE A. PHEMAN, Jr  
Captain, USMC  
Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 27 July 1951

MEMORANDUM FOR: Distribution List

Subject.....: Regimental Schools

1. The following regimental schools will be conducted at the times indicated for week of 30 July to 6 August 1951.

	<u>Group A</u>	<u>Group B</u>
Administration	0800-1200 Mon, Wed, Fri	0800-1200 Tues, Thur 1330-1700 Fri
Supply	0800-1200 Mon, Wed, Fri	0800-1200 Tues, Thur 1330-1700 Fri
Communication	1000-1200 Mon, Wed, Fri (CW OPRs) 0800-1200 Mon, Wed, Fri	1000-1200 Tues, Thur 1330-1530 Fri (CW OPRs) 0800-1200 Tues, Thur Fri
Medical	1000-1200 Mon, Wed, Fri	1000-1200 Tues, Thur 1300-1500 Fri
Intelligence	0830-1130 Mon, Wed, Fri	0830-1130 Tues, Thur 1330-1630 Fri
Motor Transport	1000-1200 Tues, Thur	1000-1200 Wed, Fri

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr.*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
 Major USMC  
 S-3

DISTRIBUTION: (15)

1/5.....(1)	H&S/5.....(1)	Comm O....(1)
2/5.....(1)	"D"Med Co....(1)	Med O....(1)
3/5.....(1)	S-1.....(1)	MT O....(1)
4.2/5....(1)	S-2.....(1)	FILE.....(2)
AT/5....(1)	Sup O.....(1)	

ENCLOSURE #2  
 to Appendix II

*P. J. C.*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California

2/VHK/efb  
18 August 1951

RESTRICTED

DIVISION GENERAL ORDER)

NUMBER . . . . . 46) : Censorship

Ref: (a) Division General Order No. 2.  
(b) Military Security Armed Forces Censorship, Navy No. ONI-CR-50,  
Restricted, 25 October 1951.

1. Reference (a) is hereby revoked.
2. Censorship will be conducted in accordance with reference (b) when directed by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, USMC  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II

OFFICIAL:

*for E. R. H. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
Lt. Col., USMC  
Div Adj

RESTRICTED

ENCLOSURE #20  
to Appendix I

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

3 Aug 1951

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....46-51) PATROL AREAS.

Enclosure: (a) Overlay of Patrol Areas.

1. Enclosure (a) designates the boundaries of 18 patrol areas.

2. While in the INJE area this headquarters will issue orders daily to patrol certain areas in lieu of designating specific patrol routes. The unit designated to conduct the patrol will then assign each patrol a specified route. These units will vary routes within the patrol area each time that area is patrolled in order to gain as complete coverage of the area as possible.

3. Units to conduct patrols will deliver to this headquarters two copies of the patrol route overlays annotated with known data on pertinent mine fields by 1500 of the day preceeding the day of the patrol in order to permit timely delivery of one copy to the next higher echelon.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: 1stMarDiv, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, H&S/5, FILE (2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #5  
to Appendix II



Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O FPO, San Francisco, California

1/lwp  
16 Aug 51

## REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....48-51) : Disease contracted from dirty beer  
cans, control of

1. One known death of a U. S. Serviceman in Korea was caused by Weil's disease which had been contracted probably from his drinking beer from unclean cans. It is a known fact that Weil's disease is transmitted by the urine of infected rats and mice. Beer cans that have been cooled in un-purified water or that have come in contact with the ground can pick up the germs of Weil's disease which can then be transmitted into the body when the unclean can touches the mouth.

2. Among the many diseases that can be contracted from un-purified water or from food, eating utensils, or beer cans that have come in contact with the ground, some of the more serious, include:

- (a) Infectious Hepatitis
- (b) Weil's Disease (Hemorrhagic Jaundice)
- (c) Infestation with
  - (1) Round Worm (Ascariasis)
  - (2) Pin Worm
- (d) Typhoid Fever
- (e) Infectious Diarrhea

3. All personnel are warned to use extreme care that their mess gear and beer cans are not contaminated by contact with the ground or un-purified water. The opened end of beer cans must be clean prior to opening.

4. Use of drainage ditches and unprotected underground coolers for cooling beer cans is prohibited.

5. Canned beer received in burlap bags will be washed thoroughly and sterilized in an antiseptic solution prior to being issued to the troops. The cans should then be repacked in clean boxes or crates for storage and distribution.

6. Careless consumption of beer from unclean cans will result in the cancellation of the beer ration. No amount of beer is worth one life lost from disease contracted from dirty beer cans.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
~~Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps~~  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: A

O F F I C I A L:

*G. A. Rheman Jr.*  
G. A. RHEMAN, JR.  
Major, USMCR  
Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #11  
to Appendix II

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force 1/lwp  
C/O FPO, San Francisco, California 19 Aug 1951

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....49-51)

To: All Battalion Commanders and Unit Mess Officers

Subj: Rations, accounting & authority for, Koreans

Ref: (a) Division Memorandum No. 226-51, of 14 August 1951

1. Commanders of all units of this command will be responsible for the supervision of ration accounting within their jurisdiction. Attention will be directed toward insuring that indigenous personnel are not permitted to consume any U. S. Type ration except as prescribed by reference (a).

2. U. S. Type rations are not authorized for Korean civilian personnel under any circumstances. Rations of indigenous type issued or procured by the United States Government will be used to subsist Korean Service Corps Personnel specifically attached to this command.

3. Battalion and comparable units operating messes will:

- (a) Cause an actual head count to be taken at each meal by an individual of that unit.
- (b) Establish and maintain a "Mess Attendance Record (Korean) (Use record now used by U. S. Troops).
- (c) Execute and require, a "Ration Request (Korean)"
- (d) Establish and maintain a "Daily Cumulative Ration Summary (Korean)"

4. Battalions and comparable units will prepare those reports as required by Paragraph 3, (a) through (d) above in accordance with instructions now used to prepare reports for U. S. Personnel.

5. All authorized Koreans now eating in Battalions and or comparable unit messes will be formed and marched to mess by their Korean unit commanders. These Koreans shall not be served any food until it has been definitely determined that all Marines scheduled to eat that meal have been served.

6. It will be the responsibility of the Unit Commander of each unit to see that only authorized Koreans are served at his mess.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

O F F I C I A L:

*G. A. Rheman, Jr.*  
G. A. RHEMAN, Jr  
Major, USMCR  
Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #14  
to Appendix II

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force 1/1wo  
 C/O FPO, San Francisco, California 20 Aug 51

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER..... 50-51)

Supply Discipline

1. The conservation of supplies, equipment and material is a responsibility of all persons in the Armed Services. The current National Emergency makes it imperative to obtain one hundred cents value for every dollar spent for national security.
2. Contrary to popular conviction our resources and materials are not unlimited. Equipment and supplies are limited by national economy and their availability to the Marine Corps is even more limited. Careless and wasteful use of supplies and equipment will result in a strain not only on our national resources but on our own already strained division supply routes.
3. Each unit should make sure that it is not carrying an excess amount of supplies and equipment. Another organization within the regiment may need them.
4. Any organization is only as good as its supplies and equipment permit. All personnel should conserve, maintain, safeguard and salvage: food, clothing, weapons, fuel, motor transportation, purified water, ammunition, and all items of individual and organizational equipment. Supply discipline goes hand in hand with military discipline. Carelessness and wastefulness are allies of our enemy.
5. This memorandum will be posted on all unit bulletin boards, and will be the subject of a continuing program of instruction and command supervision.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL WEEDE

F. H. COOPER  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

O F F I C I A L:

*G. A. RHEMAN, Jr.*  
 G. A. RHEMAN, Jr.  
 Major, USMCR  
 Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #15  
 to Appendix II

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

1/gja  
10 Aug 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM

NUMBER.....223-51) : Return of Reservists to CONLUS for release to inactive duty

Ref: (a) ALMAR 10-51  
(b) ALMAR 15-51  
(c) ALMAR 18-51  
(d) ALMAR 22-51  
(e) ALMAR 32-51  
(f) Division Memo No. 230-50  
(g) CG FME Pac spdltr ser-11450 of 11 June 1951  
(h) CG 1st MarDiv ltr ser 28717 of 28 July 1951

1. Approximately 25 August all enlisted reservists in priority one (1) as established by references (a) and (c) who were assigned extended active duty on or prior to 3 September 1950, and who have not requested retention on active duty, will be returned to the United States in accordance with reference (e). Attention is directed to Part Able, Exception one (1) of reference (d).
2. Exact time of departure, assembly area, and officers to be in charge of the draft will be announced by dispatch at a later date.
3. Commanding Officers of regiments and separate battalions will submit rosters, original and five (5) copies, giving name, grade, service number and MOS of reservists eligible for release, to this Headquarters (Adjutant's Section, either to the Division Command Post or to the Adjutant's Section, Rear Echelon, whichever is more convenient) prior to 1800, 18 August 1951. Changes to rosters will be transmitted by dispatch to the Division Rear Echelon.
4. Upon arrival at the designated assembly point, the senior non-commissioned officer in charge of each section will report to 1stLt Richard C. HIGGS. Upon arrival at Pusan, the officer in charge of the draft will report to an officer to be designated. To facilitate handling, the returning draft will be divided into four (4) sections, as shown below. Identity of personnel in each section will be shown on transfer lists prepared by this Headquarters:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>NCO In Charge</u>
A	1st Marines	NCO 1st Marines
B	5th Marines, 11th Marines	NCO 11th Marines
C	HqBn, 1stSigBn, 1stServBn, 1stMTBn, 1stMedBn, 1stShPtyBn, 1stEngrBn, 1stOrdBn, 1stTankBn	NCO 1stOrdBn
D	7th Marines, 1stAmTracBn, 1stArmdAmphBn, 1stComServGru, 7thMTBn	NCO 7th Marines

5. In the event the date of assignment to active duty is not shown in service record, and the individual states that he was assigned to active duty prior to 3 September 1950, and the record shows that he is eligible in all other respects for separation in August under reference (c), the man concerned will be required to accomplish a statement, witnessed by an officer, certifying the date on which he was assigned to active duty. Original of such statements will be furnished this headquarters (DivAdj), copy to Commanding Officer, Rear Echelon, and a certified copy securely fastened in service record book.

6. All organizational clothing and equipment except steel helmets, helmet liners, and camouflage covers will accompany personnel on their transfer to the embarkation area. Helmets, helmet liners, and camouflage covers will be collected at the assembly area.

-----  
 DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER

(Cont'd)  
 -----

7. The Commanding Officer, 1st Combat Service Group, will establish a collecting point to collect class II and class IV clothing and equipment that will not remain with the individual. Officers in charge of the returning reservists will be responsible that all outer clothing and equipment, except field jackets, caps, blanket, and either heaversack or knapsack for carrying personal articles, is turned over to the 1st Combat Service Group Collection Point (at Pusan) prior to embarkation. The 1st Combat Service Group Collecting Point will return all class II and class IV clothing and equipment recovered to the 1st Combat Service Group, Masan, for classification, salvage, and return to stock. Since cooking facilities are not expected to be available in the assembly area or enroute, the officer in charge of the draft will draw sufficient "C" rations from the 1st Service Battalion for use in the assembly area and while enroute to the embarkation area.

8. Service records will be prepared for transfer and delivered to the Division Rear Echelon (Adjutant's Section) for shipment to Pusan. The deadline date for delivery of service records and the effective date of transfer of personnel will be announced by Division Rear Echelon. Service records and embarkation rosters will be turned over to the senior officer of the Reservist Draft prior to embarkation.

9. The attention of all personnel in the reservist draft will be directed to the provisions of reference (f) regarding the recovery of personal effects stored in Kobe. A copy of the form shown as enclosure (1) to reference (f) will be provided to the officer in charge of the reserve group by this Headquarters for each member of the draft.

10. Following are detailed administrative instructions for handling of this draft:

a. The Division Adjutant will:

(1) Prepare the necessary change of station orders. Instructions will be included in the orders for the senior officer of the draft to instruct the draft while enroute to the United States to refrain from making indiscreet remarks concerning other branches of the armed services or agencies of the Government. Three (3) copies of change of station orders will be airmailed to CG FMF Pac and CG MarPac.

(2) Designate officer and enlisted personnel to comprise an administrative group and effect all administrative details for draft personnel while enroute U. S. in accordance with reference (g).

(3) Receive all service records and transmit them by officer courier to Pusan for delivery to the officer in charge of the draft. Prior to delivery of the service records, the Adjutant will detail an officer, or officers, to check each service record book and health record to insure that they are up to date.

(4) Prepare the embarkation roster for the reservist draft and deliver ten (10) copies to the officer in charge of the draft. Airmail three (3) copies of final embarkation roster to MarPac, five (5) copies to MCRD, San Diego, five (5) copies to MarCorps (Code DFB), and one (1) copy to FMF Pac.

(5) Prepare a recapitulation by grade and MOS of the outgoing draft. Deliver three (3) copies to the officer in charge of the draft and airmail three (3) copies each to FMF Pac and to MarPac.

-----  
DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER(Cont'd)  
-----

(6) Arrange to have questionnaire completed by each enlisted Marine returning to the United States prior to sailing of reservist draft. The following information will be inserted by each enlisted man as indicated below:

Home address  
Name and address of next of kin  
Place of enlistment (current enlistment)  
Place of assignment to active duty

When questionnaires have been completed, a representative of the Adjutant's Section will collect them, arrange in the same sequence as the embarkation roster, and airmail to MarPac by registered airmail as expeditiously as possible.

(7) Furnish the senior officer of the reservist draft with sufficient copies of ALNAV 126 and CG FMF Pac msg 140223Z of 1 Mar 1951 to permit delivery of one copy to each member of the draft. A copy of CG FMF Pac msg 170200Z of March 1951 will also be furnished the senior officer. Deliver ten (10) copies of CG 1stMarDiv ltr serial 14822 of 16 April to the senior officer of the draft.

(8) Prepare a copy of enclosure (1) to reference (f) for each member of the draft.

(9) Furnish the senior member of the reservist draft twenty (20) copies of enclosure (1) to Marine Corps Memorandum 19-51, and twenty (20) copies of CG FMF Pac msg 161846Z of April.

(10) Furnish necessary forms to comply with Part 2, g. of reference (b).

b. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, will:

(1) Notify the Division organizations of transportation arrangements, as appropriate.

c. The Commanding Officer, Division Rear Echelon, will:

(1) Supervise and coordinate all activities at Pusan, Masan, and Pohang.

(2) Arrange for transporting to Pusan of reservist personnel located in the Inchon area.

(3) Establish and maintain liaison with the RepCGFMFPac, FECom in regard to issue of required clothing to the reservist draft upon arrival in Japan.

(4) Arrange for a medical officer to furnish the officer in charge of the reservist draft with a certificate indicating that all personnel have been immunized against typhus, encephalitis, typhoid, and vaccinated for smallpox in accordance with current regulations. Two (2) signed copies of the certificate will be delivered to the senior officer of the draft; one (1) copy for delivery to the Port Surgeon in Pusan, and one (1) copy for delivery to competent authority in Japan.

(5) Arrange for the DDT dusting in Pusan of all members of the draft.

(6) Arrange for payment of the outgoing draft prior to departure from Pusan if practicable. Otherwise, arrange for payment enroute to Japan.

-----  
DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER(Cont'd)  
-----

(7) Arrange for delivery of two (2) change of address cards to each member of the reservist draft. These cards to be completed by individuals and will show a civilian forwarding address. Cards will be collected by a member of the Division Post Office prior to sailing.

(8) Arrange for delivery of a Korean Service Ribbon to each member of the outgoing draft.

(9) Issue orders stipulating that no liberty be granted in the Pusan area to members of the draft.

(10) Furnish each member of the outgoing draft with a certificate showing dates of service in Korea signed by his unit personnel officer to use for substantiation of income tax exemption.

(11) Comply with provisions of reference (h).

11. 1stLt Richard C. HIGGS will be in charge of receiving the draft personnel at the airfield and dispatching them to Pusan. The senior NCO in each group of the outgoing draft will be in charge of receiving personnel of the group at the assembly area.

12. The Commanding Officer, 1st Service Battalion, will furnish tents, as available, at the airfield for shelter of reservist draft personnel.

13. The Commanding Officer, 1st Combat Service Group, will issue one suit of utility clothing on an exchange basis, one pair of socks, cotton drawers, and cotton undershirt to each member of the outgoing draft.

14. The Officer in Charge of the reservist draft will procure sufficient forms NAVMC 604 from the Commanding Officer, 1st Combat Service Group, Rear Echelon in Japan. He will have each enlisted Marine complete one of the above forms prior to arrival in the United States.

15. The Officer in Charge of the draft will accomplish the following prior to arrival COMUS:

a. Prepare alphabetical roster of all enlisted personnel showing:

(1) Leave due as of 30 June 1951

(2) Date of expiration of obligated service

b. Prepare stencil of personnel for release from active duty, alphabetically, regardless of rank, showing name, service number, MOS, and component.

16. Parent units will provide transportation for personnel to the assembly area. The Division Motor Transport Officer will furnish transportation required in excess of organic.

17. Division Rear Echelon (Adj Section) will issue instructions for those personnel located in Japan by separate correspondence.

18. This memorandum will have served its purpose on 1 September 1951 and may be removed from the files.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRUMAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*H. E. HIRE*  
H. E. HIRE

LtCol, USMC

DivAdj

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/swm  
A4-2  
11 Aug 51

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....224-51 } Troop List

Ref: (a) Div Memo 196-51

1. Reference (a) is hereby cancelled. The troop list of the 1st Marine Division, (Reinf) which is currently effective is furnished herewith for planning purposes:

ORGANIC 1ST MARINE DIVISION UNITS:

Hq Bn, 1st MarDiv  
1st Serv Bn  
1st Sig Bn  
1st MT Bn  
1st Ord Bn  
1st Med Bn  
1st Tk Bn

1st SP Bn  
1st Engr Bn  
1st Mør  
5th Mør  
7th Mør  
\*11th Mør

FMF UNITS:

Radio Relay Plt, 1st SigCo FMF  
1st Amph Trk Co, FMF  
7th MT Bn, FMF  
Btry "C", 1st 4.5 RktBn, FMF  
\*\*1st ArmdAmph Bn, FMF (-Co "A")  
Det 1st Prov H1st Plt, FMF

1st CSG, FMF  
1st Fum&Bath Plt, FMF  
1st Air Del Plt, FMF  
\*\*\*1st AmphTrac Bn, FMF (-Co "A")  
Det, 1st ANGLICO, FMF

1ST MAW UNITS:

VMO-6

USA UNITS:

181st CIC Det  
163d MISD  
TIO Det  
UNCACK Civil Affairs Team

KOREAN UNITS:

1st KMC Regt  
110th ROK 4.2 Mort Co

ENCLOSURE #3

to Appendix T



3/swm  
A4-2  
11 Aug 51

\*11th Marines (less 2d and 3d Bns) Attached X Corps Arty. 3d Bn  
11th Marines attached 2d Infantry Division.

\*\*Co "A", 1st ArmdAmph Bn attached to I U. S. Corps

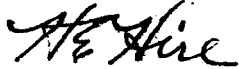
\*\*\*Co "A", 1st AmphTrac Bn attached to I U. S. Corps

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRUTAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II I 1st II

OFFICIAL :



H. E. HIRE  
1st Col USMC  
DivAdj

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) MFM  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

*P.P.O.*  
L/jkr  
Lg  
13 Aug 51

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: Field Safes in Storage

NUMBER . . 225-51)

1. It is desired to make disposition of several organizational field safes presently held in storage by this command. The safes may be identified by the markings shown below.
2. It is requested that cognizant organizations notify directly the Commanding Officer, Rear Echelon, 1st Combat Service Group, Service Command, MFM, c/o FPO San Francisco, California, (via Inter-Island Mail) whether they wish the safes to be further retained in storage, shipped to their organization, or transferred from their account. In the latter case, the combinations should be included in the correspondence, since no safe combinations are known by the storage agency.

3. Each field safe is listed separately below:

Emer Sup (9)  
2/1 (S) S-2  
Hq Adj (8)  
2/1 (2)  
Hq D Sup O (8)  
Hq Adj Ref Sfc (8)  
2d CSG (2)  
2/11 Supply  
G-2 (810)  
1st CSG Org Sup  
3/1 (2)  
1st CSG (8)  
Amir (2)  
3/11 S-3 (8)  
1st CSG (2)  
507 CO. 48  
1st CSG Org Sup  
Ser Wigy Grp  
5-(8) S-1  
CO AGRS

4. Safes, for which no instructions have been received, by 15 September 1951, will be opened and the contents removed. These safes will then be placed in supply stock.

5. On 15 September 1951, this Memorandum will have served its purpose and may be removed from files.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL REULAK

V. E. REULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*E. E. HIRE*  
E. E. HIRE  
LtCol USMC  
Div Adj

ENCLOSURE #17  
to Appendix I

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters  
 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
 C/O Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California

21-1-7/trb  
 L16-3/L10  
 14 Aug 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Troop and Indigenous Rations and Ration Accounting  
 Number.....226-51)

Ref: (a) Div memo No. 186-51 of 27 Jun 1951  
 (b) Eighth US Army Circular No. 120 of 16 July 1951

Encl: (1) Mess Attendance Record (Korea)  
 (2) Ration Request Form  
 (3) Daily Cumulative Ration Summary (Korea)  
 (4) Form Letter  
 (5) Mess Cash Collection Sheet  
 (6) Diagrams A and B

1. Reference (a) is revoked.

2. It is the responsibility of commanders of all echelons to supervise ration accounting within their commands. Particular attention will be directed toward ensuring that indigenous personnel are not permitted to consume any U. S. type ration except as prescribed in paragraph 3 below.

3. Procedures and instructions to be followed by this division in issuing and accounting for rations are as follows:

(a) Types of rations available in Korea are:

(1) United States type

- (a) Field ration, type "A"
- (b) Operational ration, type "B"
- (c) Individual combat type

- (1) "C" type series
- (2) "5-In-1" series
- (3) Assault packet (Not a ration - an interim supplement)

(2) Indigenous type - As prescribed by Hq, FUSAM

(b) United States type rations are authorized for issue:

(1) On a non-reimbursable basis to:

- (a) United States Armed Forces enlisted personnel.
- (b) KATUSA personnel. (Korea augmentation to US Army)
- (c) Republic of Korea National Police assigned to United States units by general orders of Hq, FUSAM.

(2) On a reimbursable basis to:

- (a) United States personnel other than enlisted military personnel.

ENCLOSURE #8  
 to Appendix I

DECLASSIFIED

DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER 226-51

(CONTINUED)

- (b) Personnel of other United Nations member nations in Korea (except Republic of Korea)
- (c) Authorized civilian personnel on vessels operated by or owned and operated by the United States or any other United Nations member nation (except Republic of Korea).
- (d) Liaison personnel of the Republic of Korea Armed Forces on duty with this command, when messing facilities normally subsisting such personnel are not available.

(c) Indigenous type rations are authorized for issue to:

(1) On an individual non-reimbursable basis:

(a) Korean Service Corps personnel.

(2) On individual reimbursable basis as deduction from wages:

(a) Civil Transport Corps

(b) Civilian Laborers including engineer labor companies in the division zone of responsibility, and as otherwise indicated by Hq, FUSAK.

(d) United States type rations are not authorized for Korean civilian personnel under any circumstance. Indigenous type rations issued or procured by the United States Government will not be used to subsist Korean civilian personnel in rear areas except when specifically authorized by Hq, FUSAK. United States funds will not be used for the purchase of food for indigenous personnel or groups without prior approval of Hq, FUSAK.

(e) Commanders of companies, battalions or comparable units operations will:

(1) Cause an actual head count to be taken at each meal by an individual of that unit (Other than mess operating personnel).

(2) Establish and maintain a "Mess Attendance Record (Korea)." (See enclosure (1) for format and instructions).

(3) Execute as required, a "Rations Request (Korea)." (See enclosure (2) for format and instructions).

(4) Establish and maintain a "Daily Cumulative Ration Summary (Korea)." (See enclosure (3) for format and instructions).

(5) Maintain record of meals furnished to personnel of other United Nations member nations. (See enclosure (4) for format and instructions).

(6) Maintain a Mess Collection Sheet to account for cash collected for meals. (See enclosure (5) for format).

(f) Commanders of regiments and separate battalions or comparable units will:

(1) Prepare enclosure (1) through (5) in accordance with the instructions contained on the reverse thereof.

(g) Ration requests of units detached from their parent unit which have not been attached to another command will not be consolidated with the parent unit but will be submitted directly to the supplying agency.

-----  
 DIVISION MEMORANDUM NO. 226-51  
 -----

(CONTINUED)  
 -----

(h) Cash payment for meals furnished by United States military messes, when required, will be made at the rate of 40¢ per meal. This includes meals furnished by hospitals, hospital trains, troop trains, and hospitals operated by United Nations member nations.

(i) Collection for meals will be effected as follows:

(1) Officers of the United States Armed Forces will pay for meals by deduction from pay.

(2) United States civilians will pay in cash, except that meals furnished to civilians engaged in special services activities on a gratuitous basis will be accounted for by a special fund.

(3) Personnel of United Nations member nations (except Republic of Korea) will sign for meals furnished as prescribed in subparagraph 3 (c) (5).

(j) Disposition of monies collected and records maintained for meals furnished will be as follows:

(1) Payment for such meals will be made to the mess officer at the end of each month except in cases where persons in this category are subsisted for a shorter period of time. The unit mess officer will turn in the monthly mess cash collection sheet, or mess cash collection sheets requiring earlier turn in, and all monies collected to the Division Commissary Officer. Money will be turned in immediately after collection. Signatures of persons paying for meals will appear on mess cash collection sheets.

(2) The Ration Accountable Officer for regiments and independent battalions will consolidate cash collections received by use of form MAVC-734-SD (Credit). This form will be prepared in triplicate, listing the number of cash meals and the amount of cash collected. Cash collection sheets will be filed by the Division Commissary Officer as "background papers" with the retained copy of the applicable form MAVC-734-SD. Copies of form MAVC-734-SD will be distributed as follows:

- (a) Original will be returned to the preparing officer.
- (b) Duplicate copy will be retained by the Division Commissary Officer.
- (c) Triplicate will be forwarded to Hq, EUSAK, attention: KC.

(3) Prepared form MAVC-734-SD and cash will be delivered to the Division Commissary Officer. This officer will prepare Standard Form 1044, in quadruplicate, listing the number of cash meals furnished by each organization and the amount of cash received from each. Accomplished Standard Form 1044 and the cash will be delivered to the nearest Army Finance Officer, who will verify and receipt for the funds. Standard Form 1044 will be distributed as follows:

- (a) Original and one copy will be retained by the finance officer receipting for the funds.
- (b) The preparing officer will retain the triplicate copy.

DIVISION MEMORANDUM NO. 226-51

(CONTINUED)

(c) The quadruplicate copy, properly receipted, will be forwarded to HQ, EUSAK, attention: KOW (PM 430.2) via the Division Supply Officer.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. HENSLER  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-P-F-I-C-I-I-I

*E. H. Hensler, Jr.*

H. B. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
Div Adj

MESS ATTENDANCE RECORD (KOREA)

Day	MONTH		YEAR	
	Count	Init'l	Count	Init'l
and meal				
MONDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				
TUESDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				
WEDNESDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				
THURSDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				
FRIDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				
SATURDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				
SUNDAY				
Breakfast				
Dinner				
Supper				
Average				

ENCLOSURE (1)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENCLOSURE (1)

## MESS ATTENDANCE RECORD

1. Form will be prominently posted in unit mess.
2. Actual number of personnel subsisted will be entered in the column "Count" opposite the appropriate meal by the person taking the count.
3. Counter will place his initials in the column "Initial" opposite the inserted count. At the end of each day, add totals of all three (3) meals and divide by three (3), enter results in column "Count" opposite "average". Fractions of  $1/3$  will be discounted while fraction of  $2/3$  will be counted by adding one (1) to the average count.
4. Enter "average count" in column three (3) Daily Cumulative Rations Summary (Korea).
5. Completed form will be retained in unit files for a period of 90 days.
6. A copy of this form, properly completed, will be transmitted daily to the appropriate Ration Accountable Officer in order that "Ration fed" column can be posted in the Daily Cumulative Ration Summary (Korea).
7. This form will be reproduced locally.



(UNIT)  
DESIGNATION

RATION REQUEST

(Requisition date)

(Consumption date)

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Ration Request for:

UNIT DESIGNATION	M/R STRENGTH	RATION STRENGTH
Attached Units	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
TOTAL STRENGTHS:	_____	_____

2. Amount Requested:

"AA" _____	"BK" _____
"B" _____	STATIONERY _____
"C" _____	OTHERS _____ (Specify)
"5 IN 1" _____	

3. Remarks (Justification, etc.):

Signature

Grade and arm of Service

ENCLOSURE (2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENCLOSURE (2)

## RATION REQUEST

1. Enter the date upon which the Ration Request is submitted and the date or dates during which the rations are to be consumed.
2. The Daily Ration Request will be consolidated and submitted to the Division Commissary Officer by each Regiment and separate Battalion.
3. The Daily Rations Request will be made up by each individual mess and addressed to the agency designated to furnish rations to the requesting unit. Example: The mess for 1st Battalion, 5th Marines will address it's request to the supplying agency of the 5th Marines Regiment. The 5th Marine Regiment will in turn address it's request for rations to the Division Commissary Officer, 1st Service Battalion, 1st Marine Division.
4. The Ration Request from each major unit consolidating requests for rations for issue from the 1st Marine Division Ration Dump must reach the Division Commissary Officer prior to 1800 of the day before rations are to be issued. Should the tactical and/or the communication situation prevent delivery of the Ration Request, telephonic requests will be accepted, but a substantiating written request must be received by the Division Commissary Officer within 24 hours.
5. Each unit attached for logistical support will be shown separately.
6. Morning report strength will reflect the strength of the unit on the day the ration request is submitted. Ration strength will be an average strength of the 3 meals for the day covered in the consumption period.
7. Such rations or supplements as medical aid station supplement, hospital supplement, shortages of specific ration components will be listed under other type rations.
8. Under remarks state authority for requesting additional rations or supplements.
9. A unit officer will sign the Daily Ration Request only after he has personally checked all entries on the form. Only in emergencies will rations be issued without the signature of an officer.
10. There will be a separate request for each day of consumption.
11. This form will be reproduced locally.

DAILY CUMULATIVE RATION SUMMARY (KOREA)

MONTH YEAR

Date	Rations Drawn	Rations Fed	Amount Overdrawn (+)	Amount Under-Drawn (-)	Cumulative Over or under (+) or (-)	Rations on hand
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						

ENCLOSURE (3)

## DAILY CUMULATIVE RATION SUMMARY (KORRA)

## INSTRUCTIONS

1. Each messing unit will establish and maintain this form.
2. This record will be retained in unit files for a period of 90 days.
3. Headquarters consolidating ration requests will establish and maintain this form for each messing unit and in addition will establish and maintain a consolidated form to include all units that were issued rations during the month.
4. The headquarters consolidating ration requests will forward a copy of the consolidated form to the Division Commissary Officer, 1st Service Battalion, 1st Marine Division, at the close of each week, to reach the above office each Sunday prior to 1800. An additional copy will be forwarded at the close of each month. The Division Commissary Officer will forward consolidated form for all division units to EUSAK (KOR) via Division Supply Officer at close of business each month.
5. Cumulative over or under issue figures should be brought into agreement by the last of the month, as required by the provisions of paragraph 7A, SR-30-2210-50, dated 11 Jan 1949. Messes in this division will not be permitted to over-draw rations. It will be necessary for each mess officer and mess sergeant to give rations properly in order to conserve rations and prevent over-drawing of rations. The office of the Division Commissary Officer operating the Division Ration Dump will not permit any unit to over draw rations.
6. This form will be reproduced locally.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT  
HEADING

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT: Meals furnished to Personnel of United Nation Member Nation Forces

TO: Commanding General  
Eighth United States Army Korea (EUSAK)  
APO 301  
ATTN: Quartermaster

The following is a report of personnel of the (Designation of United Nation  
Member Nation Force to which personnel are assigned who were subsisted by this  
organization during the month of (Month and (year) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Individuals subsisted _____	Grade	Service No.	Date	Number of Meals
---	-------	-------------	------	-----------------

Total \_\_\_\_\_

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTIONS

1. A separate report will be prepared for each nation having personnel subsisted in the reporting unit.
2. Personnel of UN units will sign this form for each meal. Signature must be legible.
3. An Officer or NCO of a UN unit may sign for the meals consumed by a group.
4. Forward the original of this form to Headquarters, 1st Marine Division, attention: Division Supply Officer.
5. Use continuation sheets if required. Number consecutively. Command line and grand total of meals consumed will appear on last sheet.
6. This form will be reproduced locally.

(UNIT)  
(DESIGNATION)

MESS CASH COLLECTION SHEET

I certify that I have paid to the Mess Officer of \_\_\_\_\_  
Mess, on the date indicated, the amount entered opposite my signature.  
Unit or organization designation

DATE	NAME PRINTED	ORGN	AMOUNT	SIGNATURE

TOTAL \$

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that I have received the cash listed above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MESS OFFICER

ENCLOSURE (5)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Unit mess officers turn in this completed form with money collected to the Division Commissary Officer.
2. Division Commissary Officer will retain completed form as "Background paper" with the retained copy of the applicable Form MAF C-734-SD received from the unit mess officer and showing the consolidated cash collected.



## DIAGRAM "A"

Messing Unit Level to Regimental or Independent Battalion Level

	Encl 1	Encl 2	Encl 3	Encl 4
Prepared by	Messing Unit	Messing Unit	Messing Unit Maintain for Record Only	Messing Unit
When Submitted	Daily	Daily		End of Each Month
Submitted To	Ration Account- able Officer	Ration Account- able Officer		Ration Acc- ountable Officer

## Diagram "B"

Regimental and Independent Battalion level to Division Comm Officer level

	Encl 1	Encl 2	Encl 3	Encl 4
Prepared by	Ration Account- able Officer Con- solidates Units report only	Ration Account- able Officer Consolidate	Ration Account- able Officer	Compile and Forward each messing unit copy
When Sub- mitted		Daily	Weekly	End of Each Month
Submitted To		Div Comm Officer	Div Comm Officer	Div Comm Officer

This diagram requires no further instructions.

ENCLOSURE (6)

*JJO*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FME 10/jmc  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California AG  
17 August 1951

Division Memorandum)  
: Security Violations  
Number.....227-51 )

Reference: (a) CG X Corps ltr AG 380.01 (31 July 1951) B

1. Reference (a) is quoted for information and future guidance:

"1. Numerous security violations, especially in the use of the telephone, have been revealed by recent spot monitoring of communication facilities within the Corps Sector.

2. It must be assumed that the enemy endeavors to intercept our communications. There is some evidence at hand to indicate that the enemy may have achieved at least limited success in these efforts.

3. Radio, teletype and telephone means of communications are monitored periodically to detect security violations. Corps G-2 Section will furnish Division and separate Corps unit Commanders with evidence of violations as they are detected.

4. It is directed that appropriate disciplinary action be administered for gross or repeated violations of Security.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL BYERS"

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRVLAK  
Colonel U.S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
FME Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

~~OFFICIAL~~

*fo*  
*J.R. Ableson*  
F. E. WIRE  
LTCOL, USMC  
Division Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #10  
to Appendix I

P. 20

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California

21-1-1/ejk  
IC-2  
17 Aug 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM

Winter Clothing Allowances  
MUTEP..... 228-51)

Ref: (a) EUSAK ltr AG 400 KTF on 9 Aug 51

1. Maximum allowances of selected winter clothing and equipment for the winter season 1951-1952 were established by reference (a) and shall be as prescribed herein.
2. a. The available supply of all winter clothing and equipment will be adequate only with the strict application of supply control measures. Items not required will not be requisitioned. Mountain sleeping bags will be the most critical of all winter items. Upon the departure of an individual from the division this item will be turned in to the unit supply officer for reuse to incoming replacements. Any unit having an excess number of mountain bags at any time will turn them in to the General Supply Platoon, 1st Service Battalion.
  - b. Those troops billeted and performing duties in Pusan, Masan, Ascom City, and Seoul are not authorized the following winter clothing items: Parkas, Shoopacs, pile jackets, pile caps, and mountain sleeping bags.
3. Reference (a) divides troops in Korea into five classes for purposes of establishing allowances for cold weather clothing. Troops of this division will fall into two classes as follows:
  - a. Class A: Those units which habitually operate in the forward active combat zone and which are in physical contact with the enemy. Living conditions may require extended use of fox holes. All troops in the division forward area will be considered as falling in Class A.
  - b. Class B: Those units which habitually operate from permanent or semi-permanent installations in the rear areas wherein housing is usually provided. All division troops in the Pusan, Masan, Kobe areas will be considered as falling in Class B.
4. Issues of winter clothing and equipment have been tentatively divided into three phases as follows:
  - a. Phase I: It is contemplated that the following items of winter clothing will be available, on the basis indicated by 15 September, 1951:

## CLOTHING

ITEM	UNIT	ALLOWANCE
Cap, field, cotton, OD w/visor	oa	1 per individual
Jacket, field, M-1943	ea	1 per individual
Gloves, shell, leather, M-1943	pr	1 per individual
Gloves, insert, wool, M-1943	pr	2 per individual
Socks, wool, cushion sole	pr	5 per individual
Undershirt, 50% wool, 50% cotn	ea	3 per individual
Bag, duffle or bag clothing waterproof	ea	1 per individual
* Blankets, wool OD	ea	2 per individual
Pads, sleeping, inflatable	ea	1 per individual

\* Already in hands of units this division.

ENCLOSURE #18  
to Appendix I

DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER 228-51

(CONTINUED)

b. Phase II: The following items of winter clothing and equipment will be available for issue on basis indicated by 1 October 1951:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>
Drawers, OD, 50% ctn, 50% wool	ea	3 per individual
Hood, jacket, field M-43	ea	1 per individual
Shirt, flannel, OD	ea	2 per individual
Suspenders, trousers	ea	1 per individual
Sweaters, high neck	ea	1 per individual
Trouser, field cotton, OD	pr	2 per individual
Trousers, wool, green	pr	1 per individual

c. Phase III: The following items of winter clothing and equipment will be available for issue on basis indicated by 1 November 1951:

Insoles, felt blocker type	pr	2 per individual issued shoepacs, M1944
Jacket, field, pile, OD	ea	1 per individual, Class A troops
Muffler, wool, OD or green	ea	1 per individual
Overcoat, field, OD-7	ea	1 per individual, class E troops
Overcoat, parka type or parka-liner pile and parka-shell, ctn	ea	1 per individual, class A troops (Overcoat OD-7 may be issued as a substitute item).
Overshoes, Arctic	pr	1 per individual not issued shoepacs
Shoepacs, M1944 or boot insulated	pr	1 per individual, Class A troops
Socks, wool, ski	pr	6 per individual, Class A troops
Vests, alpaca lined	ea	1 per individual, Class E troops

Equipment

* Bag, sleeping, mountain	ea	1 per individual, Class A troops except KATUSA
* Bag, sleeping, wool	ea	1 per individual, Class E troops and KATUSA
* Blanket, wool, OD	ea	1 per individual issued bag, sleeping, wool
Case, water repellent	ea	1 per bag, sleeping, mountain or bag sleeping wool
Mittens, shell, trigger finger	pr	1 per individual, Class A troops
Mittens, insert, trigger finger	pr	2 per individual, Class A troops

\* Maximum bedding allowances are as follows:

- One (1) bag, sleeping, mountain and two (2) blankets, wool, OD or one (1) bag sleeping, wool, OD and three (3) blankets, wool, OD.

5. Requisitions for the above listed items will be requested from using units by dispatch from this headquarters in sufficient time to allow distribution to all troops in accordance with the specified time schedule. Requisitions will show the actual strength of each unit and on hand figures where applicable.

-----  
DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER 228-51(CONTINUED)  
-----

6. Summer items such as mosquito nets and summer clothing will be turned in to the 1st Service Battalion when no longer required.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KIRWAN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-P-F-I-C-I-A-I

*H. H. Hill*  
H. H. HILL  
LtCol, USMC  
Div Adj.

P. 20

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/ Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
A2-6/1  
18 Aug 51

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)  
: Formal Inspections  
NUMBER.....229-51)

Ref: (a) Div Trng O 3-51

1. During the execution of the training program prescribed in reference (a), commanding officers will prepare and conduct formal inspections of personnel and materiel to determine in detail the condition and adequacy of all equipment and the qualification of individuals in their assigned duties. At least one such comprehensive inspection will be scheduled for units of battalion size during the period covered by reference (a) and will be shown as such in the weekly training schedule.

2. It is the intention of the Commanding General to participate in certain of the foregoing formal inspections. However, in view of the possibility that the time available for carrying out the current program of rehabilitation and training might be curtailed at any time because of operational developments, it is not desired to schedule a separate series of inspection periods by this Headquarters.

3. Following consideration of the formal inspections as scheduled by subordinate units and announced in their weekly training schedules, certain of the inspection periods will be selected by the Commanding General for Division participation. On those occasions the Commanding General, with certain members of the Division Staff, or the Assistant Division Commander and members of the Assistant Division Commander's group will conduct the inspection in company with the unit commander concerned. Designation of such periods will be made in the form of Division Memoranda promulgated on Friday for the week commencing the following Monday.

ENCLOSURE #12  
to Appendix I

3/dhr  
A2-671  
18 Aug 51

4. This memorandum having served its purpose by 20 September 1951 is cancelled effective that date.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II, List II  
FMF Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

O F F I C I A L:

*for* *E. R. Miller*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
Div Adj

*P.J.C.*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF 37/rng  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 18 August 1951

DIVISION MEMCRANDUM)

NUMBER.....230-51) : 1st Marine Division Field Day

Ref: (a) TM 21-220

Encl: (1) Extracts from reference (a)

1. The subject Field Day will be held on Sunday afternoon, 26 August 1951.

2. This Field Day will be held in four simultaneous sectional Meets, in four geographical locations, selected for purposes of encouraging participation, reducing travel and conserving time.

3. Units of battalion or approximate corresponding size, as indicated in paragraph 6 below, will compete on a point scoring system to determine the winner of the Division Championship.

4. Scoring System:

The below point scoring system shall be used uniformly in the four sectional Meets.

(a) Points shall be awarded to first, second and third place winners in each event as indicated below:

- (1) First place in each event ..... 5 points
- (2) Second place in each event ..... 3 points
- (3) Third place in each event ..... 1 point

(b) The team receiving the greatest point total shall be declared the Division Champion.

5. Sectional Meet Locations:

The four geographical locations wherein the Sectional Meets will be held are designated below:

6. Teams as listed under the following sectional locations shall compete at locations indicated.

*ENCLOSURE #12  
to Appendix I*



## (a) Northwest Sectional Meet:

Participants	Location
(1) Hq Troops, (H&S, WpnsCo, 4.2 Co) 7th Marines	7th Marines Area
(2) 1st Bn, 7th Marines	
(3) 2nd Bn, 7th Marines	
(4) 3rd Bn, 7th Marines	
(5) 3rd Bn, 11th Marines	

a The Planning and Managerial Committee of the Northwest Meet shall consist of:

1st Lieutenant Tief	SSC	7th Marines
1st Lieutenant Gresham	SSC	11th Marines

## (b) Northeast Sectional Meet:

Participants	Location
(1) Hq Troops, (H&S, Wpns, 4.2 Co) 5th Marines	5th Marines Area
(2) 1st Bn, 5th Marines	
(3) 2nd Bn, 5th Marines	
(4) 3rd Bn, 5th Marines	
(5) 4th Bn, 11th Marines	
(6) 1st Bn, 11th Marines	
(7) H&S Btry, Rocket Btry 11th Marines	

a The Planning and Managerial Committee for the Northeast Meet shall consist of:

1st Lieutenant Hollinghaus	SSC	5th Marines
1st Lieutenant Gresham	SSC	11th Marines

## (c) Central Sectional Meet:

Participants	Location
(1) Hq Troops, (H&S, Wpns, 4.2 Co) 1st Marines	1st Tank Bn Area
(2) 1st Bn, 1st Marines	
(3) 2nd Bn, 1st Marines	
(4) 3rd Bn, 1st Marines	
(5) 1st Ordnance Bn	
(6) 1st Tank Bn	
(7) 2nd Bn, 11th Marines	
(8) 1st Shore Party Bn	
(9) 1st Service Bn	

a The Planning and Managerial Committee for the Central Meet shall consist of:

1st Lieutenant Lund	SSC	1st Tank Bn
1st Lieutenant DeNezzo	SSC	1st Marines
1st Lieutenant Folendorf	SSC	1st Service Bn

(d) Southern Sectional Meet:

Participants	Location
(1) 1st Motor Transport Bn	1st Signal Bn Area
(2) 7th Motor Transport Bn	
(3) VMC-6, MACB-2	
(4) 1st Signal Bn	
(5) Headquarters Bn (Division)	
(6) 1st Engineer Bn	
(7) 1st Medical Bn	

a The Planning and Managerial Committee for the Southern Meet shall consist of:

Captain Carter	SSO	VMC-6
1st Lieutenant Wheeler	SSO	1st Signal Bn
1st Lieutenant Kirstin	SSO	1st Engineer Bn

7. The Planning and Managerial Committees, assisted by all Battalion Special Services Officers, and with the cooperation of the Division Special Services Officer, shall be responsible for all arrangements and conducting of the Meet in their respective sectors.

8. Events:

Competition in the below listed events shall be held as constituting the subject Field Day.

- (a) 50 Yard dash
- (b) 100 Yard dash
- (c) 400 Yard relay (4 man)
- (d) Standing broad jump
- (e) High Jump
- (f) Baseball throw for distance
- (g) Football throw for distance
- (h) Baseball throw for accuracy
- (i) Football throw for accuracy
- (j) Chinning the bar
- (k) Basketball free throw (10)

9. Entrants:

(a) Entrants in each event shall be reported by name, rank, and serial number (file number in cases of officers) to the Division Special Services Officer not later than 1800, 24 August 1951.

(b) No team shall enter more than two (2) contestants in any one event.

(c) No entrant shall compete in more than two (2) events.

(d) Only entrants whose names have been submitted, in accordance with 9. (a) above, shall be eligible to compete.

10. Reports-Score Sheets:

Timers for each Sectional Meet shall furnish the score keepers for that Meet accurate statistics of each event.

(a) Score keepers will deliver these statistics to the Planning Committee Chairman who will deliver them to the Division Special Services Officer prior to 1200, 27 August 1951.

(1) From these statistics the Division Special Services Officer will determine the Division Championship team.

(2) Scoring sheets as provided by Division Special Services will be used.

11. Rules-Scoring-Area Layouts:

Enclosure (1) will be followed for rules, scoring, and the layout of contest areas.

12. Rules:

Rules as published in reference (a), and as set forth enclosure (1) shall govern.

13. Awards:

Individual awards to members of the Division Championship team will be made by this Headquarters.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

C-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*fn* *H. E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
DivAdj

P. 0.

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California

21-1-A/ejk  
119  
19 Aug 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....(251-51) : Conversion of Old Series Military Payment Certificates

Ref: (a) CG EUSAK Msg H-K-6-3616 KFI

1. Reference (a) is quoted for the information and guidance of all commanding officers:

"PASS TO ALL ASSIGNED AND ATTACHED UNITS, INCLUDING ALL UNITED NATIONS FORCES COMMANDERS. REFERENCE CONVERSION MPCS A GRACE PERIOD BETWEEN 21 JUN 51 AND 25 JUN 51 INCLUSIVE HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED FOR CONVERSION OF OLD SERIES 472 MPCS FOR ANEMORIZED PERSONS WHO, UNDER EXTERNUATING CIRCUMSTANCES, WITHOUT INADVERTANCE ON THEIR PART, WERE UNABLE TO CONVERT THEIR MPCS DURING CONVERSION PERIOD 1300 HRS TO 2100 HRS 20 JUN 51. REQUEST FOR CONVERSION DURING GRACE PERIOD WILL BE SUPPORTED BY SATISFACTORY WRITTEN REQUEST BY COMMANDING OFFICERS TO THE DISBURSING OFFICER. REQUEST RECEIVED FOR CONVERSION AFTER GRACE PERIOD WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS THROUGH CHANNELS FOR TRANSMITTAL TO CINCPAC FOR CONSIDERATION. MPCS IN QUESTION WILL NOT BE FORWARDED WITH REQUEST, HOWEVER, RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL WILL BE MADE AT EACH ECHELON OF COMMAND. UNIT COMMANDERS ARE CAUTIONED THAT ONLY 1 CONVERSION IS AUTHORIZED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER REQUESTED. PERSONS CONVERTING MPCS DURING PERIOD 1300 TO 2100, 20 JUN 51 ARE NOT AUTHORIZED TO REQUEST 2ND CONVERSION AND IF REQUEST IS MADE SAME WILL BE CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION".

2. In accordance with the above, requests for conversion of MPC's after 25 June 1951 will be forwarded through official channels to EUSAK for transmittal to CINCPAC for consideration. It is reiterated that MPC's will not be forwarded with the request. Upon receipt of approved requests from CINCPAC, the original approval and all copies, together with the MPC's, will be presented for conversion to the disbursing officer carrying the pay accounts of the individual concerned.

3. Requests for conversion of MPC's pursuant to this directive will be initiated not later than 30 September, 1951.

ENCLOSURE #22  
to Appendix I

-----  
DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER 251-51  
-----

(CONTINUED)

4. This memorandum, having served its purpose, is revoked on 1 October 1951.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

C-E-F-I-C-I-A-L

*E. H. [Signature]*  
for Lt Col, USMC  
Div Adj.

P.L. 0

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California

8/mjg  
X  
19 Aug 51

DIVISION MEMORANDUM) Optical Equipment, Fire Control, and  
NUMBER ..... 252-51) Related Instruments, maintenance and  
repair of

Ref: (a) OEB No.1-2 of 1 July 49, Maintenance of Ordnance Materiel  
(b) Technical Manuals and Field Manuals (100 series)  
(c) OEB No.F (General-1) of 31 August 49. Care and Preservation of Optical Instruments.

1. Reference (a) outlines the echelon of maintenance and repair which the using units are authorized to perform.
2. It is noted that units of this Division have on occasion, permitted personnel to undertake unauthorized maintenance and/or repairs on optical and fire control equipment, with the result that optical items have been damaged beyond the repair capabilities of the 1st Ordnance Battalion. Qualified personnel and necessary equipment to perform field maintenance of this nature are provided for only in the 1st Ordnance Battalion and 1st Combat Service Group.
3. Commanding Officers will take steps to prevent unauthorized maintenance or repair of optical and fire control equipment. The Commanding Officer, 1st Ordnance Battalion, is directed to advise this Headquarters of cases where optical instruments are damaged through lack of maintenance discipline.
4. The field and technical manuals listed in reference (b) will be complied with. In all cases where the nature of the repair, modification or adjustment is beyond the scope of facilities of a using unit, a report will be made to the Division Ordnance Officer in order that trained personnel with suitable tools and equipment may be provided.
5. Reference (c) prescribes general instructions for the handling and care of all optical sighting and fire control equipment. The precautions noted therein are directed primarily to using troops.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION CASE II, LIST III

O-F-F-C-I-A-L

H. E. HIRD  
Lt. Col. USMC  
DivAdj

ENCLOSURE #25  
to Appendix I

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

4/181  
A2-6(2)  
20 Aug 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: SUPPLY ECONOMY  
NUMBER.....253-51)

Ref: (a) C/S X Corps ltr of 4 August, 1951 to C/S, 1st Mar Div, with enclosure

1. The enclosure to reference (a) is quoted for information.

"1. During the course of my recent visit to the Far East Command, I made a particular point of observing and discussing supply economy measures in that theater. I was favorably impressed with the supply consciousness of the responsible commanders, and with the measures they are taking to conserve supplies. The personal attention given this subject by commanders in all echelons in FEACOM, and especially in the Eighth Army, has produced concrete results in impressing the importance of supply economy upon the troops, and has resulted in the conservation of much needed supplies and equipment.

2. Experienced troop commanders in Korea emphasized that during the soldier's basic training, he must be indoctrinated with a sense of his individual responsibility for the preservation of supplies and equipment, and that this sense of responsibility must be kept keen through continual reiteration by subsequent commanders if the desired results on the battlefield are to be obtained.

3. The actions taken to date in this field by the Department of the Army are commendable. However, I can not over-emphasize the importance of conserving supplies and equipment, and I ask that this subject continue to be stressed at all levels.

4. I believe it would be worth while to circulate a letter to all Commands and Schools stressing the importance of supply economy, and utilizing some of the ideas contained in the attached material of the X Corps. For example, I believe that the exchange system is a very practical approach to conservation of clothing and equipment. Also, a reference to the importance of the notation of officers' efficiency reports, as required by AR 600-185, should re-emphasize to officers the importance attached to supply economy.

(Signed)

Archibald S. Alexander  
Under Secretary of the Army"

2. Reference (a) contains the following comment by Commanding General X Corps directed to the 1st Marine Division:

"You will note that Mr. Alexander was apparently most favorably impressed with measures taken in X Corps to increase supply consciousness and supply economy. In this, of course, the contribution of your division was in a large part responsible for the gratifying results within the Corps as a whole."

3. The Commanding General is pleased to note the above complimentary remarks concerning supply economy and methods of property preservation practiced by members of this division and desires that emphasis on this important aspect of military activity be continued at the same commendable level.

ENCLOSURE #24  
to Appendix I



4. This memorandum will have served its purpose on 30 September, 1951 and may be removed from the files.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION (Case II List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*f. E. H. HIRE*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol USMC  
Div Adjutant

*P.L.O.*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

1/mfs  
20 Aug 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....255-51) : - United States Defense Bond Drive

1. On September 3, 1951 the President of the United States will open a nation wide Defense Bond Drive.
2. The week beginning 16 September to 22 September inclusive is designated as Defense Bond Week for the 1st Marine Division.
3. Commanding officers during this period will designate a Defense Bond officer who will be responsible for encouraging personnel to utilize the Savings Bond allotment method to accumulate personal savings.
4. Supply of allotment cards will be made available by unit supply officers to all hands for the purpose of registering an allotment for Defense Bonds.
5. Disbursing officers will report to this headquarters the number of allotments registered under the Savings Bond allotment program for this period and the total number in effect within the division by 27 October 1951.
6. This memorandum may be revoked on 1 November 1951, having served its purpose.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. F. KOPULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

OFFICIAL

*fn*  
*H. E. Hires*  
H. E. HIRSE  
LTCOL, USMC  
DIV ADJ

*ENCLOSURE #25  
to Appendix 7*

A.P.O.

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

1/grh  
20 August 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: Payment Procedures  
NUMBER.....256-51)

Ref: (a) Division Memorandum No. 155-51

1. The Division Disbursing Officer will be responsible for the maintenance of pay records and payment of all members of separate battalions and attached units of the 1st Marine Division, (Reinf), FMF. The Disbursing Officer for each regiment will be responsible for the maintenance of pay records and payment of all members of the respective regiments.
2. Officers and enlisted personnel of the 1st Marine Division, (Reinf), FMF, will normally be paid once a month. Enlisted personnel will be paid between the 15th and 20th of each month. Officers will be paid between the 1st and 5th of each month by direct application to the Disbursing Officer or bonded deputy.
3. Disbursing Officers will compute the pay due for each member to include the last day of the month prior to the month in which payment is made. A separate payroll money list for each unit will then be prepared by the Disbursing Officer, indicating in the column captioned "Amount Due" the amount due each person. The 4th copy of the payroll money list will be delivered to each unit Commanding Officer in sufficient time for it to be completed and returned to the Disbursing Officer by the 10th of the month.
4. Commanding Officers of each unit to be paid, upon receipt of the 4th copy of the payroll money list, will insure that all members of their units are given an opportunity to indicate the amount they desire to draw on the regular pay day. The notation "All" or the amount desired will be entered in the "Cash" or "Check" column, as appropriate. Any person may request both cash and check payment. If neither cash or check is desired, the word "None" will be entered in the "Cash" column. No checks for less than \$15.00 will be drawn by the Disbursing Officer. In any case where a member of the unit is not available for cause to request pay, the Commanding Officer will indicate on the 4th copy, opposite that person's name, the circumstances; for example, "Evacuated to \_\_\_\_\_", "Transferred to \_\_\_\_\_", "Brig", etc. If no data has been entered opposite a person's name on the 4th copy, the Disbursing Officer will assume that no money is desired, and the person's name will be deleted from the original payroll money list. Cases of individuals initially joining the unit for duty will be added to the end of the 4th copy, indicating the amount of pay requested, even though the amount due is not shown. The notation "Joined fr \_\_\_\_\_" will also be shown opposite that person's name. Enlisted men who are overpaid may be paid \$5.00 a month upon written request of the Commanding Officer. Commanding Officers will insure that all notations and amounts entered on the 4th copy of the payroll money list are correct and legible so as to enable the Disbursing Officer to make the proper transcription to the original money lists. The 4th copy, upon completion, will be returned not later than the 10th of the month, to the respective Disbursing Office.
5. The Disbursing Officer will prepare the original payroll money list for payment, on the basis of information shown on the 4th copy. The Disbursing Officer or his bonded deputy will then deliver the prepared money list, with cash and checks, to the Commanding Officer of the unit, or the officer delegated by him, who will receipt for said cash and checks.

ENCLOSURE #26  
to Appendix I

-----  
 DIVISION MEMORANDUM NUMBER 256 -51 of  
 -----

(Cont'd)

6. The paying officer will make every effort to pay all persons appearing on the payroll money list. Payment of cash to each individual will be receipted for by having the person sign his first name, middle initial, and last name, regardless of how his name appears on the money list. Signature of the person acknowledging receipt for check payment on the money list is prohibited, unless the person is shown for cash payment also on the same line. Reference (a) provides that all Disbursing Officers' checks issued for pay and allowances will not be held in the possession of the individual but will be endorsed and mailed immediately upon receipt. In order to insure compliance, checks will be endorsed for mailing in the immediate presence of the paying officer.

7. After the paying officer has finished paying the members of the unit, he will type and sign his name on the last page of the payroll money list in the spaces provided. NAVMC Form 429 PM (Receipt for Cash Funds) will be completed on the reverse side, listing all refunds by name, amount and the reason for refund. This form must be signed by the Commanding Officer of the unit paid. NAVMC Form 329 PM (Receipt for Checks) must be signed by the Commanding Officer in the space provided. All undelivered checks will be mailed by him to the person concerned. The paying officer or other officer delegated by the Commanding Officer will then return the payroll money list, NAVMC Form 329PM, NAVMC Form 429 PM and the cash refunded to the Disbursing Officer or his bonded deputy for final accounting.

8. Officers or enlisted personnel making claim for Per Diem, Mileage, Travel Allowance, Dependents Transportation, etc. must have their original orders with all endorsements and three (3) certified copies thereof for each separate claim. Each of the above is considered to be only one claim. For example, a person making claim for Per Diem and also Dependents Transportation must have his original orders with all endorsements and six (6) certified copies thereof. No claim will be considered unless orders are complete with sufficient copies. Commanding Officers will furnish each person desiring to make claim for transportation with the applicable forms, to be signed by the person concerned. "Local Form for Submission Claim for Reimbursement for Per Diem and/or Dependents Transportation" will be submitted only in cases where Per Diem and/or Dependents Transportation is claimed. Claims for Per Diem must contain complete information on all stops, regardless of time spent at any particular place. These forms, with all required orders, may then be submitted to the Disbursing Officer for preparation and payment. After preparation by the Disbursing Officer, the check and original orders will be mailed to the person concerned.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O F F I C I A L

*H. E. HIRE*  
 H. E. HIRE  
 LtCol, USMC  
 Div Adj

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

5/edt  
A23  
21 Aug 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: Results of Formal Inspections  
NUMBER.....257- 51)

1. The series of formal inspections conducted in conjunction with the current program of rehabilitation and training have disclosed a generally satisfactory degree of progress in all of the aspects which it has been desired to emphasize. Particularly gratifying has been the steady increase in cleanliness of personnel, development of living areas, and the rapid rehabilitation of equipment.

2. Among the deficiencies which were frequently noted in various elements of the command are the following:

a. There was a general shortage of identification tags. All units which have not already done so should submit lists containing the names and necessary data for the preparation of replacement tags. Plastic necklaces, presently in short supply, will be available in the near future.

b. There were many cases noted where men did not have the necessary minimum of clothing. It is essential that each individual have two suits of utility clothing and a minimum of two suits of underwear. There is no shortage of utility clothing. Underwear is in short supply but will be available soon in desired quantities. Some individuals had two pairs of shoes in their possession although existing orders prescribe that each individual shall have only one pair. In order to make it feasible for each man to function effectively without the burden of two pairs of shoes, the Service Battalion has been directed to make available its shoe repair facilities at the subordinate elements of the command thus avoiding the necessity of turn in or exchange of shoes or the issue of new shoes pending repair.

c. There was general evidence of a lack of driver maintenance on organic vehicles, particularly as relates to lubrication and battery care.

ENCLOSURE #29  
to Appendix I.

DECLASSIFIED

d. BAR bipods and flash hiders have been discarded in many cases. Proper operation of the BAR requires the use of the bipod. Its removal, while resulting in a small saving of weight, greatly reduces the effectiveness of the weapon. Unit commanders will take steps to replace the discarded components and to orient operating personnel on the necessity for their use.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK,  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

OFFICIAL:

*H. E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE,  
LtCol, USMC,  
Div Adjutant.

DECLASSIFIED

*PJC*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

1/grh  
22 August 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.... 259-51 ) : Suspension of Table of Maximum Punishments Para  
127c MCM 51 as to certain offenses.

Ref: (a) Executive Order 10247 dated 29 May 51  
(b) Para 127c MCM 51

1. Reference (a) suspends until further notice, as to offenses committed on and after 31 May 1951, by persons under the command of or within any area controlled by CinCEN or any of his successors in command, the limitations prescribed by reference (b) upon punishment for violation of the following articles of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

Article 82 - Solicitation

Article 85 - Desertion

Article 86(3) - Absence Without Leave

Article 87 - Missing Movement

Article 90 - Assaulting or Willfully Disobeying an Officer

Article 91(1)&(2) - Insubordinate Conduct Towards a Noncommissioned Officer

Article 113 - Misbehavior of Sentinel

Article 115 - Malingering

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, USMC  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

~~O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L~~

*H. E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
DivAdj

ENCLOSURE #30  
to Appendix I

*P.L.O.*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

1/grh  
24 August 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER..... 260-51) : Meritorious Promotion of Enlisted Personnel

Ref: (a) Div Memo 159-51  
(b) Paragraph 9365 MCM

Encl: (1) Copy of ComdtMarCorps msg 021430 of Jan 1951

1. Reference (a) is hereby revoked.
2. Reference (b) authorizes combat committed organizations to recommend for accelerated promotion those enlisted personnel whose performance of duty has been "exceptionally meritorious". Enclosure (1) amplifies reference (b) and establishes qualifications for such recommendations.
3. Effective immediately, unit commanding officers may submit letters of recommendation to the Commandant of the Marine Corps, via channels, for personnel of their organizations who meet the requirements of enclosure (1).
4. All such letters will cite both reference (b) and enclosure (1) as references and will include the following information:
  - a. The period in which the Marine was observed (A minimum of three (3) months is required).
  - b. A detailed description of the service on which the recommendation is based (Single or isolated acts of exceptional service or heroism are not sufficient. The outstanding performance of duty must have been continuous and extend over a protracted period.)
5. Meritorious promotions will be restricted to advancements to next higher grades. Service in grade and all other requirements of the Enlisted Promotion System are waived for such appointments. Names of personnel recommended for meritorious promotion will be considered by a permanent selection board convened at Headquarters Marine Corps.
6. The reference in enclosure (1) to the Legion of Merit is intended as a guide for commanding officers in determining whether or not Marines in their organizations meet the qualifications of enclosure (1). Letters of recommendation, however, should not be phrased in language normally employed in such citations.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KPULAK  
Colonel, USMC  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*H.E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
DivAdj

ENCLOSURE #31  
to Appendix I



*2/0*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

7/rls  
24 Aug 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: North Korean Civilians  
NUMBER.....261-51)

Ref: CG EUSAK ltr AG 091 KCAC of 20 Aug 1951

1. Reference (a) is quoted herewith for compliance:

"1. All individuals and organizations having contacts with North Korean civilians will so conduct such contacts that the civilians will be reassured by the presence of UN Forces.

2. The fact that individuals reside in North Korea does not in itself classify them as hostile. Whether they form a preference for the way of life that the UN Forces represent will depend in large measure on the treatment they receive. Every effort will be made to assure them that they are among friends. The integrity of families and personal property will be preserved.

3. Nothing in this directive will restrict such properly conducted screening activities as may be necessary to provide security for the UN Forces.

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL VAN FLEET:

/s/ C O OVERSTREET  
C O OVERSTREET  
Captain, AGC  
Asst AG"

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List III

O F F I C I A L

*H. E. Hire*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol USMC  
Divadj

ENCLOSURE #32  
to Appendix I

P.D.O.

TRAINING HIGHLIGHTS

For Week Beginning Monday, 20 August 1951

<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Location</u>
<u>Monday Aug 20</u>			
0730-1230	1stBn 5th Mar	81mm Mortar firing	Bn range
0800-1300	1st Tk Bn	90mm Direct fire	Tk Range
0800-1100	2nd Bn 7th Mar	Company in defense	Bn area
0900-1130	1st Sig Bn	Org & function of NGF Plat	Co area
2100-2300	2nd Bn 1st Mar	Squad in night attack	Bn area
<u>Tuesday Aug 21</u>			
0700-1200	7th Mar	4.2 Mortar field firing	Mort range
0730-1030	1st Bn 1stMar	Fire Team & Squad Tactics	Bn Area
0800-1100	1st KMC Regt	Firing Ind & Crew served weapons	Bn area
<u>Wednesday Aug 22</u>			
0800-1000	Rcn Co	Amphibious Assault	Co area
0830-1030	3d Bn 1st Mar	Squad in the attack	Bn area
1000-1230	1st SP BN	SP Reconnaissance	Bn Area
2000-0100	1st Tk Bn	Plat night anti- mech Def	Tk range
<u>Thursday Aug 23</u>			
0730-1030	1st Bn 7th Mar	Assault of a defended beach	Bn range
0730-1230	2d Bn 5th Mar	HMG in Defense	Bn range
0800-1430	1st Mar	4.2 Mortar firing	Tk range
0800-1600	2dBn, 11th Mar	Bn Service Practice	Pos' 00795 OP 0883S
0800-1130	3d Bn 7th Mar	Company in attack	Bn range

ENCLOSURE #15  
to Appendix I

Friday Aug 24

0730-1230	3d Bn 1st Mar	Platoon in Attack	Bn area
0800-1100	1st EngrBn	Tact Empl wps for Engr Troops	Co area
0900-1200	MP Co	Familiarization firing	Bn range

Division School

0900-1600 20, 21, 22 August		Aerial Photographic Intpretation	G-2 Tent
0800-1630 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 August		Small arms Repairmen	Ord Bn
0830-1500 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, August		Vehicular Waterproofing School	M. T. Bn.

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
Bruce T. Hemphill

Distribution: Case 11 1st 11  
C G FMF PAC (3)  
C G X Corps (3)

Pfo

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/knm  
20 Aug 51

Change No. 1 to  
TRAINING HIGH LIGHTS

For Week Beginning Monday, 20 August 1951

1. Under Monday, 20 August 1951 delete:  
2100-2300 2nd Bn 1st Mar, Squad in night attack Bn area
2. Under Tuesday, 21 August 1951 delete:  
0730-1030 1st Bn 1st Mar, Fire team and squad  
squad tactics Bn area
3. Under Wednesday, 22 August 1951 delete:  
0830-1030 3rd Bn 1st Mar, Squad in the attack Bn area
4. Under Thursday, 23 August 1951 delete:  
0800-1430 1st Mar 4.2 Mortar firing Tk range  
0730-1030 1st Bn 7th Mar, Assault of a defended  
beach Bn range
5. Under Friday, 24 August 1951 add:  
0730-1030 1st Bn 7th Mar, Assault of a defended  
beach Bn range

*Bruce T. Hemphill*  
BRUCE T. HEMPHILL

DISTRIBUTION: Case 11 1st 11  
Plus FMF Pac (3)  
X Corps (3)

ENCLOSURE #16  
to Appendix I

EXTRACTS FROM TRAINING MANUAL 21-220, 19421. DUTIES OF OFFICIALS:(a) Field Judge:

The field judge or referee shall enforce all rules and decisions and shall decide all questions relating to the actual conduct of the meet.

(b) Finish Judges:

There shall be three finish judges at the finish of each track event, one of whom shall be designated as the chief judge.

(1) The finish judge shall decide the order in which the contestants finish in their competition.

(c) Timer:

There shall be one official timer.

(1) He shall time each running event and shall give the winners time to the scorekeeper.

(2) He shall keep statistics on other field events and provide the chief scorekeeper with these statistics.

(d) Scorer:

The scorer shall record the order of the first, second and third place winners in each event, and the organizations they represent.

(1) This information shall be provided the scorekeeper by the finish judges and timers immediately following each event.

(2) Upon the completion of the track and field meet the scorer shall record the total number of points that each battalion has accumulated.

(3) He shall sign the score sheet together with the field judge and forward it to the Division Special Services Officer immediately.

(e) Starter:

The starter shall have entire control of the entrants at the marks.

(1) He shall assign each entrant a lane to run in for that event.

(2) He shall be provided a list of entrants for each event by name and shall assure himself that no one is entered in any event whose name does not appear.

(3) The signals for starting a running event shall be as follows: "On your marks", "Get set", "Go".

(4) In the event that an entrant makes a false start, the starter shall have each entrant stand up and a new start given.

## 2. BASEBALL AND FOOTBALL THROW FOR ACCURACY:

### (a) Baseball Throw:

The baseball throw for accuracy shall be made from a distance of 150 feet.

(1) The target shall be three circles drawn upon the ground at the above distance

(2) The largest circle being 10 feet in diameter.

(3) The next circle being 5 feet in diameter.

(4) The inner circle being 2 feet in diameter.

(5) An approachway of ten feet may be made before throwing.

(6) The point system shall be used in scoring.

a 5 points given for each hit inside the smaller circle.

b 3 points given for each hit inside the center circle.

c 1 point given for a hit in the largest circle.

d A total of 5 throws to be given each entrant.

### (b) Football Throw:

The football throw for accuracy shall be made from a distance of 105 feet.

(1) The same approachway and scoring system being used as in the baseball throw for accuracy.

## 3. 400 YARD RELAY:

(a) Each battalion is authorized to enter one four (4) man team in this event.

(1) Each man to run 100 Yards.

(2) Baton to be passed within 10 foot approachway.

4. STANDING BROAD JUMP:

(a) The feet of the entrant may be placed in any position, but shall leave the ground only once in making an attempt to jump.

(1) The measurement from the scratch line to the nearest break in the ground made by any part of the body shall be the distance jumped.

5. GRIPPING THE BAR:

(a) The height of the bar shall be such that each entrant may hang freely, suspended at arms length without touching the ground.

(1) A front grip with hands facing forward will be used.

(2) The greatest number of pull ups shall decide the winner.

(3) Each entrant shall be allowed two trials in turn.

6. BASKETBALL FREE THROW:

(a) From a distance of fifteen feet, each entrant shall be given 10 consecutive attempts at the basket.

(1) Entrant making the least number of misses shall be declared the winner.

(2) In the event that a tie occurs for first, second or third place in this event, ten additional attempts shall be made and this continued until the tie is broken.

7. HIGH JUMP:

(a) Each entrant shall be allowed three jumps at each height.

(1) The distance of the run before the jump shall be unlimited.

8. MISCELLANEOUS:

(a) Ties:

In the event of a tie for first place in any event other than the basketball free throw, the two entrants tying shall split the first and second place points.

(1) Example, 4 points each and the third place winner given 1 point.

(2) In the event that a tie occurs for second place, the second and third place points shall be split between the two contestants tying.

(3) In the event that a tie occurs for third place the 2 entrants tying for third place shall be awarded  $\frac{1}{2}$  point each.

(b) Scoring Forms:

The Division Special Services Officer will supply forms for all track and field meets for recording scores, times and statistics, so that all incoming reports will be uniform.

(c) Field shoes shall be worn for all events.

(d) The field judge or referee shall make the final decision in any case wherein there is question of doubt.



P20

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

5/edt  
P11  
Ser: 32059  
19 Aug 1951

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Administration of Uniform Code of Military Justice

Ref: (a) Division Memorandum No. 215-51 dtd 29 July 1951  
(b) Manual for Courts-Martial, U. S., 1951

1. Review of records of courts-martial conducted under the new Uniform Code of Military Justice discloses that on frequent occasions there has been a miscarriage of justice resulting from a lack of familiarity on the part of court members, trial counsels, and convening authorities with the elements of the new Code. It is recognized that the changes involved in the new system have been considerable and that in many cases existing instructions are not clear. Reference (a) summarizes a few of the more common errors noted thus far.
2. It is essential that, at the earliest possible time, all officers achieve a familiarity with the pertinent provisions of reference (b). To that end, commanding officers are encouraged to conduct schools in the provisions of the new Code and the conduct of courts under those provisions. The Division Legal Officer (forward and rear) is available to assist in the preparation and presentation of such instructions.

*G. C. Thomas*  
G. C. THOMAS

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

ENCLOSURE #21  
to Appendix I

Pfe  
0684-960HEADQUARTERS  
FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC  
C/O FLEET POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO

26 July 1951

## MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: All Commanding Generals and all Commanding Officers

Subj: Adherence to Marine Corps standards of excellence

1. In a recent address by the Commandant of the Marine Corps to a group of General Officers, including the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, the Commandant reported that the Marine Corps presently occupies a more favorable position in its relations with the public than ever before.
2. The achievement of such a position is a direct consequence of the present high standards of operations, training and efficiency which characterize the Marine Corps. Any reduction in these standards will inevitably result in a lowering of the esteem which the public presently accords the Marine Corps.
3. In the immediate future it will be necessary for the Marine Corps to assimilate some 13,000 personnel procured through selective service. This is not a new experience for the Marine Corps inasmuch as some 227,000 personnel were procured in a similar manner during World War II. The Commandant is convinced that personnel so procured will, after proper initial indoctrination at our Recruit Depots and combat conditioning at the Training and Replacement Command, emerge as good Marines. It is the responsibility of all commanders to continue the indoctrination of such personnel to insure continuous adherence to desirable standards of proficiency.
4. The Marine Corps is presently undergoing a limited demobilization in the form of phase-out of reserves. This condition will continue for some time in the future. During such periods there is ever present the danger of a relaxation of discipline and a failure to insist upon a continuing adherence to established customs and standards. The Commandant refuses to accept anything less than the normal high standards of discipline and proficiency during this period and directs all commanders to guard against any relaxation in these respects. In particular, continued insistence will be placed upon conformance to established standards of uniform and personal appearance.
5. Having achieved so favorable an acceptance by the public, it is increasingly important that we of the Marine Corps continue to justify and expand the respect which the public has seen fit to accord. This can only be achieved by a continuing demonstration that the Marine Corps is the best disciplined, smartest appearing and most efficient service maintained by our nation.

/s/ Lemuel C. Shepherd Jr.  
LEMUEL C. SHEPHERD JR.

DISTRIBUTION: CASE II LIST III

ENCLOSURE #34  
to Appendix I

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

1/erh  
Ser: 32199  
23 Aug 1951

From: Commanding General  
To: DISTRIBUTION LIST

Subj: Procedures for handling the 8th Rotation Draft

Ref: (a) Div Memo No. 258-51  
(b) Div Memo No. 230-51  
(c) CG, FMF Pac SndLtr ser 11450 of 11 June 1951  
(d) ALMAR 15-51  
(e) CG, 1stMarDiv ltr to CG Rear Echelon ser 28717 of 28 Jul 51

1. Approximately 2 September the 12th Replacement Draft will arrive at Pusan. Approximately 4 September the 8th Rotation Draft will depart for Pusan for embarkation and transportation to the United States. Reference (a) included information and general instructions concerning the 8th Rotation Draft. Detailed instructions for the draft are included herein. Exact time for departure and the assembly area will be announced by dispatch at a later date.

2. The Division Adjutant will:

a. Send a liaison officer to Rep, CG, FMFPacFE to arrive about 27 August with recommended instructions for replacement draft personnel reporting to 1stMarDiv. The liaison officer will then accompany the draft to Pusan and initiate assignment procedures enroute.

b. Send a representative from his section to Pusan to assign the personnel of the Replacement draft to regiments and separate battalions. Prior to airlifting the draft from Pusan, the Adjutant's representative will send a message to Division Headquarters and the Division Rear Echelon listing the number of officers and men assigned to each regiment and separate Battalion. The Adjutant's representative will deliver a change of address card to the Commanding Officer of the Replacement Draft for each member of the draft, with instructions to accomplish and mail to the Division Postal Officer as soon as individuals are assigned to a company or battery. The Adjutant's Section at the Division Rear Echelon will notify organizations with headquarters in the vicinity of the number of officers and men to expect from the draft. The Adjutant's Section at Division Headquarters will notify all other organizations.

c. Prepare the necessary change of station orders for the rotation draft. Instructions will included in the order for the senior officer of the draft to instruct the draft while enroute to the United States to refrain from making indiscreet remarks concerning other branches of the armed services or agencies of the Government. Three (3) copies of change of station orders will be airmailed to CGFMFPac and CG MarPac.

d. Receive all service records and transmit them by officer courier to Pusan for delivery to the officer in charge of the outgoing draft. Prior to delivery of the service records, the Adjutant will detail an officer, or officers to check each officer qualification record, service record book, and health record to insure that they are ~~correct~~.

e. Prepare the embarkation roster for the rotation draft and deliver ten (10) copies to the officer in charge of the draft. Reserves being returned to CONLUS in the 8th Rotation Draft for release to inactive duty will be shown as a separate group on the embarkation roster. Airmail three (3) copies of final embarkation roster to MarPac, five (5) copies to MarCorps (Code DEB), five (5) copies to ACRD, San Diego, California, and one (1) copy to FMFPac.

ENCLOSURE #35  
to Appendix I

1/grh  
Ser: 32199

f. Prepare a recapitulation by grade and MOS of the outgoing draft. Deliver three (3) copies to the officer in charge of the draft and airmail three (3) copies each to FMFPac and to MarPac.

g. Arrange to have a questionnaire completed by each Marine Officer and each enlisted Marine returning to the United States prior to sailing of draft. The following information will be inserted by individual officers and enlisted as indicated below:

Home Address (officer and enlisted)  
Name and address of next of kin (officer and enlisted)  
Place of enlistment (current enlistment) (enlisted only)  
Does individual desire assignment to an FMF unit in CONLUS  
(Yes or No) (enlisted only)  
Place of assignment to active duty (enlisted Reserves returning for release from EAD)

When questionnaires have been completed, a representative of the Adjutant's Section will collect them, arrange in the same sequence as the embarkation roster, and airmail to MarPac by registered airmail as expeditiously as possible.

h. Furnish the senior officer of the draft with sufficient copies of ALNAV 126 and CG FMFPac msg 140223Z of March 1951 for delivery to each member of the draft. A copy of CG FMF Inc msg 170200Z of March 1951 will also be furnished the senior officer. Deliver ten (10) copies of CG 1st MarDiv ltr ser 14822 of 16 April to the senior officer of the draft.

i. Prepare a copy of enclosure (1) to reference (b) for each member of the draft.

j. Furnish the senior member of the outgoing draft twenty (20) copies of enclosure (1) to Marine Corps Memorandum 19-51, and twenty (20) copies of CG FMF Pac msg 161846Z of April 1951.

k. Arrange for delivery of two (2) change of address cards to each member of the outgoing draft. These cards will be completed by all individuals, showing a civilian forwarding address. Cards will be collected by a member of the Division Post Office prior to sailing.

l. Designate an officer and enlisted personnel to comprise an administrative group which will effect all administrative details in accordance with reference (c) for Reserves returning for release from EAD.

m. Furnish the officer in charge administrative group for Reserves returning for release from EAD the necessary forms to comply with part 2, g. of reference (d).

3. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4, will:

a. Arrange for transportation for the incoming draft from Pusan to Division units and for the outgoing draft to Pusan from Division units.

b. Notify Division organizations of transportation arrangements, as appropriate.

4. The Commanding Officer, Rear Echelon, will:

a. Supervise and coordinate all activities at Pusan, Masan, and Pohang which pertain to the handling of the draft. He will appoint an officer of the rank of Major or Captain to assist him in the arranging of details regarding the two drafts in the Pusan-K-1 area. To handle the staging of the drafts through the Pusan area, a detail, composed of three (3) officers to be designated by the Commanding Officer, Rear Echelon, and one (1) non-commissioned officer from each Division organization's administrative Headquarters will be utilized.

1/gh  
Ser: 32199

- b. Arrange for transporting to Pusan of any personnel selected for return to the United States who are located in the Incheon, Pohang, and Masan areas.
- c. Establish and maintain liaison with the CG FIF Pac Representative FEO in regard to issue of required clothing to the draft upon arrival in Japan.
- d. Arrange for a medical officer to furnish the officer in charge of the outgoing draft with a certificate indicating that all personnel have been immunized against typhus, encephalitis, typhoid, and have been vaccinated for smallpox in accordance with current regulations. Two signed copies of the certificate will be delivered to the senior officer of the rotation draft; 1 copy for delivery to the Port Surgeon in Pusan and 1 copy for delivery to competent authority in Japan.
- e. Arrange for the DDT dusting in Pusan of all members of the draft.
- f. Arrange for payment of the outgoing draft prior to departure from Pusan, if practicable. Otherwise, arrange for payment enroute to Japan.
- g. Issue instructions for those personnel located in Japan by separate correspondence.
- h. Arrange for delivery of a Korean Service Medal Ribbon to each member of the outgoing draft.
- i. Issue orders stipulating that no liberty will be granted in Pusan to members of either replacement or rotation drafts.
- j. Furnish each member of the outgoing draft with a certificate showing dates of service in Korea in 1950 signed by his unit personnel officer to use for substantiation of income tax exemptions.
- k. Issue one suit of utility clothing on an exchange basis, one pair of socks, cotton drawers, and cotton undershirt to each member of the draft.
- l. Comply with provisions of reference (e).
5. First Lieutenant R. C. HIGGS will be in charge of receiving rotation and replacement draft personnel at the airfield or railhead, and dispatching them to Division organizations or Pusan, as appropriate. The Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion, will provide First Lieutenant R. C. HIGGS with officer and non-commissioned officer assistants, as required, from the Casual Detachment. The senior officer in each group of the outgoing draft will be in charge of receiving personnel of the group at an assembly area to be designated. Lieutenant J. J. ANDERSON, Jr. will be in charge of the Division check point at the south end of K-47 airfield at which convoys transporting personnel of the replacement draft will report prior to proceeding to Division organizations. This officer will inform commanding officers of regiments and separate battalions receiving replacements of the number of personnel in each convey and the ETA.
6. The Commanding Officer, 1st Service Battalion, will furnish tentage, as available, at the airfield or railhead for shelter for rotation personnel.
7. The Division Motor Transport Officer will arrange for 2 6X6 trucks to be used at the airfield or railhead.
8. The officer in charge of the rotation draft will:
  - a. Procure sufficient forms NAVMC 604 from the Commanding Officer, 1st Combat Service Group, Rear Echelon, in Japan. He will have each enlisted Marine complete one of the above forms prior to arrival in the United States.
  - b. Accomplish the following prior to arrival in CGILUS:
    - (1) Prepare an alphabetical roster of all enlisted personnel for rotation showing leave due as of 30 June 1951 and date of expiration obligated service.

1/gh  
Sor: 32199

(2) Service record books will be separated into two groups:

- (a) Men for rotation.
- (b) Men for release from active duty.

(3) Prepare a stencil of personnel for release from active duty, alphabetically, regardless of rank, showing name, service number, ~~title, and~~ component.

(4) Screen all personnel eligible for reenlistment who desire to be retained at debarkation station for that purpose. Advise the names upon debarkation.

9. a. The commanding officer of each regiment will nominate 1 officer or staff non-commissioned officer to proceed to Pusan on or about 31 August, with the Division Adjutant's representative. This representative will secure copies of the assignment orders and return with the first group of personnel assigned to the regiment. Nominations will be transmitted by telephone to this Headquarters (Adjutant's Section) prior to 1500, 26 August. Representatives will report to Lieutenant L. L. TOOLEY at the Pusan assembly area, 2nd Logistical Command, Pusan.

b. Parent unit will provide transportation for personnel to the assembly area. The Division Motor Transport Officer will furnish transportation required in excess of organic.

10. In the event the date of assignment to active duty is not shown in service record, and the individual states that he was assigned to active duty prior to 15 September 1950, and the record shows that he is eligible in all other respects for separation in September under reference (c), the man concerned will be required to accomplish a statement, witnessed by an officer, certifying the date on which he was assigned to active duty. Original of such statements will be furnished this Headquarters (Adjutant's Section), copy to Commanding Officer, Rear Echelon, and a certified copy securely fastened in service record book.

V. H. KEELAK  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

CG	DivSurg	HqCond(2)
C/S	DivEnb(4)	CO's All Regiments (20)
CO, Rear Echelon (20)	DivDisb(2)	CO's Separate Battalions <del>(20)</del>
G-1 (2)	DivPostal(2)	COLstSupRegDet (2)
G-2	DivMEO	COLstProvGasCo (2)
G-3	DivSup(0)	CO RE 1stCSG (2)
G-4	Lt. R. C. HIGGS	FLF PacRepEC (4)
DivAdj	Lt. L. L. TOOLEY (4)	
	Lt. J. J. ANDERSON, Jr.	
	CinC 7th Rotation Draft (4)	
	CinC Adm Group (4)	

O-E-F-L-C-I-A-L

*H. E. HIRE*  
H. E. HIRE  
LtCol, USMC  
DivAdj

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 September 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951

Regimental Memo 45-51: Military Payment Certificates, Control of (ENCLOSURE #1)

Memorandum: Regimental Schools (ENCLOSURE #2)

Regimental Training Memo 6-51: G-4 Seminar (ENCLOSURE #3)

Frag Order #112-51 (Conf, OP) 312043K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 1 AUG 51 X 5TH MAR BELIEVE IS 1ST MAR DIV CONTROL 010001K X  
CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION X 1/5 X ON SECURITY RELIEF BY 2/5  
PREPARE TO COMMENCE FRG ON 2 AUG 51 X 2/5 X BELIEVE 1/5 ON  
OUTPOSTS AND ARTY SECURITY DET X PATROL AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY  
ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 2/5 AND 1ST MAR DIV X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

Frag Order #113-51 (Conf, OP) 011810K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 2 AUG 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 2/5 X PATROL AS SHOWN ON  
OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 2/5 AND 1ST MAR DIV X ALL OTHERS NO  
CHANGE

011525K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

TRUCKS 1/4 TON 4X4 WILL NOT BE OVERLOADED MAXIMUM CAPACITY  
DRIVER AND FOUR PASSENGERS

Frag Order #114-51 (Conf, OP) 021645K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 3 AUG 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5 PATROL  
OVERLAY FOR 03AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 2/5 AND 1ST MAR DIV

Warning Order 1-51: (See ENCLOSURE #4)

Regimental Memo 46-51: Patrol Areas with Overlay Attached  
(ENCLOSURE #5)

## APPENDIX II (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

031415K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AN UNIT IN ORIGINAL SEALED PACKAGES  
 IF NECESSARY POSSIBLE AND MAINTAIN SUFFICIENT PACKING MATERIALS ON  
 HAND TO REPACKAGE PROPERLY ALL ITEMS PRIOR TO MOVING X UNITS  
 ON THE LINES SHOULD KEEP OPENED CONTAINERS TO MINIMUM

Frag Order #115-51 (Conf, OP) 031600K

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

FOR 4AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL OVERLAY  
 FOR 4AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 2/5 AND 1STMARDIV

041510K (Routine, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

FRAG AND SEPARATE COCS SUBMIT UPST TABLES, VEHICLE SUMMARY AND  
 PRIORITY TABLES, AND CARGO MANIFESTS TO REGTL EMBARKATION OFF-  
 ICER IN ORIGINAL AND TWO COPIES BY 091600K X INCLUDE ALL VEHI-  
 CLES AND EQUIPMENT ON CHARGE TO UNIT AS OF 5 AUG X REAR ECHELON  
 NASAN COMPLYING FOR ALL DETACHMENTS RCT 5

Frag Order #116-51 (Conf, OP) 041525K

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

FOR 5AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5 PATROL SEC-  
 TORS FOR 6AUG51 NOS 1, 2, 4, 5, 15, 18, 8, 9 X OVERLAY OF PAT-  
 ROLS DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #117-51 (Conf, OP) 051510K

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

FOR 6AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5 PATROL FOR  
 7AUG51 SECTORS 15, 16, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7 X RANGE FIRING ON RANGES  
 NOS 1, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22 X PLAN PATROL ROUTES ACCORDINGLY X  
 OVERLAY OF PATROLS FOR 6AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #118-51 (Conf, OP) 061240K

From: CO/5 To: ALL UNITS

FOR 7AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5 PATROLS FOR  
 8AUG51 X SECTORS 1, 2, 4, 5, 15, 18 X RANGE FIRING ON RANGES 1,  
 2, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22 ON 8AUG51 X PLAN PATROLS ACCORDINGLY X  
 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 7AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

APPENDIX II (2)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

061335K (Restricted, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5, 2/5 AND 3/5

IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG 1STMARDIV 051214Z, ISSUE AND USE 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR TARGET PRACTICE SHELL M50A2 AND M43A1 RESPECTIVELY FUZED WITH M52 SERIES FUZES PROHIBITED X UNITS REPORT EXPENDITURES ALL TYPES MORTAR AMMO DAILY PRIOR TO 1400

070858K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

VEHICLES WILL NOT BE PARKED IN EXCESSIVE DEPTHS OF WATER FOR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES OR FOR WASHING VEHICLES WILL NOT BE WASHED AT A DEPTH EXCEEDING FIVE (5) INCHES

071201K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

REF CG 1STMARDIV 061512K X INTENSIFY DEVELOPMENT OF WICHITA AND SWITCH LINES GIVING FIRST PRIORITY TO WICHITA POSITS X SUBMIT TO REGT S-4 BY 071500K ESTIMATE OF ADDITIONAL FIELD FORTIFICATIONS MATERIAL REQUIRED X EMPLOY NATIVE LABOR TO MAXIMUM EFFORT

Frag Order #119-51 (Conf, OP) 071411K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 8AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5 PATROL SECTORS FOR 9AUG51 X SECTORS 1, 2, 3, 4, 14, 16, 17 X RANGE FIRING FOR 9AUG51 ON RANGES 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 X PLAN PATROLS FOR 8AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Regimental Training Memo 10-51: Range Allocations (ENCLOSURE #6)

081040K (Routine, Plain)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

DIV TRNG MEMO 8-51 X 81MM MORTAR WILL NOT BE FIRED OVERHEAD OF TROOPS IN TRAINING X 60MM AND 81MM MORTAR AMMO WILL NOT BE FIRED IN TRAINING UNTIL FITTED WITH NEW FUZES OF LOT SERIES MA211; IOP-37 SERIES: IOP-500 SERIES: IOP-OTHER SERIES WITH SUFFIX A TO FUZE LOT NUMBER X THESE FUZES NOT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE IN KOREA FOR 60MM AMMO X ARE AVAILABLE FOR 81MM AMMO X REFUSING TO BE ACCOMPLISHED BY AMMO SUPPLY UNITS X GRENADE HEAT M9A1 NOT TO BE USED IN TRAINING UNLESS PERSONNEL PROTECTED BY ADEQUATE CONSTRUCTION

## APPENDIX II (3)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #120-51 (Conf, OP) 081605K  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 FOR 9AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 ASSUMES REG-  
 IMENTAL SECURITY 10AUG51 X 3/5 PATROLS FOR 10AUG51 X SECTORS 8,  
 9, 10, 15, 18 X RANGE FIRING ON RANGES 14, 21, 22, 23 X PLAN  
 PATROLS ACCORDINGLY X 2/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 9AUG51 DELIVERED  
 SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

091100K (Plain, Routine)  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 2/5 PATROL REPORTS ON 7AUG51 POSSIBLE MINE FIELD AT DT 2408-M

Frag Order #121-51 (Conf, OP) 091501K  
 From: CO/5 To: ALL Units  
 FOR 10AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 RELIEVES  
 2/5 ON POSITION AT OUTPOSTS AND AS 1/11 SECURITY FORCE ON 10AUG  
 X 3/5 PATROLS FOR 11AUG51 IN SECTORS 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13 X  
 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 10AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #122-51 (Conf, OP) 101608K  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 FOR 11AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR  
 12AUG51 IN SECTORS 1, 2, 11, 12, 14, 16 X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR  
 11AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

110920K (Restricted, Routine)  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 ALL UNITS CAUTIONED TO PROTECT HC SMOKE, WP SMOKE AND ROCKET AMMO  
 FROM SUMMER HEAT, ESPECIALLY DIRECT SUNLIGHT AND UNVENTILATED  
 SHADE X MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO PROVIDE SAND BOXES AND WATER BARRELS  
 FOR IMMERSION OF LEAKING WP AND HC SMOKE X STORE ABOVE TYPES  
 APART FROM OTHER AMMO

Frag Order #123-51 (Conf, OP) 111420K  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 FOR 12AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR  
 13AUG51 IN SECTORS 1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 18 X RANGE FIRING FOR 13AUG51  
 ON RANGES 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 X PLAN PATROLS ACC-  
 ORDINGLY X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 12AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY  
 TO 1STMARDIV

112030K (Secret, Routine)  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 EFFECTIVE 191200K X 1/5 X MAN OUTPOSTS FOUR DT 2614-P, FIVE DT  
 (Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX II (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

2714-V, SIX DT 3013-F X RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY OF AREAS 11, 12, 13, 15, 18 X 2/5 X MAN OUTPOSTS ONE DT 2609-D, SEVEN DT 2812-T, EIGHT DT 2810-O X RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY OF AREAS 1 THROUGH 10 X PATROL ASSIGNED AREAS DAILY CONSISTENT WITH FIRING PROBLEMS X SUBMIT OVERLAY OF PATROL ROUTES TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 1400 OF DAY PRECEDING PATROL X PATROLS NOT TO FOLLOW SAME ROUTE ON SUCCESSIVE DAYS IN ATTEMPT TO GAIN COMPLETE COVERAGE OF AREA X REPORT ORDINANCE DISCOVERED BY PATROLS X PATROLS APPREHEND ALL CIVILIANS X MINIMUM OUTPOST STRENGTH 20 MEN WITH ONE MG X WIRE TO ALL OUTPOSTS X BTNS ASSIGN MINIMUM OF ONE RIFLE PLATOON OR EQUIVALENT TO SUPERVISE AND ASSIST CTC IN DEVELOPMENT OF ASSIGNED SECTOR WICHITA LINE X 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 IN THAT ORDER DETACH ON SUCCESSIVE SUNDAYS ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO 1/11 FOR SECURITY FOR WEEKS DURATION X EFFECTIVE 12AUG51 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS ESTABLISH SENTRY POSTS ON ROADS X 1/5 X AT DT 2612-C X 2/5 X AT DT 2613-T X 3/5 X AT DT 2611-D X 4/5 X AT DT 2913-G X AT/5 X AT DT 2813-E X EACH UNIT ESTABLISH OWN INTERNAL SECURITY

Regimental Training Memo 11-51: Safety of outposts during firing (ENCLOSURE #7)

Frag Order #124-51 (Conf, OP) 121335K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 13AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR 14AUG51 IN SECTORS 1, 2, 4, 6, 16, 17 X RANGE FIRING ON RANGES 2-10, 14-23 X PLAN PATROLS ACCORDINGLY X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 13AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #125-51 (Conf, OP) 131553K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 14AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR 15AUG51 IN SECTORS 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 16 X RANGE FIRING ON RANGES 15 THRU 22 X PLAN PATROLS ACCORDINGLY X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 14AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #126-51 (Conf, OP) 141400K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 15AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR 16AUG51 IN SECTORS 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 X RANGE FIRING FOR 16AUG51 ON RANGES 1, 15 TO 23 INCLUSIVE X PLAN PATROLS ACCORDINGLY X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 15AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

APPENDIX II (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

## Training Highlights (ENCLOSURE #8)

Frag Order #127-51 (Conf, OP) 151505K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 16AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS  
FOR 17AUG51 IN SECTORS 3, 8, 9, 15, 16, 18 X RANGE FIRING ON  
RANGES 1, 14-19, 21, 22 X PLAN PATROLS ACCORDINGLY X 3/5 PA-  
TROL OVERLAY FOR 16AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

152051K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

3/5 PATROL REPORTED POSSIBLE MINEFIELD DT 2708-S

## Regimental Training Order 2-51: Training Program (ENCLOSURE #9)

Memorandum: Regimental Schools for weeks of 20-27 Aug (ENCLOSURE #10)

Regimental Memo 48-51: Disease Contracted from dirty beer cans,  
control of (ENCLOSURE #11)

160035K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

SPOT REPORT FR X CORPS X A 2D DIV PAT W/SCR 300 AT DT 1030 IN-  
TERCEPTED A BROADCAST IN CHINESE THAT STATED "LOTS OF GI'S ON  
HILL BUT THEY GO TO SLEEP AT 2400" X REST OF MSG GARBLED BUT GEN  
IMPRESSION WAS THAT CHINESE WERE CALLING FOR MORE MEN AND EQPT X  
ALSO THAT THEY WOULD ATTACK ROKS AT 152300 AND US AT 152400 X  
BELIEVE TO BE 7TH ROKS AND 9TH INF REGT X MSG INTERCEPTED AT  
152110K

Frag Order #128-51 (Conf, OP) 161458K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 17AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR  
18AUG51 IN SECTORS 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13 X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY  
FOR 17AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Regimental Training Memo 14-51: Small Arms Repairmen School (EN-  
CLOSURE #12)

171330K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

SPOT REPORT FR 1STMARDIV X SMALL EN UNITS ARE ATTEMPTING SEPARATE  
PEACE NEGOTIATIONS X NO FURTHER DETAILS AVAILABLE X EVALUATION  
UNK X RPT BY PRIORITY DISPATCH ALL SUCH ACTIONS, BUT MAKE NO ATT-  
EMPT TO NEGOTIATE

APPENDIX II (6)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #129-51 (conf, OP) 171345K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 18AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 3/5 PATROLS FOR 19AUG51 IN SECTORS 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 18AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

171850K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5 INFO: 1STMARDIV, 11TH MAR

CONFIRMATION MY VERBAL ORDER OF 171200K X DETACH ONE RIFLE CO THIS DATE TO 11TH MAR FOR SECURITY

172320K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5 INFO: 1ATMARDIV, 11TH MAR

CANCEL MY 171850K X REF 1STMARDIV DISP 171930K NOTAL X CONFIRMING VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS OF 171200K MOVE ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO VIC DT 3035 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BTRY "C" 780 FA BN X COORDINATE EMPLOYMENT WITH 11THMAR

180900K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5

MOVE ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO VIC DT 3435-0 ON 19AUG51 TO RELIEVE "G" CO TO PROVIDE SECURITY 4/11 X COORDINATE WITH 11THMAR AND 3/5

180952K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

3/5 PATROL REPORTS POSSIBLE MINE FIELD AT DT 2410-V AND DT 2308-CH

Frag Order #130-51 (Conf, OP) 181500K

FOR 19AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR PATROLS ON 20AUG51 BY 191400K X 3/5 PATROL OVERLAY FOR 19AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Regimental Training Memo 15-51: Safety of Outposts during firing (ENCLOSURE #13)

Regimental Memo 49-51: Rations, Accounting and Authority for, Koreans (ENCLOSURE #14)

190007K (Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units of 5th Marines

STORM WARNING WINDS UP TO 30 KNOTS ANYTIME AFTER 190400K

## APPENDIX II (7)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

190030K (Secret, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5

REF MY 172320K AND 180900K X EFFECTIVE 20AUG51 MOVE REMAINDER YOUR BN LESS ONE PLATOON TO GENERAL VIC DT 3135 X CONTINUE PROVIDE TWO RIFLE COMPANIES CURRENT SECURITY MISSION FOR AND COORDINATED WITH 11THMAR X CONTINUE SCHEDULED TRAINING TO MAXIMUM CONSISTANT WITH ABOVE COMMITMENTS X PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OR EQUIVALENT TO CONTINUE SUPERVISION OF WICHITA LINE DEVELOPMENT IN ASSIGNED SECTOR X INJE AREA OUTPOST AND PATROL COMMITMENTS CANCELLED EFFECTIVE 191200

190055K (Secret, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 AND AT/5

REF MY 112130K AND 190030K X INJE AREA SECURITY RESPONSIBILITY MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS X DELETE ALL ASSIGNED 1/5 X OUTPOSTS 1, 6, 7 AND 8 ASSIGNED 2/5 AND OUTPOSTS 2 THRU 5 ASSIGNED 3/5 X PATROL AREAS 13 THRU 18 ASSIGNED 2/5, 1 THRU 10 ASSIGNED 3/5, 11 AND 12 ASSIGNED 4.2/5 X PATROL AREAS TO BE COVERED AT LEAST EVERY OTHER DAY X SENTRY POSTS DURING DARKNESS AT DT 2913-G, DT 2612-C, AND DT 2613-T ASSIGNED 4.2/5 X SENTRY POSTS DURING DARKNESS AT DT 2813-E AND DT 2611-D ASSIGNED AT/5 AND WILL INCLUDE ONE 75MM RIFLE EACH X 11THMAR SECURITY ASSUMED COMPLETELY BY 1/5 X ALL OTHER GENERAL PROVISIONS NO CHANGE

Frag Order #131-51 (Conf, OP) 191610K

FOR 20AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5 AND 3/5 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 21AUG51 BY 201400K X PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 20AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Regimental Memorandum 50-51: Supply Discipline (ENCLOSURE #15)

Frag Order #132-51 (Conf, OP) 201610K

FOR 21AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 22AUG51 BY 211400K X PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 21AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Memorandum: Regimental Schools (ENCLOSURE #16)

Regimental Training Memo 16-51: Range Allocation (ENCLOSURE #17)

APPENDIX II (8)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Frag Order #133-51 (Conf, OP) 211525K  
 FOR 22AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 4.2/5, 2/5, 3/5  
 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 23AUG51 BY 221400K X PATROL OVERLAYS  
 FOR 22AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #134-51 (Conf, OP) 221600K  
 FOR 23AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5  
 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 24AUG51 BY 231400K X PATROL OVERLAYS  
 FOR 23AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

5TH MAR TRAINING HIGHLIGHTS (ENCLOSURE #18)

CO/5 Mar Ltr Ser 3756 Subj: Rotation of Eighth Rotation Draft to  
 the U.S. (ENCLOSURE #19)

CO/5 Mar Ltr Ser 3757 Subj: Supply and Messing of Regimental Rear  
 Dump (ENCLOSURE #20)

Frag Order #135-51 (Conf, OP) 231340K  
 FOR 24AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5  
 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 25AUG51 BY 241400K X PATROL OVERLAYS  
 FOR 24AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

232047K (Plain, Routine)  
 From: CO/5 To: CO's 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5 and 3rd Plt Engrs  
 LATEST DEVELOPMENT ON TYPHOON, EST TIME OF ARRIVAL 240400K

Frag Order #136-51 (Conf, OP) 241705K  
 FOR 25AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5  
 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 26AUG51 BY 251400K X PATROL OVERLAYS  
 FOR 25AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #137-51 (Conf, OP) 251607K  
 FOR 26AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5  
 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 27AUG51 BY 261400K X PATROL OVERLAYS  
 FOR 26AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Frag Order #138-51 (Conf, OP) 261600K  
 FOR 27AUG51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5  
 SUBMIT PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 28AUG51 BY 271400K X PATROL OVERLAYS  
 FOR 27AUG51 DELIVERED SEPARATELY TO 1STMARDIV

Operation Order 41-51: (ENCLOSURE #21)

APPENDIX II (9)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

CO/5THMAR Ltr Ser 3771 Subj: Return of the Eighth Rotation Draft to U.S. (ENCLOSURE #22)

CO/5THMAR Ltr Ser 3779 Subj: Return of the 8TH Rotation Draft to U.S., Modification of (ENCLOSURE #23)

271705K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5

EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY 1/5 ATTACHED TO 2ND INF DIV INITIALLY TO RELIEVE 23RD REGT

271810K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5

CONTACT 23RD REGT TO DETERMINE YOUR SPECIFIC MISSION X 2ND INF DIV, 23RD INF REGT HAS FOR INFO

271833K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5

COMMUNICATION TEAM ON WAY TO TAKE OVER YOUR CP FACILITIES

281350K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5

UPON ASSUMPTION ZONE RESPONSIBILITY BY KMC AND WHEN RELEASED BY 23RD INF REVERT PARENT CONTROL AND OCCUPY TEMPORARY ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 2833 AND DT 2933 X REPORT CP LOCATION

281613K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5 and H&S/5 INFO: 1/5

ELEMENTS THIS REGIMENT NOW IN JE AREA WILL NOT REPEAT NOT DISPLACE WED 29 AUG X FURTHER INFO LATER

281700K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 and AT/5

REF MY MSG 112130K X CONTINUE OUTPOST SECURITY AND PATROLLING UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE

281705K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 5TH MAR FORWARD

5THMAR WILL NOT MOVE TO 5THMAR FORWARD ON 29AUG X MAINTAIN YOUR LOCATION UNTIL FURTHER ORDERS X DRAW RATIONS IF REQUIRED FROM 1/5 OR 1/11

APPENDIX II (10)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Regimental Training Memo 18-51: Cold Weather Training (ENCLOSURE # 24).

290925K (Routine, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5 INFO: 7THMAR

EVACUATE THROUGH 7TH MARINES UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE X 5THMAR MEDICAL OFFICER SENDS

291130K (Mod Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5 and AT/5

REF ENCL (4) TO REGTL TRNG O 1-51 X FOLLOWING AMMO ALLOWANCE FOR TRNG PRD COMMENCING 20AUG EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY; 60MM MORT, 40 RDS PER MORT (HE ONLY), 81MM MORT, 40 RDS PER MORT (HVY), 4.2 INCH MORT, 75 RDS PER MORT (TSQ FUZE ONLY)

Change #1 to Administrative Order 2-51 (ENCLOSURE #25)

301455K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: 2/5, 3/5, H&S/5, 4.2/5 and AT/5 INFO: 1STMARDIV  
SECURE LOCAL OUTPOSTS 310530K X 2/5 OUTPOST PERSONNEL MOVE WITH  
3RD SERIAL X NEW MOVEMENT ORDER ISSUED SEPARATELY

APPENDIX II (11)

SECRET

H15T

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

15 August 1951

## TRAINING HIGHLIGHTS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Instructor</u>
20 Aug	0730-1230	1/5 WpnCo	81mm Firing	Range 1	Plt Ldr
20 Aug	0900-1000	4.2/5	Plotting Board	Co Area	S/Sgt
21 Aug	0730-1230	"D"Co	Squad Tactics	Range 14	Plt Ldr
22 Aug	0730-1230	2/5AT	LMG Firing	Range 14	Plt Ldr
23 Aug	0730-1230	2/5HMG	HMG in Defense	Range 14	Plt Ldr
23 Aug	0730-1230	3/5HMG	1000" Firing	Range 23	Plt Ldr
24 Aug	0730-1630	"G"Co	Range Firing	Range 22	Co Comdr
25 Aug	0900-1115	"G", "H" & "I"Co	Inspection	Parade Ground	Bn Comdr

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR.  
Major, USMC  
S-3

DISTRIBUTION: 1stMarDiv, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, FILE (2)

ENCLOSURE #8  
to Appendix II

*HIST*

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 16 Aug 51

MEMORANDUM FOR: Distribution List

Subject.....: Regimental schools for week of 20-27 Aug.

1. The following regimental schools will be conducted at the times and dates indicated.

<u>School</u>	<u>Group A</u>		<u>Group B</u>	
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>
Supply	20	0800-1200	21	0800-1200
	22	0800-1200	23	0800-1200
	24	0800-1000	24	1000-1200
Medical	20	0900-1600	21	0900-1600
	22	0900-1600	23	0900-1600
	24	0800-1200	24	1300-1700
Communications				
Msg Center	20	0800-1430	21	0800-1430
	22	0800-1430	23	0800-1430
	24	0800-1130	24	1330-1700
Radio	20	0800-1600	21	0800-1600
	22	0800-1600	23	0800-1600
	24	0800-1130	24	1330-1700
Wire	20	0800-1430	21	0800-1430
	22	0800-1430	23	0800-1430
	24	0800-1130	24	1330-1700
Administration	20	0800-1200	21	0800-1200
	22	0800-1200	23	0800-1200
	24	0800-1200	24	1300-1700
Motor Transport	20	1300-1400	21	1300-1400
	22	1300-1400	23	1300-1400

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
 Major, USMC  
 S-3

DISTRIBUTION:

1/5.....(1)	AT/5.....(1)	Comm O.....(1)
2/5.....(1)	H&S/5.....(1)	S-1.....(1)
3/5.....(1)	Sup O.....(1)	MT O.....(1)
4.2/5.....(1)	Med O.....(1)	FILE.....(2)

ENCLOSURE #10  
 to Appendix II

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 21Aug51

MEMORANDUM FOR: Distribution List

Subject.....: Regimental Schools.

1. In order for units to incorporate the schedules of the Regimental Schools into their training schedules, the following is promulgated.

<u>School</u>	<u>Group A</u>		<u>Group B</u>		
	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	
a. Administration	27	0800-1200	28	0800-1200	
	29	0800-1200	30	0800-1200	
	31	0800-1200	31	1300-1700	
b. Medical	27	0900-1600	28	0900-1600	
	29	0900-1600	30	0900-1600	
	31	0900-1200	31	1300-1700	
c. Motor Transport	27	1400-1500	28	1400-1500	
	29	1400-1500	30	1400-1500	
d. Communications	Msg Center	27	0800-1500	28	0800-1500
		29	0800-1500	30	0800-1500
		31	0800-1100	31	1330-1630
	Wire	27	0800-1500	28	0800-1500
		29	0800-1500	30	0800-1500
		31	0800-1100	31	1330-1630
	Radio	27	0800-1600	28	0800-1600
		29	0800-1600	30	0800-1600
		31	0800-1100	31	1330-1630
	e. Supply	27	0800-1200	28	0800-1200
		29	0800-1200	30	0800-1200
		31	0800-1000	31	1000-1200

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
 Major, USMC  
 S-3

DISTRIBUTION:

1/5.....(1)	AT/5.....(1)	Comm O.....(1)
2/5.....(1)	H&S/5.....(1)	S-1.....(1)
3/5.....(1)	Sup O.....(1)	MT O.....(1)
4.2/5.....(1)	Med O.....(1)	FILE.....(2)

ENCLOSURE #16  
 to Appendix II

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

23 August 1951

## TRAINING HIGHLIGHTS

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Instructor</u>
27 Aug	0730-0830	"E"Co.	Flame Thrower	Co.Area	Sec Ldr
28 Aug	0730-0830	"D"Co.	Tank-Inf	Range 1	Plt Ldrs
29 Aug	0730-1230	"G"Co.	Plt Tactics	Range 5, 6, 7	Plt Ldrs
29 Aug	2000-2100	"E"Co.	River Crossing	TA 2315	Co.Comdr
30 Aug	0730-1230	2/5 81mm	Field Firing	Range 18, 19	Plt Ldr
31 Aug	0730-1230	"H"Co.	Assault Def Beach	Range 15	Plt Ldr

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR.  
 Major, USMC  
 2-3

DISTRIBUTION: 1stMarDiv, 2/5, 3/5, FILE

ENCLOSURE #18  
 to Appendix II

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O FPO, San Francisco, California

/lwp  
L16-6  
Ser: 3756  
23 Aug 1951

*P10 5 copies*

**From:** Commanding Officer  
**To:** Commanding Officer, Headquarters & Service Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, Anti-Tank Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 4.2" Mortar Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

**Subj:** Rotation of Eighth Rotation Draft to the United States

**Ref:** (a) Div Memo 258-51 of 22 August 1951  
(b) ALMAR 36

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is anticipated that the Eighth Rotation Draft will depart for the United States approximately 4 September 1951. A quota of nine (9) officers, one hundred and ten (110) enlisted personnel, and twenty-eight (28) enlisted Navy has been assigned to the 5th Marines;

2. The following named officers have been selected:

H&SCo	DALTON, Charles "H" Jr.	039092/302	Capt	MCR
ATCo	KERRIGAN, William E.	046501/0302	1stLt	MCR
4.2"MtrCo	USKURAIT, Robert H.	044486/302	1stLt	MCR
1stBn	KOHLER, Louis E.	045566/0302	1stLt	MCR
	WEIDAW, Robert E.	046289/0302	1stLt	MCR
2ndBn	HINDS, John R.	047014/0302	1stLt	MCR
3rdBn	PE STON, Herbert (n) Jr.	044424/0302	1stLt	MCR
	SC JNING, Robert W.	045377/0302	1stLt	MCR
	CALARATA, August L.	040383/302	1stLt	MCR

3. The number of enlisted Marines to be selected will be as prescribed below:

H&SCo	13
ATCo	5
4.2"MtrCo	3
1stBn	31
2ndBn	37
3rdBn	21
TOTAL	110

ENCLOSURE #19  
to Appendix II

1/lwp  
L16-6

4. In addition to the Rotation Draft and in compliance with reference (a) and (b), all Reserves who were assigned to Extended Active Duty between 4 through 15 September 1950, both dates inclusive, and all personnel who will have served a year on an involuntary extension of enlistment by 31 October 1951 will depart at the same time.
5. Commanding officers having Naval Personnel attached and selected for rotation will submit name, rate or rating, service number, navy job code, component and first two choices of duty. Individuals included on the roster who were ordered to active military service from the 14th Naval District are authorized to elect transfer to duty in the Hawaiian area in lieu of the United States. A notation will be made opposite the names of such individuals who elect transfer to the Hawaiian Area.
6. Commanding officers will submit separate rosters of personnel selected for rotation; reserve personnel eligible for release to inactive duty and personnel whose extension of involuntary enlistment expires by 31 October 1951. The names of personnel selected will be shown alphabetically by name, grade, service number, MOS and component. Rosters will also indicate the present location of individuals, e.g., Masan, Pohang, etc. The original and one copy of each roster will be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1800 25 August 1951. Changes of rosters will be transmitted by telephone or dispatch to this headquarters.
7. The following policies are to be followed in selecting Marine Corps personnel for transfer:
  - (1) Individuals will be selected based on the length of service in a combat zone.
  - (2) Key individuals will not be selected unless a relief is available within the organization.
  - (3) Individuals who have joined the Division direct from an overseas post or station will be considered as having the same length of service in Korea as an individual who landed at Inchon providing he meets the criteria specified in paragraph 3(c) of reference (a).
8. If the number of individuals with the same length of time in Korea exceed the quota of an organization, the individuals who have performed most capably in Korea will be selected. Company or equivalent commanders assisted by platoon or equivalent commanders will make this decision. Time absent from Korea because of hospitalization will not be deducted from an individual's computed time in Korea.
9. Attention is also invited to paragraph 6 of reference (a), on certain personnel.

1/1wp  
L16-6

10. Rosters will include the name, grade, service number, MOS's, component and home address of dependents in the case of Marine Officers.
11. Further instructions will be promulgated by telephone or dispatch.

*R. G. W.*  
R. G. VERDE

Copy to:  
5thMar Rear Echelon (10)  
P I O (5)  
F-I-I-E



DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O FPO, San Francisco, California

1/lwp  
LG  
Ser: 3757  
23 Aug 1951

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters & Service Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, Anti-Tank Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 4.2" Mortar Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines  
Supply Officer, 5th Marines  
Regimental Motor Transport Maintenance Officer  
Officer in Charge, Rear Dump

Subj: Supply and Messing of Regimental Rear Dump

1. A rear area dump will be established to provide for the storage of all excess supplies and resupplies of this regiment. Battalion rear area dumps will be located within the area assigned for the Regimental Supply Dump. All battalion personnel and supplies located at this dump will come within the jurisdiction of the officer in charge. Supplies and equipment of separate units will retain their identity, except in cases of emergency when common items may be pooled by direction of this headquarters.
2. All excess supplies now in battalion dumps will be turned in at this point and will be reissued by a Regimental Supply (forward) as required.
3. Battalions and separate companies will supply personnel to this rear dump so that proper security may be maintained at all times. The officer in charge of the rear dump will be responsible for such security and equipment. Each unit will instruct personnel assigned to this dump that they will be under the direct operational control of the officer in charge, and that any supply transactions between such personnel and their respective units will be coordinated by the officer in charge of the dump. Unauthorized transactions will not be tolerated.
4. A galley will be established for the feeding of personnel. The following is a list of equipment and personnel to be provided by subordinate units for such feeding:

	<u>COOKS</u>	<u>SUPPLY PERSONNEL</u>	<u>FIELD RANGES</u>	<u>IMMERSIONS HEATERS</u>	<u>EXTRA BURNERS</u>	<u>G.I. CANS</u>
1stBn	1	1 per Co. 3 per H&SCo	0	0	0	0
2ndBn	1	1 per Co. 3 per H&SCo	0	0	0	0
3rdBn	1	1 per Co. 3 per H&SCo	0	0	0	0
H&SCo	1	1	0	0	0	0
ATCo	1	1	0	0	0	0
4.2"MtrCo	1	1	0	0	0	0
Regt Supply		1 Officer 7 Enlisted	*4	*4	*2	*4

\* The above items may be taken from Bns and H&SCo equally.

5. The regimental motor transport maintenance officer will assign one (1) two and one half ton truck, 6x6; one (1)  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton truck, 4x4, with trailer; and two (2) water trailers for use in the rear dump.

6. Addresses will provide this headquarters with name, rank, and service number of personnel assigned as required by paragraph four (4), prior to 1600, 24 August 1951.

R. G. Weede  
R. G. WEEDE

ENCLOSURE #20  
to Appendix II

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
C/O FPO, San Francisco, California

1/lwp  
P16  
Ser: 3771  
26 Aug 1951

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FME  
Subj: Return of the Eighth Rotation Draft to the United States  
Ref: (a) Division Memorandum No. 258-51 of 22 August 1951  
Encl: (1) Roster of Personnel Selected for Rotation  
(2) Roster of Personnel to be Released to Inactive Duty  
(3) Roster of Personnel to be Discharged by Reason of Expiration  
of Involuntary Extension

1. In compliance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted herewith.

R. G. WEEDE

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ENCLOSURE #22  
to Appendix II

NUMBER OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR POSITION

GAMARATA, August L. HA: 1010 College Street, Cedar Falls, Iowa	Capt	040383	0302	USMCR
DALTON, Charles "H" Jr. HA: 309 W. Parker Street, Waterloo, Iowa	Capt	039098	0302 0406	USMCR
HINDS, John R. HA: 2224 Van Buren Avenue, Ogden, Utah	1stLt	047014	0302	USMCR
KERRIGAN, William E. HA: 87 Wetmore Avenue, Morristown, New Jersey	1stLt	046501	0302	USMCR
KOHLER, Louis E. HA: 3964 Bishop Road, Detroit, Michigan	1stLt	045566	0302	USMCR
PRESTON, Herbert (n) Jr. HA: 50 North Allen Street, Albany, New York	1stLt	044424	0302	USMCR
SCHONING, Robert W. HA: 1503 24th Avenue, N. Seattle, Washington	1stLt	043377	0302	USMCR
USKURAIT, Robert H. HA: 210 Upland Road, Williamsport, Pennsylvania	1stLt	044486	0302	USMCR
WEIDAW, Robert A. HA: 817 E. 55th Street, Indianapolis, Indiana	1stLt	046289	0302	USMCR

ALCANTAR, Peter J.	Cpl	637288	0311	USMC
ALLEN, Billy J.	PFC	638398	0333	USMC
APPLETON, Richard L.	PFC	1092443	0331	USMC
BAKER, Lawrence G.	SSgt	574555	0316	USMC
BARNETT, Wilbur E.	PFC	1074984	0331	USMC
BARZAK, George J.	MSgt	243715	0231	USMC
BATISTE, Harrison J.	Cpl	983817	0311	USMC
BAUGART, Robert L.	Cpl	666521	2111	USMC
BERUBE, Roland (n)	Cpl	1072395	0311	USMC
BOND, Royce L.	Cpl	1095314	0143	USMC
BORIA, Richard	Cpl	1078305	0311	USMC
BOYLAN, Theodore F.	Cpl	1073861	0311	USMC
BROWN, John H.	PFC	1074922	0331	USMC
BROWN, Ramon K.	Cpl	7705	0311	USMC
BURRIDGE, George H.	Cpl	1037640	0311	USMC
BURTON, Richard A.	Cpl	381663	0331	USMC
CARROLL, Bruce E.	MSgt	294600	0339	USMC
CASE, Samuel C.	SSgt	560769	0147	USMC
CASEY, John P.	Cpl	1092696	2511	USMC
CATENA, Raymond (n) Jr.	Sgt	1073994	0311	USMC
CELIS, William (n) Jr.	Cpl	1083812	0311	USMC
DELANEY, Patrick A.	SSgt	924162	0147	USMC
DUMAS, Robert E.	Cpl	1094052	1811	USMCR
DUNIGAN, Clarence (n) Jr.	Cpl	669026	0333	USMC
DURANT, Charles E. Jr.	Cpl	1071150	0331	USMC
EUDY, Jackson A.	Cpl	1084513	3516	USMC
EWING, William J.	PFC	1082809	0311	USMC
FAIL, Harrison P.	MSgt	256253	2639	USMC
FAIRBANKS, Robert S.	Sgt	1073630	0335	USMC
FRAZIER, Robert (n) Jr.	Cpl	657430	0333	USMC
FYDENKEVEZ, Edward F.	Sgt	1074240	0143	USMC
GAHLER, Carlton G.	PFC	1092077	0311	USMC
GARNETTI, Frank (n)	Sgt	660836	0311	USMC
GIBSON, Billy J.	Sgt	1082986	0335	USMC
GOLLENG, Henry C.	Sgt	660771	5241	USMC
GRAVER, Harold B.	Cpl	1092683	5841	USMC
GRIFFIN, John J.	Cpl	660141	2511	USMC
HAMBY, Ronald L.	Sgt	578919	5861	USMC
HARDMAN, William D.	Cpl	1072791	0143	USMC
MCCLEOD, William H. Jr.	Cpl	305848	0311	USMC
NUNEZ, Herbert S.	Cpl	823071	0311	USMC
FRANKY, Forrest H. Jr.	Cpl	401704	0311	USMC

(ENCLOSURE 1)

ENCLOSURE #22

## ROSTER OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR THE 1950s (Cont'd)

HARTON, Charles T.	SSgt	522428	0316	USMC
HATFIELD, John C.	Cpl	665452	0311	USMC
HEBERT, Joseph W.	Sgt	1074187	1811	USMC
HERNANDEZ, Salvador J.	PFC	632258	0333	USMC
HOWE, Chester H.	Cpl	1062105	0311	USMC
HUBBLE, Walter R.	PFC	1115391	2511	USMC
IBEN, Harry C.	Sgt	1088582	0311	USMC
INGOLDSBY, William R.	Cpl	1027515	2531	USMC
JERABEK, Stephen (n)	PFC	1055751	0341	USMCR
JONES, Doyle J.	Cpl	1095541	3531	USMC
JONES, John W.	Cpl	652679	0311	USMC
KASSA, Richard P.	Sgt	1114533	1811	USMC
KELLER, Harry L.	SSgt	622255	2511	USMC
KEY, Oscar M. Jr.	Cpl	1089427	0311	USMC
KINRAVY, Clifford C.	Sgt	359960	0335	USMC
LEISLER, Robert I.	Cpl	1092558	0311	USMC
LEVESQUE, Raymond E.	Cpl	1085945	1441	USMC
MAC DONALD, Robert J.	Cpl	1092705	0311	USMC
MARTIN, Calvin T.	Sgt	650497	1372	USMC
MAYS, John L.	PFC	663210	0311	USMC
MC CARTHEY, Charles E.	Cpl	661191	0311	USMC
MC GAFFIGAN, John J.	Cpl	1112811	1811	USMC
MC VEY, Ronald L.	Cpl	1096482	0333	USMC
MITCHELL, Richard L.	Cpl	653436	0334	USMC
MOLSICK, Robert E.	Cpl	1115507	0311	USMC
MONAGHAN, Leonard D.	PFC	1088559	0311	USMC
MONGOLD, Bobby C.	PFC	597948	0311	USMC
MOORE, Seward L.	MSgt	245570	2645	USMC
MUSICK, Albert S.	Cpl	537646	0311	USMC
NICHOLS, Robert J.	Sgt	661531	0311	USMC
NOVINSKY, Bonnie C.	Cpl	657669	0311	USMC
PANKIEWICZ, Myroslaw M.	PFC	1071425	0311	USMC
PAPPAN, Charles F.	Cpl	1070189	3013	USMC
PARSONS, Robert E.	Cpl	1093618	0361	USMC
PEARCE, Clarence C.	PFC	1055486	0311	USMC
PERDUE, John (n)	Cpl	1096583	0311	USMC
PIEGARE, Louis J.	Sgt	1078597	3011	USMC
POLLACK, Norman (n)	PFC	1116743	0331	USMC
POPE, Valbert D.	TSgt	285450	2316	USMC
REID, Arthur L. Jr	PFC	666047	1133	USMC
RENSHAW, John C.	Cpl	661625	0311	USMC
RICHARDS, Eugene B.	PFC	1094617	0143	USMC
ROBINSAUD, Raymond P.	Cpl	1072482	2531	USMC
RODRIGUEZ, Albert (n)	PFC	660984	3371	USMC
HOFFI, William R.	Cpl	1082911	0361	USMC
ROLCOFF, Adam E.	Cpl	1071988	1372	USMC
ROMANO, Ralph (n)	Sgt	1092408	1313	USMC
RONNONE, Carmelo V.	Cpl	1089320	0331	USMC
RYAN, Robert M.	Cpl	1117061	0331	USMC
SCHUFF, Leroy E.	PFC	1118386	0331	USMC
SEALY, Earl (n)	PFC	1078604	0311	USMC
SEMONES, Chester L.	PFC	503717	0311	USMC
SHAFFER, Jesse D.	PFC	1116057	0143	USMC
SHELTON, Bobby J.	PFC	643713	0311	USMC
SIMMONS, Donald M.	PFC	1072032	0331	USMC
SIMMONS, Richard T.	Cpl	994011	0334	USMC
SIMONTON, Robert L.	Cpl	1089410	0231	USMCR
SMITH, Byron G.	Pvt	1091453	0300	USMC
SMITH, Otis B.	PFC	1097464	0333	USMC
SOBOL, Edmund (n)	PFC	594504	0311	USMC
STANLEY, William R.	PFC	643713	0311	USMC
SWITZER, Wilbur J.	Sgt	1090766	0337	USMC
THUES, Robert D.	Cpl	1053862	0337	USMC
TITTERSON, Richard F.	PFC	654544	0311	USMC
*TRESSLER, Edward "L"	Cpl	522349	0311	USMC
WALKER, Robert G.	PFC	1093301	0331	USMC
WAMSLER, Lewis B. Jr.	Sgt	625982	0335	USMC
WELCH, Sallie L.	Cpl	414747	0311	USMC
WITHERS, Robert G.	SSgt	636118	0316	USMC
YODER, La Fayette (n)	SSgt	555072	0147	USMC
ZIELINSKI, Vincent T.	PFC	1071921	3531	USMC

\*Located - Maan

MORRIS, William III

ENCLOSURE  
# 22

USMC

## ROSTER OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR ROTATION (Cont'd)

U. S. NAVY PERSONNEL

CARNES, Gerald D.	HM3	347 59 53	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D. C.				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Anacostia, D. C.				
* (CROSSFERTY), Robert E.	HM1	7170900	USN	8404-78
GIOGA, Nick (n)	HM3	365 10 62	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Navy Recruit Center, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Willow Grove, Pennsylvania				
DESROCHERS, Raynal E.	HM3	752 89 14	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Navy Yard, South Boston, Massachusetts				
2nd choice of duty - U. S. Naval Dispensary, Portsmouth, N.H.				
EICHOLZ, Charles W.	HM1	246 60 10	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania				
2nd choice of duty - U. S. Marine Corps Depot of Supplies, Phila, Penna				
FOGUS, Warren H.	HM3	331 90 95	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Marine, Indiana				
2nd choice of duty - U. S. Naval Hospital, Great Lakes, Illinois				
GUNDERSON, James A.	HM	799 03 82	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Electronics Lab., Point Mugu, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Atlantic City, New Jersey				
HAWKINS, Lewis A.	HM	931 49 06	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D. C.				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Anacostia, D. C.				
HENDERSON, Sewell P.	HM3	209 85 68	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Gun Factory, Washington, D. C.				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Anacostia, D. C.				
HURWITZ, Theodore H.	HM3	211 78 41	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Recruiting Station, Boston, Massachusetts				
2nd choice of duty - Navy Yard, South Boston, Massachusetts				
LAWS, Thomas J.	HM	672 11 67	USNR	8496-78
1st choice of duty - U. S. Naval Reserve Training Unit, Tulsa, Okla.				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Ammunition Depot, McAlester, Okla.				
LEEK, Dodge G.	HM	889 10 06	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Repair Base, Hunter's Point, California				
2nd choice of duty - U. S. Naval Receiving Station, Treasure Island, Calif				
LODEN, Heriot G.	HM	840 05 37	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Dallas, Texas				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, New Orleans, Louisiana				
LOSSNER, Robert O.	HM3	323 61 71	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - NRETC, Des Moines, Iowa				
2nd choice of duty - Navy Yard, Brooklyn, New York				
MACIAS, Jose (n)	HM3	360 66 21	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - MCAS, El Toro, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Los Alamitos, California				
MC CALL, William H.	HM3	635 59 11	USNR	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Quartermaster Depot, Jeffersonville, Indiana				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Ammunition Depot, Crane, Indiana				
MOORE, Ernest L.	HM3	364 59 89	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Navy Yard, Brooklyn, New York				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Anacostia, D. C.				
MULNIX, Gerald L.	HM	373 07 08	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Denver, Colorado				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Recruit Center, Denver, Colorado				

ENCLOSURE  
# 22

## ROSTER OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR ROTATION (Cont'd)

U. S. NAVY PERSONNEL (Cont'd)

FRUITT, Theodore R.	HM	344 70 55	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Alameda, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Florida				
RAY, Maynard K.	HM3	569 73 0		8404-78
1st choice of duty - Depot of Supplies, 100 Harrison Street, San Francisco, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Supply Depot, Bayonne, New Jersey				
SELBERG, David R.	HM3	799 35 26	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Supply Depot, Oakland, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Oakland, California				
STALL, William A.	HM3	799 36 95	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Electronics Lab., Point Mugu, California				
2nd choice of duty - Recruiting Station, Los Angeles, California				
SUMMERS, Valjean C.	HM3	351 61 54	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Ammunition Depot, McAllister, Oklahoma				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Memphis, Tennessee				
TAYLOR, Willie G.	HM3	996 45 50	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Corpus Christi, Texas				
VANDENBERG, Jack (n)	HM3	260 60 50	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Supply Depot, Clearfield, Utah				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Recruiting Center, Salt Lake City, Utah				
WAGSTAFF, Melvin G.	HM	568 22 24	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Annapolis, D. C.				
2nd choice of duty - U. S. Naval Hospital, Bethesda, Maryland				
WELKER, Don R.	HM3	569 18 00	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - MCAS, El Toro, California				
2nd choice of duty - Naval Air Station, San Diego, California				
WESTBROOK, Harry B.	HM3	347 82 43	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Air Station, Memphis, Tennessee				
2nd choice of duty - Navy Yard, Brooklyn, New York				
WHITLEY, Emmett C.	HM3	339 92 89	USN	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Camp Matthews, California				
2nd choice of duty - U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, California				

ROSTER OF RESERVISTS TO BE RELEASED TO INDOCHINA DUTY

ARNBRECHT, Charles J. Jr.	Sgt	558977	5841
BANKS, Bartlett	Sgt	829583	0337
BARNES, William T.	PFC	538406	0321
BLASH, Eugene H.	Cpl	890828	2511
BUELL, William C. Jr.	Sgt	587978	3511
BRIGHTMAN, Robert J.	Cpl	912132	2511
CARLSON, Donald H.	Sgt	838912	2521
CARON, John P.	Sgt	553551	3531
CESENA, Joseph O.	PFC	632242	0311
COMBS, Donald M.	Sgt	522582	2511
COMBS, Paul D.	Sgt	557245	0335
COX, Patrick S.	Sgt	509723	1372
CURDY, Patrick R.	Sgt	620786	2543
DUFFY, William C.	SSgt	885782	3534
ELPE, Richard W.	PFC	1151388	2500
ELWOOD, "J" Lyle L.	Cpl	566651	0311
EMRICH, Walter H. Jr.	Sgt	557492	3531
FARRIS, James P.	Sgt	305421	0346
FILSON, Duane	Cpl	571151	0311
GALLUP, George C.	PFC	644824	1372
GLICKEN, Harold T.	Sgt	901928	3017
GREENWOOD, Arthur B.	Cpl	491289	3011
HARNEY, Charles R.	PFC	620671	3531
HARRINGTON, Joseph P. Jr.	Cpl	580117	0311
HARTNEY, William J.	Sgt	587071	3371
HITZMAN, James O.	Cpl	578011	2611
HERNANDEZ, Alvarez A.	Cpl	456082	0311
HIX, John W.	Cpl	504011	1375/0334
JOYCE, George E.	Sgt	541117	0336
KNOX, Earl B.	Cpl	928771	0311
KOLBUSS, Walter B.	Sgt	380492	2533
*KRENTZMAN, Edwin (n)	SSgt	648442	0147
LOWERY, Earl	Cpl	582472	0311
MAHON, Arthur P.	Cpl	664932	0311
HAIRS, Karl K.	Sgt	842221	0311
MATTHEWS, George B.	Sgt	543110	0337
MC FABLANE, Donald C.	SSgt	504791	2511
MEYER, Robert W.	Cpl	644872	2533
MIRE, Errol J.	Sgt	625502	0143
MILLAR, Gordon S.	Sgt	533564	1375
MILLAR, Robert B.	Sgt	299702	2511
OLSEN, Albert M.	Sgt	365485	1361
OROZCO, Roque J.	PFC	1118096	0311
ORR, Lee L.	Sgt	349081	0336
PATE, Melton B.	Sgt	620762	2511
PETTIT, Francis W.	Sgt	509712	2511
ROWTON, Robert R.	Cpl	979165	3531
SCOTT, Hervey (n)	PFC	602128	0333
SCRIBNER, Francis D.	Sgt	833016	3516
SECH, Walter (n)	SSgt	1063063	0366
STONE, William H. Jr	PFC	622222	0311
THULEEN, Wallace E.	Sgt	429386	3516
TINNELL, Ernest B. Jr.	PFC	1012921	0311
TRIGG, Edward W.	Cpl	534012	0334
TRIMPL, William W. Jr.	Sgt	646811	1375/0335
WELLS, Robert H.	SSgt	535045	2636
ZUCCARO, John (n)	Cpl	540632	0311

\* Located - Masan

(ENCLOSURE 2)

ENCLOSURE  
#22

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL TO BE DISCHARGED BY REASON OF END OF INVOLUNTARY EXT.

ARISMINDI, Peter (n)	Cpl	607425	0311	USMC
BANNON, Michael G.	PFC	1099660	0311	USMCR
CONVERSE, Richard H.	PFC	1020975	0331	USMCR
DASKALAKIS, Michael R.	Cpl	1060618	0311	USMCR
*DUARTE, Pete (n)	PFC	1100421	0300	USMC
EVANS, Hallen M. Jr.	Sgt	1039802	1300	USMCR
HARTJE, Vernon W.	PFC	1055449	0311	USMCR
HIGHLAND, John W.	PFC	1054163	0311	USMCR
HOVEY, Frederick F. Jr.	Cpl	1061350	0311	USMCR
LIGOURI, Arnond E.	Cpl	1035676	0231	USMCR
PICARDI, Arthur (n)	Cpl	656700	1311	USMCR
ROBERTSON, Joseph I.	PFC	1042000	0331	USMCR
ROHRBACHER, Jacob V.	PFC	1053047	0311	USMC
SIGMAN, Austin E.	PFC	355410	0311	USMC
STAFF, Richard S.	PFC	1022768	0311	USMCR
STONE, William G. Jr.	PFC	389304	0311	USMCR

\*Sk Evac

(ENCLOSURE 3)

ENCLOSURE  
#22



*PLO*  
ALL copies

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
 1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
 C/O FPO, San Francisco, California

1/1wp  
 P16  
 Ser: 3779  
 27 Aug 1951

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, F.F.  
 Subj: Return of the Eighth Rotation Draft to the United States, modification to  
 Ref: (a) My ltr ser 3771 of 26 August 1951

1. The following modifications to reference (a) are submitted herewith:

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL SELECTED FOR ROTATION - ENCLOSURE 1, PAGE 2

SMITH, Byron G. Change Pvt to FFC and MOS 0300 to 0311  
 1091453, USMC

ROSTER OF RESERVISTS TO BE RELEASED TO INACTIVE DUTY - ENCLOSURE 2

ELPE, Richard W. Change MOS from 2500 to 2531  
 1151388, PFC, USMCR

Add the following Navy Reservists:

*JENNINGS, Robert E.	HM3	956 30 71	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Not available			
2nd choice of duty - Not available			
*LUNDERMAN, George H.	HM2	238 92 84	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Not available			
2nd choice of duty - Not available			
SWALLOW, Frank (n) Jr.	HM3	992 39 66	8404-78
1st choice of duty - Naval Ammunition Depot, Crane, Indiana			
2nd choice of duty - Quartermaster Depot, Jeffersonville, Indiana			

\*Located - Masan

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL TO BE DISCHARGED BY REASON OF END OF INVOLUNTARY EXTENSION - ENCLOSURE 3

EVANS, Hallen M. Jr Change MOS from 1300 to 5546  
 1039802, Sgt., USMCR

R. G. WEIDE

ENCLOSURE #23  
 to Appendix B

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 September 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX III to Historical Diary of August 1951

Overlays

Enclosure "A" to Regimental Memo 46-51: Patrol Areas

# 1 Situation as of 22 August

# 2 Situation as of 2400K 31 August

(For overlays showing 5thMar bivouac-training area for period 1-21 August and locations of WICHITA and SWITCH line positions---See July Historical Diary, Overlays #2 and #3)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st MarDiv (Reinf)  
7 September 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951

Isum #1 (Plain, Priority) 010737K  
PERIOD 311830 TO 010630 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #2 (Mod Plain, Priority) 011900K  
PERIOD 010600 TO 011800 X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X 4 X  
S-2 2/5 PAT INVESTIGATED AREA AT DT 2919-S AND FOUND THE FOLL-  
OWING CLN 10 CASES OF 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE AMMO CMA 6 RDS OF  
US 75MM RECOILESS RIFLE AMMO CMA 4 RUSS LONG RIFLES CMA 1 BURP  
GUN AND 2 BARS

Isum #3 (Plain, Operational Priority) 020720K  
PERIOD 011800 TO 020600 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #4 (Conf, Operational Priority) 021905K  
PERIOD 020600 TO 021800 X 24 X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 020800 X  
2/5 JEEP DRIVER FOUND SMALL PIECE OF PAPER ON WHICH APPEARED  
TO BE ARABIC PRINTING IN SMALL ALUMINUM CASE APPROX 1 INCH  
LONG ALONG RIVER BANK VIC DT 27120 X FORWARDED TO G-2 FOR IN-  
TERPRETATION AND TRANSLATION

Isum #5 (Plain, Priority) 030715K  
PERIOD 021800 TO 030600 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #6 (Plain, Priority) 031810K  
PERIOD 030600 TO 031800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #7 (Mod Plain, Operational Priority) 040740K  
PERIOD 031800 TO 040600 X 2A X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 031200 2/5  
PATROL FOUND APPROX 50 RDS 81MM HE & WP MORT AM VIC HILL 970  
DT 3212-T 1&2

Isum #8 (Mod Plain, Operational Priority) 041845K  
PERIOD 040600 TO 041800 X 2A X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 2/5 PATROL  
AT 041230 FOUND 2 AP MINES ON TREES AT DT 2517L2 X 041330 FOUND  
1000 RDS NK MORT AM IN CASES CMA ROCKET AM & SPOOLS OF NK COMM  
WIRE AT DT 2417E4

Isum #9 (Plain, Priority) 050740K  
PERIOD 041800 TO 050600 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #10 (Plain, Priority) 051830K  
PERIOD 050600 TO 051800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

APPENDIX IV (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #11 (Plain, Routine) 060730K  
PERIOD 051800K TO 060600K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #12 (Plain, OP) 061835K  
PERIOD 060600K TO 061800K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #13 (Mod Plain, OP) 070730K  
PERIOD 061800K TO 070600K X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X DOG PAT AT  
1830 FOUND 25 RDS OF 82MM MORT AMMO AT DT 3311R2

Isum #14 (Mod Plain, OP) 071900K  
PERIOD 070600K TO 071800K X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X AT 1300 2/5  
WPNS PAT NO 2 LOCATED POSSIBLE MINE FIELD AT DT 2408M X MINED  
FIELD THIS VIC PREVIOUSLY REPTD BY X CORPS MINE FIELD REFER-  
ENCE MAP DTD 28MAY51

Isum #15 (Plain, OP) 080735K  
PERIOD 071800K TO 080600K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #16 (Mod Plain, OP) 081900K  
PERIOD 080600K TO 081800K X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X 4 X  
3/5 WORKING PARTY DISCOVERED AND DETONATED 1 HAND GRENADE BOOBY  
TRAP AND BURIED 1 DECOMPOSED EN BODY ON 7AUG DT 3120

Isum #17 (Mod Plain, OP) 090815K  
PERIOD 081800K TO 090600K X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X AT 1830 DOG  
PAT FOUND 3 M1 RIFLES AT DT 2317-Y X RETURNED WITH 1 EN RIFLE  
AND 1 EN CARBINE

Isum #18 (Plain, OP) 091830K  
PERIOD 090600K TO 091800K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

092104K (Mod Plain, OP)  
From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV  
SPOT REPT AT 1830 2/5 WPNS CO PAT NO 2 FOUND A MINE FIELD EX-  
TENDING FROM DT 2116-J TO DT 2216-F X FIELD WAS MARKED OFF W/-  
WIRE & RED FLAGS X TYPE AND NO OF MINES UNK

Isum #19 (Mod Plain, OP) 100745K  
PERIOD 091800K TO 100600K X 2A X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X AT 091850,  
2/5 PAT NO 2 RPTD A POSSIBLE MINE FIELD FR DT 2116-J TO 2216-F,  
AREA ROPED OFF WITH COMB WIRE AND MARKED WITH RED FLAG

APPENDIX IV (2)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #20 (Mod Plain, OP) 101830K  
PERIOD 100600K TO 101800K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #21 (Plain, Routine) 110730K  
PERIOD 101800K TO 110600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #22 (Plain, OP) 111820K  
PERIOD 110000K TO 111800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #23 (Plain, OP) 120830K  
PERIOD 111800K TO 120600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #24 (Plain, OP) 121830K  
PERIOD 120600K TO 121800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #25 (Plain, OP) 130710K  
PERIOD 121800K TO 130600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #26 (Mod Plain, OP) 131855K  
PERIOD 130600K TO 131800K X NEG EN CONTACT X 1G X WPNS CO 2 PAT  
DISCOVERED 1 AP MINE AT DT 2816-B AND 1 AP MINE AT 2816-D5

Isum #27 (Plain, OP) 140705K  
PERIOD 131800K TO 140600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #28 (Mod Plain, OP) 141845K  
PERIOD 140600K TO 141800K X 2 X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD X 4 X 3/5  
PAT HAD 2 MEN WOUNDED BY AP MINE AT DT 2609-W, FOUND 1 MAGNETIC  
MINE AT DT 2717-0

Isum #29 (Mod Plain, OP) 150705K  
PERIOD 141800K TO 150600K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #30 (Routine, Routine) 151835K  
PERIOD 150600K TO 151800K X 4 X 3/5 PAT LOCATED SINGLE WIRE  
STRAND ALSO WIRE ENTANGLEMENTS VIC DT 2708-S X ALSO EVIDENCE OF  
POSSIBLE MINE FIELD IN THAT AREA X 1 CCF MORT SIGHT WAS FOUND  
AT DT 2710-J

151845K (Mod Plain, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

SPOT X 3/5 PAT LOCATED SINGLE STRAND AND ALSO WIRE ENTANGLEMENTS  
VIC DT 2708-S X ALSO EVIDENCE OF POSSIBLE MINE FIELD IN THAT AREA  
X 1 CCF MORT SIGHT WAS FOUND VIC DT 2710-J AT 151645K

APPENDIX IV (3)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #31 (Plain, OP) 160710K  
PERIOD 151800K TO 160600K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #31 (Mod Plain, OP) 161815K  
PERIOD 160600K TO 161800K X 2A X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X  
4 X AT 161015 3/5 PAT LOCATED AN AP BOOBY TRAP MADE OF 6-60MM  
MORT SHELLS VIC DT 2315-L, BOOBY TRAP WAS DESTROYED

Isum #32 (Plain, OP) 170725K  
PERIOD 161800K TO 170600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #33 (Plain, OP) 171825K  
PERIOD 170600K TO 171800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #34 (Plain, OP) 180715K  
PERIOD 171800K TO 180600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #35 (Plain, OP) 181820K  
PERIOD 180600K TO 181800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #36 (Plain, OP) 190728K  
PERIOD 181800K TO 190600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #36 (Plain, OP) 191817K  
PERIOD 190600K TO 191800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #37 (Plain, OP) 200720K  
PERIOD 191800K TO 200600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #38 (Plain, OP) 201850K  
PERIOD 200600K TO 201800K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE.

Isum #39 (Plain, OP) 210719K  
PERIOD 201800K TO 210600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #40 (Mod Plain, OP) 211845K  
PERIOD 210600K TO 211800K X 4 X 3/5 WPNS CO PAT FOUND 1 81MM  
MORT SHELL AND 2 BANDOLEERS OF BURP GUN AMMO

Isum #41 (Plain, OP) 220807K  
PERIOD 211800K TO 220600K X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

APPENDIX IV (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

220900K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV

SPOT REPORT X 2 POWS RPT 1ST BN 4TH REGT 2ND NKPA X B X 220 X C X  
VIC HILL 1031 DT 3644 X D X DESERTERS X E X DEFEND PRESENT POSITS  
X F X 1 LMG EACH PLT, 10 TO 20 HMG IN BN X 50 ARTY IN CORPS AREA  
(F-6) X G X 19TH REGT ON BN LEFT X H X MAJORITY OF TROOPS IN REAR  
AREAS OF CCF X CAPTURED BY 10 REGT 8TH ROK DIV X EN MORALE POOR X  
POW CLAIN MANY WISH TO SURRENDER X EN FOOD AND AMMO SUPPLY FAIRLY  
GOOD X FR 1/5

Isum #42 (Plain, OP) 221840K

PERIOD 220600K TO 221800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #43 (Plain, OP) 230725K

PERIOD 221800K TO 230600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #44 (Mod Plain, OP) 231850K

PERIOD 230600K TO 231800K X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X "H" CO PAT FOUND  
THE FOLLOWING US MAKE AMMO X 12 BOXES OF 30 CAL AMMO, 12 HAND GREN-  
ADES, 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT SHELLS AT DT 2714-J AND SCATTERED 30 CAL  
AMMO AND HAND GRENADES AT DT 2313-0 X ALL OTHER PARAS NEG

232135K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO's 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT CO AND 3RD PLT ENGRS  
SPOT REPORT: 16TH ROK REGT TOOK HILL 965 AT DT 3444, THIS WAS THEIR  
POINT OF FURTHEREST ADVANCE X 3 POW'S WERE TAKEN, IDENTIFYING THE  
2ND BN 17TH REGT 2ND DIV X 2 WERE CAPTURED AT DT 3044 AND 1 AT DT  
3045 X PW STATED THEY REC'D 290 REPLACEMENTS ON 3 AUG X ALSO STATE  
1ST BN 17TH REGT CP ON HILL 587 AT DT 3144, 2ND BN CP ON HILL 673  
DT 2944, 17TH REGT CP AT DT 307490 X 2 MORTS UDT CAL AT DT 322450  
X UNK NO OF 76MM GUNS DT 313473

Isum #45 (Plain, OP) 240600K

PERIOD 231800K TO 240600K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #46 (Plain, OP) 241830K

PERIOD 240600K TO 241800K X ALL PARAS NEG

242022K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV

SPOT REPORT: "G" CO PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS BELTS OF 31 CAL MG AMMO  
AT APPROX 241030 IN VIC DT 2215-J, ALSO 2 CASES OF 57MM RECOILESS  
AMMO IN THE SAME AREA, ALSO 1 PARTIALLY BURIED BODY X BODY WAS NOT  
IDENTIFIED X THE BODY WAS FOUND VIC DT 2216-L AT APPROX 241130

## APPENDIX IV (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

242024K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV

SPOT REPORT: 3 EN ARTY SHELLS IDENTIFIED AS 76MM FELL 200 YDS IN FRONT OF 1/5 UNIT VIC DT 3036-0 AT 241200, NO CASUALTIES

Isum #47 (Plain, OP) 250815K

PERIOD 241800K TO 250600K X 11G X DELAYED X "G" CO PAT FOUND NUMEROUS BBLTS OF 31 CAL MG AMMO AT APPROX 241030 IN VIC DT 2215-J ALSO 2 CASES OF 57MM RECOILESS AMMO IN THE SAME AREA X 4 X DELAYED X 3 EN 76MM ARTY SHELLS FELL 200 YDS IN FRONT OF 1/5 UNIT AT DT 3036-D AT 241200 X NO CASUALTIES

250855K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV

PW INTERROGATION RPT FROM 16TH ROK REGT 8TH ROK DIV AND OUR OP X OUR OP RPTS THE 17TH NK REGT IS DOWN TO 80 MEN PER CO X THE 16TH ROK REGT RPTS THAT THERE ARE ONLY 50 MEN LEFT IN THE WHOLE REGT X VIC DT 2944 TO DT 2946 IS HEAVILY FORTIFIED X ON HILL 749, THERE ARE 4 82MM MORT X THE 17TH REGT HAS RECEIVED NO SUPPLIES ACCORDING TO PW'S X THE 4TH NK REGT HAS BEEN SCATTERED ALL ALONG THE FRONT X 3 BN ON HILL 578 DT 33346 EN REINFORCEMENTS OBS IN SQD SIZE GPS MOVING ALONG VIC DT 3048 TO DT 3145 AND THEN HEADING E INTO DRAW X THEY ARE NEVER MORE THAN SQD SIZE X THERE ARE AN UNK NO OF EN ON HILLS 771 & 589

Isum #48 (Mod Plain, OP) 251845K

PERIOD 250600K TO 251800K X NEG EN CONTACT X 1G X 3/5 WPNS CO PAT NO 2 RPTD 1 BOX TYPE LAND MINE AT DT 2414-M IN ROAD MARKED BY TWIG

Isum #49 (Mod Plain, OP) 260740K

PERIOD 251800K TO 260600K X ALL PARAS NEG

260815K (Mod Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1STMARDIV

SPOT REPORT: 4 RND'S OF 76MM ARTY FELL VIC DT 3139 AT 251700 X 1 UNK CO ON HILL 771 DT 3343 X 2 PLTS ON HILL 589 DT 3244 X 3 PW'S CAPTURED 25AUGUST DT 283412, IDENTIFIED 6TH NK DIV X 23RD ROK REGT RECEIVED A PROBING ATK ON HILL 793, 1 PW CAPTURED

Isum #50 (Plain, OP) 261825K

PERIOD 260600K TO 261800K X ALL PARAS NEG

## APPENDIX IV (6)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #51 (Plain, OP) 270713K  
 PERIOD 281800K TO 270600K X ALL PARAS NEG

271835K (Plain, Routine)  
 From: CO/5 To: All Units  
 SPOT REPORT: AT 271034 7 RND S OF ARTY FIRE FELL AT DT 3138 X 5 NK  
 PLTS ON RIDGE BETWEEN HILL 589 DT 3044 AND HILL 771 DT 3345

Isum #52 (Plain, OP) 271800K  
 PERIOD 270600K TO 271800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #53 (Plain, OP) 280735K  
 PERIOD 271800K TO 280600K X 1/5 NO RPT X ALL OTHERS NEG

Isum #54 (Mod Plain, OP) 281900K  
 PERIOD 280600K TO 281800K X 1/5 NO REPORT X ALL OTHERS NEG

Isum #55 (Plain, OP) 290730K  
 PERIOD 281800K TO 290600K X 1/5 NO REPORT X ALL OTHERS NEG

Isum #56 (Plain, OP) 291825K  
 PERIOD 280600K TO 291800K X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #57 (Mod Plain, OP) 300735K  
 PERIOD 291800K TO 300600K X 4 X 1/5 HAD 1 KIA AND 13 WIA BY BOOBY  
 TRAP VIC OP

301823K (Mod Plain, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 PW SPOT REPORT: 3 PW'S CAPTURED AT DT 2416-B X PARA A X 1ST BN 4TH  
 REGT 2ND DIV X BX APPROX 250 X G X UNK X D X CAPTURED X ALL OTHERS  
 UNK

Isum #58 (Mod Plain, OP) 301858K  
 PERIOD 300600K TO 301800K X 1/5 NO REPORT X 2/5 ALL NEG X 3/5 X 4  
 X AT 301205 "G" CO PAT CAPTURED 4 PW'S AT DT 2416-B X 1 PW TRIED  
 TO ESCAPE AND WAS KILLED

Isum #59 (Plain, OP) 311820K  
 PERIOD 301800K TO 311800K X 2/5 AND 3/5 NO REPORT X 1/5 ALL NEG

APPENDIX IV (7)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st MarDiv (Reinf)  
7 September 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX V of 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951

010802K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 010801K TO 010800K X 5TH MAR REVERTED TO PARENT  
CONTROL 010001K X 1/5 X CLEARED 250 YDS OF FIELD OF FIRE X RE-  
MAINDER NEG

012035K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 012001K TO 012000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 112-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CON-  
TINUED IMPROVEMENT ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHED-  
ULED X CLEARED 250 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5  
AT 1200K "E" CO BELIEVED "B" CO IN POSIT FROM HILL 810 DT 3333  
TO HILL 718 DT 3334 AS SECURITY FOR 1/11 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED  
X ALL PATROLS RETURNED 1810K CMA NEG CONTACT X CONTINUED IMPROVE-  
MENT ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONSTRUCT-  
ED 500 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE CMA 1000 YDS DOUBLE APRON WIRE AND  
200 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ON WICHITA LINE

020800K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 012001K TO 020800K X ALL NEG

022040K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 020801K TO 022000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 113-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CON-  
TINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X  
TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 200 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA  
LINE X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY  
1900K CMA NEG CONTACT X CLEARED 100 YDS FIELD OF FIRE CMA CON-  
STRUCTED 150 YDS FOUR STRAND WIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X  
TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONSTRUCTED 350 YDS DOUBLE APRON WIRE CMA  
500 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE AND 7 A/W POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE

030805K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 022001K TO 030800K X ALL NEG

032033K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 030801K TO 032000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 114-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CON-  
TINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X  
TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 200 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA  
(Cont'd on next page)

APPENDIX V (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

LINE X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY  
2000K CMA NEG CONTACT X INSTALLED 400 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE CMA  
CONSTRUCTED 3 A/W POSIT AND INSTALLED TACTIC WIRE FOR 5 BAR  
POSIT ON WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X INSTALLED  
200 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE CMA CLEARED 55 YDS FIELD OF FIRE  
ALONG WICHITA LINE

040801K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 032000K TO 040800K X ALL NEG

042045K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 040801K TO 042000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 115-51  
X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
CONTINUED IMPROVING POSIT ALONG THE WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAIN-  
ED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 200 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA  
LINE X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY  
1715K CMA NEG CONTACT X CLEARED 300 YDS OF FIELD OF FIRE CMA  
INSTALLED 400 YDS OF PROTECTIVE WIRE CMA 400 YDS OF SINGLE APRON  
WIRE CMA DUG 1 MG POSIT AND CONSTRUCTED 1 HMG BUNKER ALONG  
WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X COMPLETED 1 FIRST  
AID BUNKER CMA DUG 13 FOXHOLES AND 3 CONNECTING TRENCHES ALONG  
THE WICHITA LINE

050825K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 042001K TO 050800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0715K  
X REMAINDER NEG

052040K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 050801K TO 052000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 115-51 X  
2/5 PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X PATROLS RETURNING AS PERIOD ENDS CMA  
NEG CONTACT X REMAINDER NEG

060810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 052001K TO 060800K X 2/5 X PATROLS RETURNED  
052200K X PATROLS DEPARTED 060725K X REMAINDER NEG

062035K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 060801K TO 062000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 117-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS CMA TRAINED AS SCHEDULED AND CON-  
TINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG THE WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X  
TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 300 YDS FIELD OF FIRE AND COMPLETED  
10 A/W POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X FIELDS OF FIRE CLEARED 100% X  
(Cont'd on next page )

## APPENDIX V (2)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1845K, NEG CONTACT X CLEARED 100 YDS FIELD OF FIRE, INSTALLED 100 YDS OF TACTICAL WIRE AND IMPROVED APPROACHES ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 75 YDS FIELD OF FIRE, DUG 14 INDIVIDUAL FOXHOLES, CONSTRUCTED 4 SLEEPING BUNKERS AND 4 MG BUNKERS ALONG THE WICHITA LINE

080710K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 062001K TO 070800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0750K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

072043K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 070801K TO 072000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 118-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X COMPLETED 10 A/W POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X REPORT POSSIBLE MINE FIELD AT DT 2408-M X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1830K, NEG CONTACT X CLEARED 200 YDS FIELD OF FIRE, COMPLETED 15 A/W POSITS AND LAID 300 YDS TACTICAL WIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X COMPLETED 3 MORTAR POSITS, 3 MG POSITS, 18 FOXHOLES, 1 AMMO PIT AND 2 CONNECTING TRENCHES ALONG WICHITA LINE

080818K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 072001K TO 080800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

082020K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 080801K TO 082000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 119-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X COMPLETED 15 A/W POSITS AND DUG CONNECTING TRENCHES ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1630K, NEG CONTACT X CLEARED 300 YDS FIELD OF FIRE, LAID 700 YDS PROTECTIVE WIRE AND 400 YDS TACTICAL WIRE, DUG 2 A/W POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 40 YDS FIELD OF FIRE, DUG 19 FOXHOLES, CAMOUFLAGED 36 POSITS AND REPAIRED CONNECTING TRENCHES

090805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 082001K TO 090800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0735K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

## APPENDIX V (3)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

082035K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 090801K TO 092000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 120-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 200 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE IN DT 2721-L X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1930K X REPORT POSSIBLE MINE FIELD DT 2116-V, NEG CONTACT X IMPROVEMENTS WICHITA LINE LATER X 3/5 X CONDUCTED BN LANDING AND ATK PROBLEM, DUG 10 SLEEPING BUNKERS, CAMOUFLAGED AND OVERHEADED 32 POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE

100810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 092001K TO 100800K X 2/5 X DELAYED REPORT FOR 9 AUG 51 X CLEARED 600 YDS FIELD OF FIRE, INSTALLED 500 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE, DUG 14 INDIVIDUAL FOXHOLES, COMPLETED 4 A/W AND IMPROVED 5 A/W POSITS

102049K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 100801K TO 102000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 121-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 200 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE AND 800 YDS 4 STRAND UPRIGHT WIRE ALONG THE WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 400 YDS TACTICAL WIRE, 300 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE CONSTRUCTED 5 A/W POSITS, DUG 2 MORTAR POSITS, COMPLETED 1 MG BUNKER, IMPROVED 5 A/W POSITS AND CLEARED 300 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X "G" CO RELIEVED "E" CO IN POSITS ON HILL 718 DT 3234 TO HILL 811 DT 3333 AND ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE SECURITY OF 1/11 AT 100940K X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 101750K, NEG CONTACT X DUG 15 SLEEPING BUNKERS AND OVERHEADED 6 POSITS

110805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 102001K TO 110800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0800K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

112040K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 110801K TO 112000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 122-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 400 YDS 4 STRAND FENCE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X IMPROVEMENTS ON WICHITA LINE LATER X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1950K, NEG CONTACT X OVERHEADED 50 POSITS, TRANSPLANTED TREES, DUG 8 SLEEPING BUNKERS ALONG WICHITA LINE

## APPENDIX V (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

120828K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 112001K TO 120800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K  
X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

122020K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 120801K TO 122000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 123-51 X  
1/5 AND 2/5 X ALL NEG X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PAT-  
ROLS RETURNED BY 1945K, NEG CONTACT

130800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 122001K TO 130800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0700K  
X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

132002K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 130801K TO 132000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 125-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CON-  
TINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TR-  
AINED AS SCHEDULED X CONSTRUCTED 700 YDS WIRE FENCE ALONG WICHITA  
LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X IMPROVED APPROACHES TO WICH-  
ITA LINE X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY  
1845K X NEG CONTACT X DUG 25 SLEEPING BUNKERS AND LAID 50 YDS  
DOUBLE APRON WIRE

140800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 132001K TO 140800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0700K  
X REMAINDER NEG

141310K (Mod Plain, Priority)

From: CG 1STMARDIV To: All Units

SPOT REPORT AT 141145K 3/5 PATROL HAD TWO MEN WOUNDED BY AP MINE  
DT 2609W

142015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 140801K TO 142000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 125-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CON-  
TINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TR-  
AINED AS SCHEDULED X CONSTRUCTED 500 YDS WIRE FENCE AND DUG 35  
FOXHOLES ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X OVER-  
HEADED 5 BUNKERS AND DUG 4 A/W POSITS X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCH-  
EDED X AT 1045K PATROL DETONATED MINE AT DT 2609-W RESULTING  
IN 2 SLIGHTLY WIA X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1735K X NEG CONTACT

150820K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 142001K TO 150800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0800K  
X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

152050K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 150801K TO 152000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 126-51  
 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
 CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5  
 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X DUG 12 FOXHOLES, 12 MORT POSITS, LAID  
 500 YDS 4 STRAND WIRE FENCE AND LAID 250 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE  
 ALONG THE WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X CONDUCTED BN LANDING AND ATK  
 PROBLEM AS PER REGT TRNG OPN PLAN 1-51 X IMPROVEMENTS WICHITA  
 LINE LATER X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURN-  
 ED BY 1610K X NEG CONTACT X DUG 16 HOLES FOR SLEEPING BUNKERS,  
 OVERHEADED 6 BUNKERS AND LAID 60 YDS DOUBLE APRON ISOLATION  
 WIRE ALONG THE WICHITA LINE

160807K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 152001K TO 160800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K  
 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

162000K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 160801K TO 162000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 127-51  
 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
 CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5  
 X CONDUCTED BN LANDING AND ATK PROBLEMS AS SCHEDULED X LAID  
 1000 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE AND CONSTRUCTED 16 RIFLE EMPLACEMENTS  
 X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X IMPROVEMENTS ON WICHITA LINE  
 LATER X 3/5 PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY  
 1635K X NEG CONTACT X CONVERTED 650 YDS SINGLE APRON TO DOUBLE  
 APRON, DUG 2 MG EMPLACEMENTS AND 8 FOXHOLES

170800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 162001K TO 170800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0645K  
 X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

172010K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 170801K TO 172000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 127-51  
 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
 CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5  
 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 600 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE ON  
 WICHITA LINE X DETACHED 1 RIFLE CO TO 11TH MAR FOR SECURITY X  
 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X IMPROVEMENT ON WICHITA LINE LATER  
 X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1630K  
 NEG CONTACT X LAID 250 YDS ISOLATION WIRE, 330 YDS SINGLE APRON  
 WIRE CONVERTED TO DOUBLE APRON WIRE, DUG 1 SLEEPING BUNKER, 2  
 OP AND 24 FOXHOLES ALONG WICHITA LINE

APPENDIX V (6)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

180805K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 172001K TO 180800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0645K  
X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

180901K (Secret, OP)  
From: CO/5 To: 11TH MAR  
UPON RELIEF BY "A" CO REQUEST RELEASE "C" CO FOR RETURN BN AREA  
AND PARENT CONTROL

182000K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 180801K TO 182000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 129-51  
X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5  
X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 500 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE ON WICH-  
ITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X DELAYED REPORT ON WICH-  
ITA LINE: DUG 4 BAR POSITS, 3 MG POSITS, LAID 150 YDS CONCR-  
TINA AND IMPROVED FIELDS OF FIRE X WORK ON WICHITA LINE FOR 18  
AUG: COMPLETED 1 FIRST AID BUNKER, 3 BAR POSITS, 3 MG POSITS X  
3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1645K,  
NEG CONTACT X DUG 20 SLEEPING HOLES, 15 FOXHOLES AND CLEARED  
75 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE

190807K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 182001K TO 190800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0700K  
X REMAINED NEGATIVE

191945K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 190801K TO 192000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 130-51  
X 1/5 AND 2/5 X ALL NEG X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL  
PATROLS RETURNED BY 1530K, NEG CONTACT

200810K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 192001K TO 200800K X 2/5 X PATROLS DEPARTED  
0745K X 3/5 X PATROLS DEPARTED 0645K X REMAINDER NEG

202000K (Conf, OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 200801K TO 202000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 131-51  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CON-  
TINUED IMPROVING POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X DEPARTED TO  
ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY ELMS 11THMAR AT 0900K X ES-  
TABLISHED NEW CP DT 3134-S AT 1215K X CONSTRUCTED 1100 YDS SIN-  
GLE APRON WIRE ON WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS  
SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1400K, NEG CONTACT X IM-  
PROVEMENTS ON WICHITA LINE LATER X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED

APPENDIX V (7)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1645K, NEG CONTACT X LAID 200 YDS ISOLATION WIRE, DUG 20 SLEEPING POSITS AND 2 RIFLE POSITS ON WICHITA LINE X 4.2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1500K, NEG CONTACT

210800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 202001K TO 210800 K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0745K X 4.2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K X REMAINDER NEG

212005K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 210801K TO 212000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 132-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X CONVERTED 1200 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE TO DOUBLE APRON WIRE, DUG 500 YDS COMM TRENCHES, AND 85 FOXHOLES ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 POSITS AS FOLLOWS "A" CO, HILL 705 DT 3434-O, DT 3535-R-N, DT 3535-O TO DT 3636-B, DT 3435-C TO DT 3436-Q; "B" CO. HILL 718 DT 3234-T, DT 3135-Y; "C" CO DT 3135-J TO DT 3135-F, DT 3036-EHN X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1345K, NEG CONTACT X DUG 24 BAR POSITS, LAID 150 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE AND DUG 12 FOXHOLES ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1430K, NEG CONTACT X DUG 61 SLEEPING HOLES, 3 MORT POSITS, 4 CONNECTING TRENCHES AND 1 MG POSIT ALONG WICHITA LINE X 4.2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1445K X NEG CONTACT

220803K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 212001K TO 220800K X ALL NEG

222001K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 220801K TO 222000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 133-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X LAID 600 YDS DOUBLE APRON WIRE, 225 YDS CONCERTINA AND DUG 400 YDS COMM TRENCHES ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1845K X NEG CONTACT X LAID 135 YDS SINGLE APRON WIRE, DUG 16 BAR POSITS AND 8 MG POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X PROGRESS ON WICHITA LINE LATER X 4.2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1905K

## APPENDIX V (8)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

230807K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 222001K TO 230800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0750K X 4.2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0740K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0745K X REMAINDER NEG

232005K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 230801K TO 232000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 134-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X ALL NEG X 2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1450K, NEG CONTACT X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1500K, NEG CONTACT X REPORT 30 CAL AMMO AND GRENADES AT DT 2714-Q AND DT 2313-0 X 4.2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1345K, NEG CONTACT X REPORTS ON WICHITA LINE LATER

240755K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 232001K TO 240800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0740K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0700K X 4.2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0745K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

242006K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 240801K TO 242000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 135-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X LAID 500 YDS CONCERTINA ALONG WICHITA LINE ON 24AUG X PROGRESS ON WICHITA LINE ON 23AUG; TRANSPORTED WIRE AND STAKES X 2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1400K, NEG CONTACT X PROGRESS ON WICHITA LINE FOR 23 AND 24 AUG; IMPROVED AND DEVELOPED APPROACHES X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1900K, NEG CONTACT X DUG 27 SLEEPING HOLES, 1 COMM TRENCH AND LAID 200 YDS TACTICAL WIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE ON 24AUG X PROGRESS ON WICHITA LINE FOR 23AUG; DUG 15 SLEEPING HOLES, CONSTRUCTED 2 PLAT CP'S AND DUG 1 MG POSIT X 4.2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1245K, NEG CONTACT

250800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 242001K TO 250800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0755K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K X REMAINDER NEG

## APPENDIX V (9)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

252001K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 250801K TO 252000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 136-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X LAID 950 YDS CONCERTINA ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1400K, NEG CONTACT X REPORT ON WICHITA LINE LATER X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1725K, NEG CONTACT X DUG CONNECTING TRENCHES, 9 FOXHOLES AND CAMOUFLAGED POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 4.2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1400K, NEG CONTACT

260800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 252001K TO 260800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0745K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0645K X REMAINDER NEG

262015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 260801K TO 262000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 137-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS X 1/5 X ALL NEG X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1650K, NEG CONTACT X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1530K, NEG CONTACT X 4.2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1430K, NEG CONTACT

270805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 262001K TO 270800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0750K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0700K X REMAINDER NEG

272015K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 270801K TO 272000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 138-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X SUSPENDED OPERATIONS ON WICHITA LINE AS OF 1200K X 1/5 X ATTACHED TO 23 INF AS OF 1705K X DUG 50 FT OF CONNECTING TRENCHES AND 5 FOXHOLES ON WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1325K, NEG CONTACT X PROGRESS ON WICHITA LINE NOT AVAILABLE X 3/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1530K, NEG CONTACT X DUG 1 CONNECTING TRENCH, OVERHEADED 5 BUNKERS ON WICHITA LINE X 4.2/5 X TRAINED AND PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1400K, NEG CONTACT

280815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 272001K TO 280800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0645K X 4.2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0725K X REMAINDER NEG

APPENDIX V (10)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for August 1951 (Cont'd)

282008K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 280801K TO 282000K X REGT CONDUCTED TRAINING PATROLS X 1/5 X UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF 23RD INF REGT X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1645K, NEG CONTACT X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1500K, NEG CONTACT X 4.2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1430K, NEG CONTACT

290800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 282001K TO 290800K X 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0745K X REMAINDER NEG

292000K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 290801K TO 292000K X 1/5 X RELIEVED BY ELMS KMC 1415K X REVERTED PARENT CONTROL 1424K X TROOPS IN ASSEMBLY AREA VIC DT 2732-C X 2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1600K, NEG CONTACT X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1615K X 4.2/5 X PATROLS CANCELLED DUE TO IMPOSSIBLE FORDING CONDITIONS OF RIVER

300830K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 292001K TO 300800K X 1/5 X DETONATED EN BOOBY TRAP IN CP AT DT 2732-C RESULTING IN ONE KIA AND 13 WIA X 3/5 X PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K X REMAINDER NEG

302005K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 300801K TO 302000K X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND PREPARED TO DISPLACE X 1/5 X OPENED NEW CP AT DT 3124-S AT 0950K X 2/5 PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1700K, NEG CONTACT X 3/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1700K X AT 1330K PATROL TOOK 4 ARMED POW'S AT DT 2416-B X KILLED ONE WHEN ATTEMPTED ESCAPE X 4.2/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1540K, NEG CONTACT

312000K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 302001K TO 312000K X REGT DISPLACED TO NEW AREA X 1/5 X REMAINED IN RESERVE AREA AT DT 3134-S X 2/5 X DISPLACED TO DT 3034-G X ALL UNITS CLOSED NEW AREA BY 1645K X 3/5 X FWD ELMS DEPARTED OLD AREA 1615K X STILL ENROUTE AS PERIOD CLOSED X H&S/5 X COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT 0650K X OPENED NEW CP AT DT 3134-S AT 0845K X AT/5 X COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT 1000K X OPENED NEW CP DT 3234-H AT 1430K X 4.2/5 X COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT 0900K X OPENED NEW CP DT 3235-Y AT 1200K

APPENDIX V (11)

SECRET

**SECRET**  
**SECRET**41-1/jeg  
2295  
Ser: 00115-51


SEP 1 1951

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Hqs., 5th Marines Historical Diary for July 1951, ltr ser 3761 of 7 August 1951

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary for July 1951

1. Forwarded.
2. The security classification of this endorsement is removed when detached from the basic letter.
3. Transmission is authorized by United States Registered Mail in accordance with article 0705, United States Navy Security Manual for Classified Matter "1951".

  
V. H. KRULAK  
By directionDOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10**SECRET**  
**SECRET**

0696/968  
A12  
Ser 0 2 77 - 5 1  
SEP 14 1951

**SECRET**

SECRET

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on Hq, 5thMar, Historical Diary for July 1951, ltr ser 3761 of 7 August 1951

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps

Subj: Historical Diary for July 1951, forwarding of

1. Forwarded.
2. This endorsement is downgraded to unclassified upon detachment of the basic letter.
3. Transmission by United States registered mail or registered guard mail is authorized in accordance with United States Navy Regulations.



JOSEPH C. BURGER  
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy to:  
CG, 1stMarDiv (end only)

SECRET

**SECRET**

SECRET

# **HISTORICAL DIARY**

**5<sup>TH</sup> MARINES**

**JULY-1951**

Headquarters, 5th Marines, \  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

MP/p  
A6-6  
Ser: 3761

7 August 1951

SECRET

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF  
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Historical Diary of July 1951

Ref: (a) Par. 11401, MCM  
(b) 1stMarDivGO #40

Map: AMS L751 Korea 1:50,000 Sheets 6828 III, IV

1. SUMMARY

a. When the month of July opened the 5th Marines (Reinf), as an organic element of the 1st Marine Division (Reinf), was occupying defensive positions in North Korea along the general United Nations line, the KANSAS line (See Overlay #1, Appendix III). From the 1st to the 15th of the month from these positions the Regiment with its supporting units improved strong defensive positions overlooking the so-called "PUNCHBOWL" a bowl-like valley surrounded on all sides by high ridges. The enemy North Koreans occupied the ridges and peaks on the north side of the "bowl" and contacts with them by Marine patrols occurred during this period.

b. On 15 July the Regiment, with the rest of the Division, was relieved in position by elements of the U.S. Army 2nd Infantry Division. Thereupon the 5th came under direct control of X Corps as the ready reserve of that unit. As such it moved into a bivouac-training area at INJE while the rest of the Division moved farther back to the vicinity of HONGCHON. In this position the Regiment was prepared to block three avenues of approach and counterattack on order in the X Corps sector in event of a new enemy offensive. These three were: the KANSONG-INJE axis, the OUSIL-INJE axis and the TOKKOL-LI-YANGGU-UMYANG axis (See Operation Plan 6-51, Appendix II).

c. From the 16th through the remainder of the month the Regiment remained in its bivouac area reorganizing,

SECRET

1



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

rehabilitating and training. This training under 1stMarDiv directives involved all organic and attached units and was conducted on all levels, from squad up through battalion. All staff sections trained in their functions. Also, during this period daily security patrols were conducted in the vicinity of the Regimental area; and a secondary U.N. defense line, the WICHITA line (See Overlay #3, Appendix III) was being improved with the assistance of Korean workers under the supervision of a skeleton force of Marines.

## 2. CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE

1 July:

a. As the month of July opened the 5th Marines was in a defensive position along the KANSAS line (See Appendix III, Overlay #1) in North Korea. This line in the Regiment's sector ran along the high ridge from DT 2836-Y to DT 2332-W, overlooking the bowl-shaped low ground called the "Punch-bowl" which contained the villages of UNJON-DONG, MANDAE-RI, NAE-DONG, IHYON-NI and others. The 5th had been occupying this ridge since taking it from the North Koreans in bitter fighting prior to 18 June. Contact with the enemy for the past 12 days had been very light, confined chiefly to patrol contacts, long-range firing by the enemy as Marine patrols approached the enemy positions on the north and west of the bowl. The 5th was in the right sector of the 1stMarDiv zone; on its left was the 1st Korean Marine Corps Regiment and on its right was the 5th Republic of Korea Division. All units were engaged in improving defensive works along KANSAS and patrolling to maintain contact with the enemy (See 5thMar Frag Order 83-51, Appendix II). Enemy units opposing the 5th in its sector were believed to be elements of the 27th and 13th Divisions of the 2nd North Korean Corps.

b. Members of the Regiment were anxiously awaiting word of the outcome of "cease-fire feelers" being exchanged by the United Nations forces and Chinese and North Korean commanders. However, despite this, active aggressive patrolling to seek out the enemy and screen the defense line continued.

c. 1/5 (-), with "C" Co attached to 2/5, was in Regimental reserve, occupying a blocking position in the SOYANG river valley at DT 3031-XMHJ, on the right flank of the Regimental and Divisional sector (See Overlay #1). This was insurance

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

against a possible enemy attack down the valley, the natural avenue of approach through the 5thROKDiv zone into the rear of the 5thMar lines. Squad reconnaissance patrols were sent out on this date. These moved to the high ground at DT 2830-G and to Hill 810 in DT 3333, the latter in the ROK zone. These patrols returned by 1420K and reported no enemy contact; these patrols were behind the defense lines. The 1/5 CP was at DT 3031-S.

d. 2/5 (plus) was in the right half of the Regimental defensive sector with its three letter companies on line, from left, "D" on Hill 907 at DT 2639-RK to 2735-O, "F" from DT 2735-O to 2735-J and "E" from DT 2735-J to 2935-I, and "G" Co, temporarily attached, at an intermediate blocking position in the SOYANG valley from DT 2934-R to 3034-R (See Overlay #1). The CP was at DT 2933-J. At 0700K a reinforced platoon patrol was sent to the village of SOGUCH'ON at DT 2538-U. This patrol returned at 1415K with two prisoners picked up on the way but no actual enemy contact. Building of defensive works such as bunkers, installation and improvement of wire and mines and flares continued.

e. 3/5 held the left half of the Regimental defense sector with companies disposed as follows: "H" from DT 2332-S to DT 2432-H; "I" from DT 2432-H to DT 2533-M and "G" from DT 2533-M to 2634-W (See Overlay #1). It had two Command Posts, the forward CP at DT 2733-X and rear CP at DT 3033-M. One reinforced platoon patrol was sent to the village UNJON-DONG at DT 2436-W. The patrol returned at 1030K without contacting any enemy troops.

f. 4.2/5 was in a position to support the defense with its CP at DT 2833-W and AT/5 was supporting the defense with Anti-tank Sections attached to 2/5 and 3/5 for operational control; the company CP was at DT 3026-V, right next to the Regimental CP at DT 3025-H.

g. The 1st Bn, 11th Marines; "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, and "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn, were in direct support of the Regiment with their CPs as follows: 1/11--DT 3031-W; "C"/Tks--DT 3030-S; "A"/Eng--DT 3025-N. Also, the 108th Regiment of the 103rd Republic of Korea National Guard Division (unarmed) was supporting the 5th in the building of fortifications and assisting the engineers in road and bridge work.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

h. During this patrolling all villages and areas covered by patrols were cleared of civilians who were gathered together and moved by foot or truck to the Regimental Collecting Point for further transfer to the Division Refugee Camp.

i. Received on this date were a number of Division directives (See Appendix I) among which was the 1stMarDiv Training Order 1-51: Kansas Line Training Directive, which set up a schedule for unit training to include live firing, attack and defensive operations. Another Division directive was Memo 189-51: Methyl Alcohol; this warned of the dangers of drinking native liquors as some had been found to contain poisonous alcohol.

j. At the Regiment's request and OY observation plane searched out some of the areas just north of the "Punch-bowl." It found an enemy mortar position at DT 2641-B, 25 foxholes in DT 2642-V, among other suspected enemy positions and installations. In the afternoon, at the Regiment's request, a three-plane airstrike hit these positions, dropping six napalm bombs, 12 100-pound bombs and strafing with 20mm ammunition. Coverage of the positions was declared "excellent" but no estimate could be made of enemy killed.

k. At this time 2/5 and approximately one-half of 3/5 were eating "C" rations. All other units were on "A" and/or "B" rations.

2 July:

a. The Regiment continued carrying out the defense and patrol missions assigned to it by 1stMarDiv Operation Order 13-51. This order directed the 5th to place fires of organic weapons from present positions on target areas designated for artillery firing, if within range and capabilities of those weapons.

b. 1/5 (-) remained in the same positions and sent out a platoon reconnaissance patrol to Hill 1316 in DT 2428. The patrol returned at 1745K reporting no enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (plus) remained in its positions and sent a platoon patrol to Hill 792 in DT 2738 and Hill 593 in DT 2529.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

This patrol returned at 1545K; it had found occupied mortar positions, less than a week old, at DT 2737-B-4 to C-3; no enemy were contacted, however. "E" Co received 25 rounds of ineffective 76mm artillery fire in the vicinity of its positions and Hill 480 in DT 2835. Between 2140K and 2155K "C" Co received 57 ineffective rounds of 76mm artillery fire in the vicinity of DT 2934-R to DT 3034-R. Then between 2220K and 2230K the same company received 23 ineffective rounds of 81mm mortar fire.

d. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 525 in DT 2337. This patrol returned at 1445K reporting no enemy contacted.

e. During this period the Hq Section of H&S/5 was engaged in building an alternate Regimental CP near the occupied CP. This work had begun on 30 June. One platoon of one officer and 40 enlisted, which had been sent during June to provide security for "D" Co, 1st Medical Bn, at DT 3019, was still in that position.

f. The Medical Sections gave stragglers their last inoculations against typhoid, cholera and Japanese "B" Encephalitis. The Regimental Surgeon reported that diarrhea in the Regiment seemed to have been brought under control and no longer was of the epidemic proportions it had reached in June when approximately 50 per cent of personnel had it.

3 July:

a. Patrolling and defensive operations continued on this date as on previous days. The patrols were carried out in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 84-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent a platoon reconnaissance patrol to Hill 1316 in DT 2428. This returned at 1915K without contacting any enemy. "A" Co relieved "C" Co in position on this date, becoming attached to 2/5 with "C" returning to 1/5 parent control.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 755 in DT 2740 with the mission of harassing the enemy in the vicinity of Hill 923 in DT 2641. At 1100K this patrol began harassing fire from DT 2740K. At 1130K contact was made with

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

elements of the 5thROKDiv on Hill 755. At 1150K the patrol was hit by 122mm artillery fire which killed one Marine and wounded one. The patrol returned at 1720K reporting no more enemy contacts. Between 2045K and 2115K approximately 100 rounds of estimated 105 mm artillery fire fell at DT 2933-E and DT 3133-M to N. No casualties resulted.

d. 3/5 sent squad patrols to DT 2335-G and 2536-I. These returned by 1220K reporting no enemy contacts.

e. An attempt was made to run an airstrike on enemy troops, mortars, bunkers and camouflage positions in DT 2141-Y, 2641-B-4, 2642-V, 2241-K. However, the weather was too rainy and foggy to permit proper control so the strike was called off.

4 July:

a. The Regiment continued to carry out its assigned missions of defense, preparation of fortifications and patrolling. The operations on this date were ordered by 5thMar Frag Order 86-51 (Appendix II). At 0700K CG/1stMarDiv 032222K was received, directing that maximum effort be made in the next 48 hours to completed KANSAS line defensive installations.

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad reconnaissance patrol to Hill 810 in DT 3333 and Hill 748 in DT 3330. These returned by 1320K reporting no enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 792 in DT 2738. While on 792 the patrol called an artillery mission on Hill 923 in DT 2641 with undetermined results. Later the patrol returned to its base at 1355K with four civilians and one prisoner picked up on the way. There was no contact with enemy forces.

d. 3/5 sent fire-team security patrols to DT 2333-E, to DT 2434 and DT 2535. These three returned by 1000K reporting no contact with enemy forces.

e. All positions remained the same.

f. Aircraft were requested for a mission on DT 2641-B-4, Hill 923, enemy mortar positions; DT 2441-C-3, enemy

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

in trees; DT 2441-G, enemy bunkers; DT 2642-V enemy in fox-holes. A napalm attack was requested and an OY plane was requested to control the strike. However, word was received from the Tactical Air Direction Center that no aircraft would be available all day except for high-priority missions. Therefore, the mission was not run.

5 July:

a. The 5th continued its missions of defense and patrolling on this date in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 87-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent a squad reconnaissance patrol to Hill 810 in DT 3333. This patrol returned at 1125K without contacting any enemy.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced squad patrol to Hill 792 in DT 2738 and one to the village at DT 2638-U. These returned by 1315K reporting no enemy contacted.

d. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 503 in DT 2338 via Hill 459 in DT 2536. At 1100K while at DT 2338-S, the patrol received sporadic automatic weapons fire from DT 2438-PWUV. The patrol returned the fire until 1115K at which time it withdrew and called an artillery mission on these enemy. The patrol returned at 1410K reporting no further enemy contact.

e. All positions remained the same.

f. The Regiment received a message (CG/1stMarDiv 051208K) that a beer ration at the rate of 8 cans per man was available. Arrangements were made to get it and issue it.

g. A traveling Regimental PX (on trucks) set up at the Regimental CP on this date after spending several days touring the units of the Regiment to give personnel a chance to make purchases.

SECRET

7

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

6 July:

a. The Regiment remained in its defensive positions on the KANSAS line, patrolling and improving fortifications in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 88-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad patrols to Hill 748 in DT 3330 and Hill 808 in DT 2731. These returned by 1335K reporting no enemy contacts.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a platoon patrol to Hill 792 in DT 2738. At 1000K this patrol called artillery fire on DT 2641-L. Later, while on Hill 792, a grenade, type unknown, exploded wounding one patrol member. At 1705K the patrol returned reporting no enemy contact.

d. 3/5 sent a patrol to Hill 503 in DT 2338. This patrol returned at 1435K reporting no enemy contact. Between 1645K and 1725K 16 ineffective rounds of estimated 76mm artillery fire fell about 200 yards north of "G" Co positions at DT 2524-S.

e. A dispatch was received from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 061014K) directing the Regiment to send all personnel of Group #1 of the 6th Rotation Draft to the CHUNCHON airstrip on 8 July, and Group #2 to the same place on 9 July.

f. Smallpox vaccinations were given to part of the Regiment.

g. Two Marines of 1/5 were treated for methyl-alcohol poisoning as a result of drinking bad Korean whisky. They were temporarily (at least) blinded and it was feared that the injury to their eyes might be permanent. An investigation was begun and the source of the liquor sought. All units were notified to warn all personnel not to drink any native liquors.

7 July:

a. The Regiment continued the same missions in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 89-51 (Appendix II). A message (CG/1stMarDiv 070010K) informed the 5th that the 1stMarDiv would be relieved in positions between 13 and 17 July by the 2nd Infantry Division, U.S. Army, and that, upon relief, the 5th would

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

move to an assembly area in the vicinity of INJE (DT 2712). This was passed to all units as CO/5thMar 071054K (Appendix II). Another Division dispatch (CG/1stMarDiv 062130K) was received, authorizing the Regiment to establish firing ranges to carry out 1stMarDiv Training Order 1-51. 1stMarDiv Operation Order 14-51 was received; it did not change the missions of the 5th.

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad patrols to Hill 810 in DT 3333, Hill 828 in DT 3329 via Hill 748 in DT 3330 and DT 3430-V. These returned by 1330K reporting no enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 792 in DT 2738 to harass enemy on the ridge in DT 2441 to DT 2641. At 0920K this patrol saw 25 to 30 rounds of 81mm mortar fire falling on the east slope of Hill 792. This fire was believed coming from the sector of the 5thROKDiv. At 1230K the patrol called another artillery mission on Hill 923 in DT 2641 and at 1500K a second on a platoon of enemy at DT 2537-V. The patrol returned at 1505K.

d. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 525 in DT 2337. From that point a squad search patrol was sent to the village in the vicinity of DT 2339. At 0900K the patrol on Hill 525 took six enemy under fire killing two. The patrol returned at 1330K with 6 civilians, reporting no further enemy contact.

e. A Naval officer visited the Regiment to obtain permission to experiment with armored vests to be worn by personnel of the Regiment. He was from a combined-services team sent from the United States for this purpose.

f. 2/5 moved its galley forward to its CP from its rear supply dump and plans were made to start serving approximately 600 men a day hot "A" and/or "B" rations in place of the "C" rations.

g. A message (CG/1stMarDiv 072114K) was received notifying the Regiment that the password for this date had been compromised. All units were notified that the alternate password was in effect.

h. Word was received from Division that certain lots of 81mm mortar M56 shells were to be withdrawn from use. Units were notified by CO/5thMar 071445K (Appendix II).

SECRET



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

i. Two Koreans were treated for methyl-alcohol poisoning similar to that suffered by the two Marines on 6 July. On this same day a Korean soldier who had sold the bad liquor to the Marines was apprehended, questioned and sent to the Division CIC team for further investigation. Word was received that the two Marines had regained their eyesight and, after a bad scare, were able to return to duty.

j. Construction of an alternate Regimental CP area was completed on this date. The work on this area, on the ridge above the primary CP, was done by the Headquarters Section of H&S/5.

8 July:

a. Again the Regiment continued its patrolling and defense missions along the KANSAS line. Patrols were carried out this day in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 90-51 (Appendix II).

b. CG/1stMarDiv 072212K directed the Regiments of the Division to commence building secondary defensive positions on the best terrain in the immediate vicinity of a line from the east end of the HWACHON reservoir to the high ground at DT 217201 to DT 312171. In the 5th's sector this secondary line would run about 4000 meters north of INJE. This ground was reconnoitered and tentative plans made to start construction of defensive works, utilizing the ROK National Guard Regiment attached (Later, the order for this defensive line was cancelled verbally).

c. 1/5 (-) sent a squad patrol to Hill 748 in DT 3330 and one to Hill 574 in DT 2832. Both returned by 1425K reporting no enemy contact.

d. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 792 in DT 2738 to harass the enemy by calling artillery fire in the vicinity of Hill 923 in DT 2641. This patrol to Hill 792 returned at 1405K with its mission accomplished. A "D" Co observation post called an artillery mission on a small group of enemy at DT 2240-Y to I at 1100K with good results.

e. 3/5 at 0715K sent a reinforced platoon patrol to Hill 525 in DT 2337. From there the platoon sent a squad to

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd\*)

search out the village in DT 2339 and DT 2439. This platoon patrol returned to its base at 1610K reporting no enemy contact.

- f. All defensive and CP locations remained the same.
- g. The DDT "fog" truck returned to the Regiment and began making the rounds of all units again, to keep down the fly-mosquito menace. The truck has been broken down for four days.
- h. A ration of ice cream for all personnel in 1/5, AT/5, 4.2/5, H&S/5, A/Eng, B/Eng, and half of 3/5 was received--the second such treat since arriving in Korea. 1st Service Bn provided the ice cream.
- i. Verbal orders were received from Division G-4 to transfer some of the CTC Korean workers to the 1st KMC Regiment. As a result 204 workers were sent to the Korean Marine unit.
- j. A message from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 080840K) informed the Regiment that a beer ration of 8 cans per man at the PX price of \$3 a case was available at the Division PX dump railhead at TONGHWA (CS 9933). Arrangements were made to purchase and distribute this.

9 July:

- a. Patrolling and defensive operations continued on this date as previously. Patrols were carried out as directed in 5thMar Frag Order 91-51 (Appendix II).
- b. 1/5 (-) sent squad patrols to Hill 748 in DT 3330 and to Hill 574 in DT 2832. These returned at 1215K reporting no enemy contact.
- c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon to harass the enemy with artillery in the vicinity of Hill 923 in DT 2641. This patrol returned at 1350K with its mission accomplished.
- d. 3/5 at 0700K sent a reinforced platoon to Hill 525 in DT 2337. From that point the patrol sent a squad to search out the village in DT 2339 and 2439. The platoon returned at 1350K reporting no enemy contact.

SECRET

11

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

e. Positions of all line units, CPs and supporting elements remained the same.

f. Revaccination of all personnel who missed the first round or needed a second vaccination was carried out.

g. A ration of 16 cans of beer per man was bought by those personnel desiring it and one can of free beer was issued to each man.

h. Work on rigging of overhead, permanent communications lines was completed on this date.

10 July:

a. Patrolling and defensive operations on the KANSAS line were continued by the Regiment in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 92-51 (Appendix II) and in compliance with 1stMarDiv Operation Order 15-51. The latter order did not change the mission of the 5th.

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad patrols to Hill 810 in DT 3333 and Hill 808 in DT 2831. Both returned by 1330K and reported no enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (Plus) sent a security patrol to the village at DT 2534-A and DT 2435-H. Another security patrol searched out finger ridges in the vicinity of DT 2736 and a third did the same with the caves at DT 2835-B to F. These returned by 1030K reporting no enemy contacts.

d. 3/5 sent fire-team security patrols to Hill 521 in DT 2234 to DT 2435-U and to DT 2535-V. These returned by 1030K reporting no enemy contacts. At 1345K a contact patrol was sent to make contact with elements of the 1stKMCRegt. This contact was made and the patrol returned at 2000K.

e. All defensive positions remained the same.

f. Movies were begun at the 1/5 and Regimental CPs. Although blackout still was in effect these were shown outside; it was believed that by shading the projector and screen a minimum of risk would be entailed.

SECRET

12

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

g. A message from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 100050K) informed the Regiment that the passwords and alternates had been compromised for the period 9 July through 15 July. All units were cautioned to use the passwords with caution until new ones could be disseminated. This information was passed to all units in CO/5thMar 100820K (Appendix II).

11 July:

a. The Regiment continued improving its defensive positions, constructing field fortifications with emphasis on overheading of emplacements, wire, flares and mines, and conducted patrols to its front and rear, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 93-51 (Appendix II). Operations officers made a reconnaissance of the proposed training area in the vicinity of INJE with a view to carrying out 1stMarDiv Training Order 1-51 upon being relieved in position by the U.S. Army 23rd Infantry Regiment. Also, liaison was effected with the 23rd, which at this time was occupying the assembly area to be taken over by the 5th.

b. 1/5 (-) sent squad reconnaissance patrols to the high ground in DT 2629 and Hill 1038 in DT 2527 via Hill 1316 in DT 2428. Both returned by 1800K reporting no enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon to search out villages in the vicinity of DT 2538-U and DT 2638-U. The patrol returned by 1050K reporting no enemy contact. By this date this unit's installation of defensive wire was 94 per cent completed.

d. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon to Hill 525 in DT 2337. From there the patrol sent a squad to the vicinity of DT 2239, DT 2339 and DT 2439. The patrol returned at 1535K reporting no enemy contact. Extent of defensive wire installations: 96 per cent.

e. A dispatch from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 111900K) limited the expenditure of mortar ammunition by the Regiment during the period 1800K 10 July to 1800K 15 July to the following: 81mm HE heavy--840 rounds; 81mm HE light--840 rounds.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

f. Word was received (CG/1stMarDiv 102318K) that a beer ration of 8 cans per man was available.

g. 1stMarDiv Operation Order 16-51 to effect the relief of the 5th by the 23rd Infantry Regiment and assigning the 5th to X Corps reserve was received. Also, Administrative Order 8-51, to accompany OpnO 16-51, was received.

12 July:

a. Operations continued on this date as on previous days of the month with patrols being carried out in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 94-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 (-) sent a platoon patrol to Hill 1316 in DT 2428 and a squad patrol to Hill 808 in DT 2731. Both patrols returned by 2000K reporting no enemy contact. Also, individual and unit training was conducted (See 1/5 Historical Diary for details).

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon to Hill 792 in DT 2738. The patrol reached positions to harass the enemy on Hill 923 by 0930K. It returned at 1745K.

d. 3/5 sent a reinforced platoon to Hill 525 in DT 2337. At 0830K the patrol picked up 3 civilians. From Hill 525 a squad was sent to search out the area in the vicinity of DT 2339. This platoon patrol returned to base at 1215K reporting no enemy contact. This battalion during the early morning hours took prisoner three North Korean soldiers who surrendered voluntarily and gave up their arms.

e. The rear echelon of the Regimental and subordinate supply sections was moved from the 1st Service Bn area to INJE, in the area of the 23rd Infantry Regiment, the location of the future Regimental CP and bivouac area.

f. A message was received informing the Regiment that a beer ration of 8 cans per man was available for purchase (CG/1stMarDiv 121656K). Arrangements were made to pick this up and sell it to personnel.

SECRET

14

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

13 July:

a. The Regiment continued to carry out missions as previously in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 95-51 (Appendix II) and CG/1stMarDiv 122120K. The latter message directed the Regiment to send out at least one night patrol during the night of 13-14 July to determine enemy activities during the night hours.

b. 1/5 (-) sent a platoon to Hill 1316 in DT 2428 and a squad to Hill 718 in DT 3224 via Hill 810 in DT 3333. Both patrols returned by 1800K reporting no enemy contact.

c. 2/5 (plus) sent a reinforced platoon to DT 2539-D. From this point the patrol sent a squad to search out the area in the vicinity of DT 2541-O. At 1500K while at DT 2541-O this squad received small arms and automatic weapons fire. From 1615K to 1715K an airstrike was conducted on enemy in the vicinity of DT 2541-V to K and DT 2541-G. Results of the airstrike and artillery firing were estimated at 35 to 50 enemy casualties. At least one bunker was destroyed and an ammunition dump was believed hit. The platoon returned to its base by 1815K with no further enemy contact.

d. 3/5 sent fire-team patrols to DT 2334-M, DT 2434-G and DT 2534-C. These returned by 0930K reporting no enemy contact.

e. H&S/5 sent a patrol to Hill 828 in DT 3329. It returned at 1530K reporting no enemy contact.

f. The Regimental S-3 attended a conference at Division which discussed training plans for the period while in corps reserve (CG/1stMarDiv 121616K). While the 5th was to be operational control of X Corps, it would be under Division for training and administration.

g. The Regimental Supply Section began moving its supplies to the new bivouac area in INJE, where the 23rd Infantry Regiment was located. A small detail from the supply section was left with the supplies to guard them.

h. Word was received from Division (CG/1stMarDiv 131210K) that another beer ration of 8 cans per man was available and a ration of four bottles of Pepsi-cola was available.

SECRET

15

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

14 July:

a. Operations on this date continued as previously, carried out in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 96-51 (Appendix II). The patrols sent out during the night of 13-14 July by 2/5 and 3/5 returned (see below). The Regiment was further ordered to send out night patrols and lay ambushes to capture prisoners during the night of 14-15 July (See CG/1stMarDiv 140924K and CO/5th-Mar 141550K (Appendix II)).

b. Installation of defensive wire and mines along the KANSAS line positions was completed on this date. Wire installed totaled 9,850 yards; anti-personnel mines 129.

c. A training schedule was issued verbally to all units. It directed all units to reorganize, rehabilitate, re-equip, hold inspections of clothing, equipment, hold organized athletics and prepare to carry out a formal training program to be drawn up later. This was for the period 15 to 22 July.

d. 5thMar Operation Order 38-51 (Appendix II) was issued for the relief in positions by the 23rd Infantry Regiment and movement to the assembly area at INJE. 5thMar Administrative Order 1-51 (Appendix II) also was issued.

e. 1/5 (-) sent squad reconnaissance patrols to Hill 808 in DT 2731 and Hill 811 in DT 3333. Both returned in the early afternoon reporting no enemy contact.

f. The night patrol from 2/5 (plus) sent out at 2300K on 13 July returned at 0530K with 8 civilians and one prisoner, but no other enemy contact. The patrol moved to DT 2636-A via Hill 748 in DT 2635 and laid an ambush and set up an outpost in that vicinity. No enemy were contacted and later the patrol moved along the stream to DT 2837 and then south to DT 2836-C. At 0700K security patrols were sent out 1500 meters to the battalion's front. These returned at 1000K without making contact with any enemy.

g. The 3/5 night patrol sent out at 2308K on 13 July returned at 0655K with its mission accomplished but no enemy contacted. At 0730K a reinforced platoon was sent to DT 2539-G, in compliance with a telephone directive from Division to patrol to the north rim of the "Punchbowl." At 1310K while at this

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

location the patrol received heavy small arms and mortar fire. At 1325K contact was broken with the enemy and the patrol withdrew. Later, at 1500K, the rear-guard of the patrol was ambushed at DT 2336-J and one Marine was killed. Another patrol member was missing, presumably captured by the enemy. A two-hour search was made for the missing Marine without success. The patrol returned to base at 2000K with no further enemy contact.

h. The Regimental Supply Section continued moving supplies to the new bivouac area at INJE. Received on this date were 2,000 pairs of shoes, 9 squad tents and other items needed for the stay in reserve.

15 July:

a. On this date the 5th was relieved from the lines as the 23rd Infantry Regiment assumed control from the 5th of its defense sector on the KANSAS line, and the 5th reverted to direct X Corps control. This was in compliance with 1stMarDiv Operation Order 16-51 and Administrative Order 8-51.

b. At 0630K the advance party of 1/5 commenced displacement. At 0700K the new battalion CP was established at DT 2812-B. At 0800K "A" Co, attached to 2/5 for the past two weeks, reverted to 1/5 parent control. At the same time the main body of the battalion (which had been in regimental reserve) commenced displacement to the new training area in INJE. The new area was closed by all 1/5 elements by 1300K and a perimeter was set up around the CP at DT 2812-B.

c. By 1230K all of 2/5 had been relieved by elements of the 23rd Regiment and at 1300K responsibility for the sector was assumed by that unit. At 1440K the battalion was assembled at the entrucking point, DT 3031-I. Here the battalion waited until 1900K when trucks from the 23rd Regiment commenced moving it to INJE. All elements closed the new area by 0210K on 16 July. The new CP was established at DT 2712-N.

d. 3/5 was relieved at 1300K of sector responsibility by elements of the 23rd Regiment. At 1615K the battalion closed the entrucking area at DT 3033-L. Here the battalion waited until the following morning (16 July).

SECRET

17



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

e. At 0940K the Regimental CP began displacing and the new CP was established at DT 2813-R at 1515K. The 23rd Regiment assumed responsibility for the 5th's old sector at 1300K (CO/5thMar 151530K, Appendix V).

f. At 0940K AT/5 (less one AT Section attached to 2/5 and one attached to 3/5) displaced to its new area at DT 2813-I, closing there at 1115K. At 1521K 4.2/5 commenced displacing to its new area at DT 2813-N, closing there at 1810K.

g. Several changes occurred in the direct-support and attached units of the Regiment upon assumption of responsibility by the 23rd, as follows: 1/11 (artillery) became attached to X Corps Artillery for operational control and was relieved of direct-support missions for the 5th; the 108th ROK National Guard Regiment reverted to its parent control; "A" Co, 1st Engineer Bn, reverted to parent control except for the 3rd Platoon which was attached to the Regiment at 1200K; also at 1200K one truck platoon of the 1st Motor Transport Bn and also one maintenance platoon, "C" Co of 1st Tank Bn, and the Collecting and Clearing Platoon of "D" Co, 1st Medical Bn, all were attached to the 5th. The tanks moved to their new area, across the SOYANG river from the Regimental CP, at DT 2814-X, closing there at 1700K. The Engineer platoon already had moved to its new area at DT 2813-D at 1000K on 13 July. The two motor transport platoons had closed their new areas at DT 2813-X at 1800K on 14 July.

h. For location of all units in the new bivouac-training area see Overlay #2, Appendix III.

i. As a precautionary measure, all units were directed to insure that all individual weapons were unloaded while in the INJE bivouac area, and that loaded magazines or clips were not inserted in the weapons but carried in the cartridge belts or pockets. (CO/5thMar 151915K, Appendix II).

j. Personnel report for period 1 to 15 July: KIA--2 USMC enlisted; MIA--1 USMC enlisted; DOW--none; WIA--5 USMC enlisted; non-battle--4 USMC officers, 85 USMC enlisted, 4 USN enlisted; replacements--10 USMC officers, 242 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officers, 14 USN enlisted; returned to duty--2 USMC officers, 170 USMC enlisted, 3 USN enlisted; prisoners captured--7; leaves--12 (emergency); decorations awarded--1 Legion of Merit, 14

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

Silver Star, 60 Bronze Star, 28 Letters of Commendation; civilians employed--43 interpreters, 961 laborers (all Koreans).

k. The Regimental Communications Section began laying wire to the outposts established around the Assembly area as shown on Overlay #2, Appendix III. These security outposts were established by 1/5.

l. The movements on this date were accomplished as follows: 1/5 and 2/5 moved to the new assembly area on trucks of the 23rd Regiment; AT/5 and 4.2/5 moved on Regimental organic trucks. 3/5 remained in DT 3033-L for the night.

m. The rear supply dump (already in the assembly area) and the forward Supply Section were consolidated into one for the stay in reserve.

16 July:

a. The Regiment continued its movement to its new assembly area at INJE during the day.

b. 1/5 conducted five security patrols, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 97-51 (Appendix II). For routes see 1/5 Historical Diary. All these patrols returned before darkness and reported no enemy contact. The battalion commenced reorganizing and resting.

c. 2/5 commenced reorganizing and rehabilitating.

d. 3/5 departed its entrucking area at DT 3033-L at 0900K on 23rd Regiment trucks. It closed its assembly area at DT 2712-R at 1630K.

e. At 0210K the AT Section of AT/5 attached to 2/5 reverted to parent control, and at 1630K the AT Section with 3/5 did likewise.

f. The "D" Medical Platoon attached to the Regiment closed its assembly area at DT 2813-P at 1650K.

g. CG/X Corps dispatch 160905Z directed the 5thMar to send a rifle company to provide security for 1/11 as requested by CO/11thMar. It also directed that the rotation of companies in this duty be not oftener than once a week.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

h. CG/1stMarDiv 152330K was received. This gave the 5thMar ammunition allowances for mortars for the period 1800K 15 July to 1800K 20 July as follows: 81mm mortar HE light--260 rounds; 81mm HE heavy--260 rounds.

i. Arrangements were made to pay personnel of the Regiment at the earliest possible date. (See CO/5thMar 162320K, Appendix II).

j. Two squads of the H&S/5 guard detail for "D" Medical Co returned to the Regimental CP. The third squad remained at DT 3120-P to protect a radio relay station on Hill 332.

k. Upon arrival in the assembly area those units which had been on "C" rations began eating "A" and/or "B" rations. Ice cream was obtained and served to 1/5, H&S/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, Engineer Platoon.

l. Arrival in the reserve area was the occasion for quiet celebration by all hands. After five months of almost-continuous combat, the Marines found an opportunity to relax, gain some rest and enjoy some of the advantages of rear-echelon living. Of course, there hung over the Regiment the constant possibility that it might be called upon for a combat mission by X Corps if the need should arise. Each day the men of the Regiment listened eagerly to the news to learn the results of the United Nations cease-fire negotiations taking place in KAESONG. Despite the hope that this might spell the end of fighting, the Marines began planning an intensive training program to be prepared for possible future operations. Men of the Regiment received congratulations from the Division Commander on their heroism in combat (CG/1stMarDiv 142242Z, Appendix I).

17 July:

a. The Regiment continued on this date to reorganize, re-equip and rehabilitate.

b. 1/5 sent out five security patrols, in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 98-51 (Appendix II). For routes see 1/5 Historical Diary.

c. All battalions continued to reorganize, rehabilitate.

SECRET

80

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

d. 1stMarDiv Training Memorandums 1-51, 2-51 and 3-51, dealing with Intelligence Training, Vehicle Waterproofing and Embarkation School, were received. Arrangements were made to send the required personnel to these schools and conduct training as directed by these and by 1stMarDiv Training Order 2-51 of 15 July. Also Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II) was issued to carry out the requirement of the Division Training Order. The training to be accomplished applied to all size units of the Regiment and all staff functions (for details, see order--ENCLOSURE #3 to Appendix II).

e. Money was collected from all personnel who wanted to purchase beer and a truck was sent to WONJU to pick up the beer. This beer (16 cans per man) had been available since 10 July.

f. A 10-man Navy team (5 officers and 5 enlisted) arrived to try out use of personal (lightweight) armor vests for various personnel assigned to the 5th Marines. The tests were to be conducted under all conditions.

g. During this period of reserve, when the Regiment was under X Corps control, Class I and III supplies were being drawn directly from Corps supply points.

h. Ice cream was served to the units of the Regiment that had missed out on 16 July.

i. CG/1stMarDiv 171558K directed that a physical inventory be taken of all serviceable general supply property on hand. This was passed on to all subordinate units as CO/5thMar 181526K (Appendix II).

18 July:

a. This day was one of continued reorganizing and rehabilitating for the regiment. 1/5 sent out security patrols as scheduled in 5thMar Frag Order 98-51 (Appendix II) and these returned prior to darkness reporting no enemy contacted. 2/5 and 3/5 continued to conduct small-unit training in their bivouac areas.

b. The squad security outpost of H&S/5 guarding the 11thMar radio station at DT 3120-P was secured.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

c. Regimental Memorandum 40-51 was issued (Appendix II). This called for a physical inventory of all equipment by all units to permit the Accountable Officer to adjust the property account of the Regiment.

19 July:

a. All units continued reorganization and rehabilitation programs. 1/5 conducted patrols as directed in 5thMar Frag Order 99-51 (Appendix II). See 1/5 Historical Diary for routes. 2/5 and 3/5 conducted small-unit training. This training was hampered somewhat by the inclement weather, rain lasting throughout the day.

b. The Regiment issued three training memorandums (Appendix II) dealing with Intelligence Schools, Range Assignments for field problems, and Division Schools. Also, received on this date was Division Training Memorandum 4-51, having to do with a school on coordination of fire support.

c. Operation Order 39-51 (Appendix II) was issued. This directed the development and preparation to occupy Line WICHITA on the best defensive ground from Hill 706 (DT 2522) to Hill 579 (DT 3220) and the survey of SWITCH line positions from Hill 1940 (DT 2517) to DT 3116-Q (See Overlay #3, Appendix III). For details see the order in Appendix II.

20 July:

a. Reconnaissance of the WICHITA line was made in accordance with 5thMar Operation Order 39-51 (Appendix II) and CTC (labor) camps were established in the vicinity of the line (See Overlay #3, Appendix III). The 204 CTC workers who earlier in the month had been sent to the Korean Marines had been returned to the 5th's control. These workers were to build the defenses along WICHITA and SWITCH under supervision of Marines.

b. 1/5 conducted security patrols on this date, as scheduled by 5thMar Frag Order 100-51 (for routes of these patrols see 1/5 Historical Diary). The patrols returned before darkness with no enemy contacted. However, at 0830K while at DT 2908-G members of one patrol accidentally detonated an anti-

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

personnel mine at the edge of a stream; result: 3 WIA. 2/5 and 3/5 continued small-unit training and rehabilitation. H&S/5 dispatched a reconnaissance patrol of 2 squads of Marines and one of Korean police to DT 2222-M. This patrol was not scheduled to return until 21 July.

c. The weather again was rainy, with showers throughout the day. A telephone call was received at 1955K from X Corps reporting that a rise of two or three feet in the SOYANG river was expected in the next several hours as a result of the heavy rainfall (Appendix II).

d. A 600-cubic-foot reefer was received on this date. It was in sections and work on assembling it for use was begun.

21 July:

a. Preparation of defenses along WICHITA line continued, 1/5 sent out usual security patrols and training in battalion areas continued. 1/5's patrols, dispatched in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 101-51 (Appendix II) were accompanied by mine-disposal teams from the attached 3rd Platoon, "A"/Eng. This was to prevent a recurrence of the happening of 20 July when three patrol members were badly wounded by an anti-personnel mine. These patrols returned before darkness without contacting any enemy. For routes see 1/5 Historical Diary.

b. All three battalions worked on WICHITA line positions. Specifically, automatic weapons positions were selected and prepared for occupation.

c. H&S/5 reconnaissance patrol sent out on 20 July returned at 1000K without having contacted any enemy. The patrol had covered approximately 25 miles in the very rainy weather, which continued on this date.

d. A directive (CG/1stMarDiv 212036K) was received from Division to send four liaison teams to the 1stKMC Regiment for operations during the period 23 July to 20 August. The teams were to operate with Korean Marine companies as advisors. Arrangements were made to send these teams on 22 July. The

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

e. The Regimental Supply Section received 15 truckloads of field fortification materiel to aid in constructing defensive positions. Also received were 55 pyramidal tents and (earlier) 9 squad tents; these were issued to units to provide shelter for more troops during weather, which, if the past few days had been typical, promised to be very wet.

f. Division Training Memorandum 5-51, dealing with training of movie projectionists was received.

g. Regimental Operation Plan 6-51 (Appendix II) was issued at 1800K. This provided that, upon order, the 5th would counterattack any enemy penetration in the KANSONG-INJE axis (Plan ABLE), the OUSIL-INJE axis (Plan BAKER) or the TOKKOL-LI-YANGGU-UMYANG axis (Plan CHARLIE). The plan provided objectives for each unit and details of movements. For details see the plan.

22 July:

a. Operations on this date continued as on previous days. 1/5 conducted security patrols in compliance with 5thMar Frag Order 102-51 (Appendix II). All of these returned prior to darkness without contacting any enemy; for routes see 1/5 Historical Diary. 2/5 and 3/5 continued small-unit training, and rehabilitating and construction of WICHITA line defenses. Forty-eight dead (presumably enemy) discovered by 3/5 were buried.

b. A training schedule for H&S/5 was issued for the week 23-28 July. It divided personnel of all sections into two groups: Group "A"--to train on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays; Group "B"--to train Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays. The schedule was as follows:

July 23-24	0730-0830	Wpns Inspection, close order drill, courtesy and discipline
July 25-26	0730-0830	Physical conditioning, M-1 rifle
July 27-28	0730-0830	Map Reading
	0900-1000	Universal Code of Military Justice

All of this training was conducted by the Company Commander.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

c. Lumber (5,500 board-feet) was received for construction of mess tables for units of the Regiment.

d. A contingent of 420 more laborers was received from Division; these were to be used in construction of WICHITA defenses.

e. Division Memorandum 208-51 was received. This dealt with the return of the Seventh Rotation Draft to the U.S. It allotted the following numbers to the 5th: 7 USMC officers, 121 USMC enlisted, 20 USN enlisted. For details as to how these were to be selected see the memorandum (Appendix I). The allotment of numbers of USMC enlisted was passed along to units as follows: H&S--6, AT--0, 4.2--0, 1/5--35, 2/5--45, 3/5--35. Also, officers to be rotated were designated by name by the Regimental Commander (See CO/5thMar ltr ser: 2571A, Appendix II).

23 July:

a. Training in compliance with Division Training Order 2-51 (Appendix I) and in accordance with Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II) commenced on this date. Also, security patrols were executed as ordered by 5thMar Frag Order 103-51. At the same time construction work on WICHITA line defenses continued.

b. 1/5 conducted the security patrols scheduled (for routes see 1/5 Historical Diary). These returned prior to darkness reporting no enemy contacts. The battalion also improved the road to its proposed CP site on the WICHITA line and cleared 25 yards of fields of fire from Hill 706 to the right along the line.

c. 2/5 (as the other units) commenced training as ordered by the Regimental order. Also, 225 yards of fields fire were cleared and the line of defense was adjusted for 500 yards.

d. 3/5 constructed machinegun emplacements, dug foxholes, disarmed booby traps, buried one corpse and cleared 700 yards of fields of fire in preparation of WICHITA line.

e. All units except 1/5 commenced training in compliance with the Regimental Training Order.

SECRET



SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

f. CG/1stMarDiv 222206K was received, limiting the Regiment to expenditure of 202 rounds of 81mm mortar HE light shells and the same number of heavy for the period 1800K 20 July to 1800K 25 July.

g. The Division Band visited the Regiment on this date and gave three one-hour-long concerts for personnel of the 5th Marines.

h. The Surgeon General of the U.S. Navy, Rear Admiral Pugh, and the senior medical officer of the Navy in the Pacific theater, Rear Admiral Brodus, visited the Regimental CP and inspected Medical and dental facilities. They commented that the Regiment's facilities seemed well set up and adequate to meet any emergency.

i. The 4th Platoon of the Automotive Maintenance Co, attached to the Regiment, sent three two-man teams to each battalion to inspect each vehicle and determine priority for repair work. They found that, generally, the Regiment's transportation was in good condition.

24 July:

a. Training and operations continued on this date in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 104-51 (Appendix II) and Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 conducted security patrols as ordered (see 1/5 Historical Diary for routes). All returned before darkness without contacting any enemy. 2/5 cleared 575 yards of fields of fire along WICHITA line. 3/5 cleared 1,575 yards of fields of fire and improved 9 automatic weapons positions on the defense line. All units except 1/5 trained according to Regimental Training Order and their own schedules. Direct-support elements did likewise. The Tactical Air Control Parties attached to the Regiment were detached and returned to their parent unit on this date.

c. Regimental Training Memorandum 5-51 (Appendix II), allocating ranges for training, was issued.

d. On this date 32 enlisted reserves being returned

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

to the United States for release from active duty under provisions of Almar 22 were transferred to Division for further transfer to the United States. These were reserves who were in categories "A" through "D" who were ordered to extended active duty on or before 15 August 1950.

e. A pay team from the Disbursing Section arrived from the Administrative Center in MASAN, Korea, and began paying all personnel.

f. An Army Special Services Show, "Take Ten," played in the Regimental area for personnel of the 5th.

25 July:

a. The Regiment continued training, patrolling and improving defenses along the secondary United Nations line, the WICHITA line. The training and operations on this day were carried out in compliance with Regimental Training Order 1-51 and 5thMar Frag Order 105-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 conducted security patrols as scheduled (for routes see 1/5 Historical Diary). These returned before darkness with no enemy contacted. Also, small-unit training was conducted in the battalion bivouac area. A total of 250 yards of fields of fire were cleared along the WICHITA line.

c. 2/5 continued to train in accordance with the order and also cleared 530 yards of fields of fire along WICHITA.

d. 3/5 and all other organic and attached units continued their training in compliance with Training Order 1-51.

e. The new 600-cubic-foot reefer of the Regiment was put into operation on this date.

26 July:

a. Training, patrolling and preparation of WICHITA line defenses were continued by the Regiment on this date. These operations were carried out in accordance with Frag Order 106-51 (Appendix II).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

b. 1/5 conducted security patrols as scheduled by the order. All patrols returned prior to darkness. Also, small-unit training in the battalion area was continued and 100 yards of fields of fire were cleared along the WICHITA line.

c. 2/5 trained as scheduled and cleared 600 yards of fields of fire along WICHITA.

d. 3/5 continued to train as scheduled and cleared 450 yards of fields of fire, dug 2 observation post emplacements, constructed 160 yards of 3-strand wire fence, laid 350 yards of single-strand barbed wire and dug three machinegun positions on the WICHITA line.

e. All other units continued training.

f. A beer ration of 16 cans per man was made available for purchase by all personnel.

27 July:

a. The 5th Marines continued its training, patrolling and preparing of defenses on the WICHITA line on this date. These operations were carried out in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 107-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 conducted security patrols as ordered by the Frag Order. These returned before darkness without contacting any enemy. Also, small-unit training was conducted in the battalion area, and 150 yards of fields of fire were cleared on the WICHITA line.

c. 2/5 cleared 400 yards of fields of fire and built one automatic-weapons position along the WICHITA line in addition to scheduled training.

d. 3/5 cleared 550 yards of fields of fire, dug 3 bunkers, 5 machinegun positions and camouflaged 6 machinegun positions on WICHITA line in addition to scheduled training.

e. All other units trained in accordance with the Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II).

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

28 July:

a. Operations and training continued on this day as on previous days. The directive governing these operations was 5thMar Frag Order 108-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 conducted security patrols as ordered. These returned before darkness without contacting any enemy. Also, 150 yards of fields of fire were cleared by the battalion on the WICHITA line.

c. 2/5 continued to train in accordance with Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II). Also, 150 yards of fields of fire were cleared and two automatic weapons positions were built on the WICHITA line.

d. 3/5 continued to train in accordance with Regimental Training Order 1-51, and also cleared 265 yards of fields of fire, dug three overhead emplacements, constructed 3 automatic weapons positions and laid 750 yards of single-apron barbed wire on the WICHITA line. As part of the day's training and "assault on a fortified position" problem was conducted.

e. All other units continued to train except "C" Co, 1st Tank Bn, which on this date reverted to parent control at 1200K.

f. An Army Special Services show, "Hillbilly Hayride," which featured western folk music, visited the Regimental CP and entertained a crowd estimated at 1,500.

29 July:

a. The Regiment conducted security patrols as ordered by 5thMar Frag Order 109-51 (Appendix II) and continued work on WICHITA line defenses. 1/5 conducted the patrols as scheduled and all battalions worked on defenses: 2/5 cleared 180 yards of fields of fire. 2/5 and 3/5 followed holiday routine for the most part, as did attached unit.

30 July:

a. Patrolling, training and construction of defenses

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

on the WICHITA line continued, in accordance with 5thMar Frag Order 110-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 conducted the patrols without contacting any enemy. One patrol at DT 2608-T detonated a mine which killed one patrol member and wounded three. The battalion also cleared 150 yards of fields of fire on the WICHITA line.

c. 2/5 continued to execute Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II), constructed 11 machinegun positions and 21 automatic rifle positions on the WICHITA line.

d. 3/5 trained in compliance with the same training order. This unit also installed 250 yards of double-apron wire entanglements, cleared 150 yards of fields of fire and built one machinegun position on the WICHITA line.

e. All other organic and attached units continued to execute the training order. A Tactical Air Control Party was re-attached to the Regiment on this date.

f. H&S/5 conducted training in accordance with the following schedule:

0730-0830	Group "A"	Weapons Inspection
0830-0900	Group "A"	Close Order Drill
0900-1000	Group "A"	Field Sanitation

g. All other activities by the Regiment were routine.

31 July:

a. The Regiment continued to conduct routine security patrols, training in accordance with Regimental Training Order 1-51 (Appendix II), and improved defenses along WICHITA line. The order effecting these operations was 5thMar Frag Order 111-51 (Appendix II).

b. 1/5 patrolled as scheduled and all patrols returned before darkness without contacting any enemy. This unit also cleared 250 yards of fields of fire along WICHITA.

c. 2/5 executed training as ordered and completed construction of 40 automatic weapons positions on WICHITA line.

SECRET

SECRET

Subj: 5thMar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

d. 3/5 executed training as ordered and completed clearing 195 yards of fields of fire, installed 650 yards of double-apron barbed wire and built 13 automatic-weapons positions.

e. All other units trained in accordance with the training order. H&S/5 trained "Group B" in the same subjects as scheduled for 30 July.

f. As the month of July closed the Regiment was still in its bivouac area at INJE conducting training and prepared to move into defense positions on the WICHITA line upon order or to block enemy penetrations and counterattack along the OUSIL-INJE, KASONG-INJE or TOKKOL-LI-YANGGU-UMYANG-NI axes. Also, the Regiment had the responsibility for construction of defense positions on the WICHITA line from DT 255229 to 321209 and the SWITCH line from DT 220194 to DT 313165. (See Overlay #3, Appendix III). Defensive positions on the WICHITA line were reported as 50 per cent complete on this date.

g. Personnel report for period 1800K 15 July to 1800K 31 July: KIA--2 USMC enlisted; MIA--none; DOW--1 USMC enlisted; WIA--6 USMC enlisted; non-battle casualties--7 USMC officers, 125 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer, 4 USN enlisted; replacements--3 USMC officers, 2 USN officers; returned to duty--6 USMC officers, 157 USMC enlisted, 1 USN officer, 4 USN enlisted; courts martial--1 special; prisoners captured--none; leaves-- 8 emergency; decorations awarded--1 Silver Star, 1 Bronze Star, 3 Letters of Commendation; decorations recommended --2 Navy Cross, 10 Silver Star, 1 Legion of Merit, 29 Bronze Star, 28 Letters of Commendation; civilians given medical treatment--191; civilians employed--43 interpreters, 1,227 laborers (Koreans).

h. Effective strength this date: 152 USMC officers, 3,528 USMC enlisted, 14 USN officers, 135 USN enlisted. This was a shortage of 6 USMC officers, 69 USMC enlisted, 1 USN enlisted, and an overage of 3 USN officers.

*R. G. Weede*  
R. G. WEEDE

APPENDIXES: I Directives received  
II Directives issued  
III Overlays  
IV Intelligence reports  
V Operations reports.

SECRET

APPENDIX..  
TO 5<sup>TH</sup> MARINES HISTORICAL DIARY  
JULY-1951

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 August 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951

DIRECTIVES RECEIVED (Copies enclosed only as indicated; for others see 1st Mar Div Historical Diary).

1. Division Training Order 1-51: Kansas Line Training Directive (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #1).
2. Division Memo 187-51: Methyl Alcohol.
3. Division Memo 189-51: Rotation of duty of unrestricted officers within the Division.
4. Division Memo 190-51: Prevention of disease.
5. Division Bulletin 25-51: CINCFE Message.
6. Division Supply Bulletin 38-51: Daily requisitions for Class I and Class III Supplies (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #2).
7. Change #1 to Div Supply Bull 31-51: Accounting papers (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #3).
8. CG/1stMarDiv 012350K (Opn Order 13-51).
9. Division General Order 35: SOP for handling of casualties (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #4).
10. Div Memo 169-51: Orders promulgating the result of trial by court martial (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #5).
11. CG/1stMarDiv 032222K (Max. effort to be made to complete Kansas Line defenses within 48 hours).
12. Div Memo 178-51: Policy concerning imposing of non-judicial punishment.
13. Div Memo 172-51: Transfers to the U.S. for discharge.
14. Div Memo 192-51: Recreation Radio Receivers, supply and maintenance of.
15. Div Training Bull 5-51: Chemical-Radiological School, FE Comm.
16. CG/1stMarDiv 040910K (Confine OY Flights to friendly side of lines).
17. CG/1stMarDiv 051208K (Beer Available).
18. CG/1stMarDiv 061014K (Assemble Rotation Group).
19. CG/1stMarDiv 062130K (Establish firing ranges).
20. CG/1stMarDiv 070010K (Relief warning order).
21. CG/1stMarDiv 071742K (Opn Order 14-51).
22. CG/1stMarDiv 072114K (Password).
23. CG/1stMarDiv 072212K (Construct secondary defense line).
24. CG/1stMarDiv 080840K (Beer Available).
25. Div Bull 19-51: Commendatory Message.
26. Change #1 to Div GO #34: SOP--Defense against air attacks.

APPENDIX I (1)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

27. Div Memo 154-51: Expression of preference by staff non-commissioned returning to the U.S. from overseas duty in the combat zone.
28. CG/1stMarDiv 092258K (Opn Order 15-51).
29. CG/1stMarDiv 100050K (Password).
30. CG/1stMarDiv 102318K (Beer Available).
31. 1stMarDiv Opn Order 16-51 (Relief by 23rd Regt. 5th revert to X Corps control).
32. 1stMarDiv Admin Order 8-51.
33. CG/1stMarDiv 111900K (Authorized ammo expenditures).
- ✓ 34. Modification to Opn Order 16-51.
35. CG/1stMarDiv 120814K (Change #1 to Ad O 8-51).
36. CG/1stMarDiv 121616K (Training Plans Conference).
37. CG/1stMarDiv 121656K (Beer Available).
38. CG/1stMarDiv 122120K (Night Patrol).
39. Div General Order #36: Rear Echelon, 1stMarDiv (Reinf), Fleet Marine Force.
40. CG/1stMarDiv 131210K (Beer Available).
41. CG/1stMarDiv 132124K (EEI on GCF 12th Army).
42. CG/1stMarDiv Telephone 131030K (SEND PATROL TO RIDGE ALONG NORTH RIM PUNCHBOWL THIS DATE).
43. CG/1stMarDiv Telephone 131600K (ON 14JUL51 SEND PATROL TO RECONNOITER RIDGE NORTH RIM PUNCHBOWL X DIFFERENT POINT THAN 13JUL51).
44. CG/1stMarDiv 142242K (Congratulations) (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #6).
45. CG/1stMarDiv 140924K (Night patrols, ambushes).
46. Div Training Order 2-51: Training program (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #7).
47. Div General Order #39: Type C (Special Reports).
48. Div General Order #40: SOP for preparation and submission of Historical Diaries.
49. CG/1stMarDiv 152330K (Authorized ammo expenditures).
50. CG/X Corps 160905Z (1 Co. to provide security for 1/11).
51. Div Memo 203-51: Formal Inspections (1 Copy, ENCLOSURE #8).
52. Div Training Memo 1-51: Intelligence Training.
53. Div Training Memo 2-51: Vehicular Waterproofing School.
54. Div Training Memo 3-51: Embarkation School.
55. CG/1stMarDiv 171558K (Physical Inventory of General Supply Property).
56. Div Memo 205-51: Services of Indigenous Personnel as Mess Attendants (1 copy, ENCLOSURE #9).

APPENDIX I (2)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX I to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

57. CG/1stMarDiv 181356K (Beer Available)
58. CG/X Corps Telephone 201955K (SOYANG RIVER EXPECTED TO RISE 2 TO 3 FEET IN NEXT SEVERAL HOURS).
59. CG/1stMarDiv 212036K (Send liaison teams to KMC Regt).
60. CG/1stMarDiv 221224K (Assemble Reservists for release).
61. CG/1stMarDiv 211508K (Release of Reservists).
62. CG/1stMarDiv 222006K (Turn in excess machineguns).
63. CG/1stMarDiv 222206K (Authorized ammo expenditures).
64. CG/1stMarDiv 231612K (Submitting Isums).
65. Div Memo 200-51: Recommendations for Awards to be given by the Korean Republic Government.
66. Change #1 to Div Memo 178-51: Policy concerning imposing of non-judicial punishment.
67. CG/1stMarDiv 270802Z (Damage to pole line construction).
68. CG/1stMarDiv 281210K ("C" Tanks revert to parent control).
69. Div General Order #43: SOP for Fire Support Coordination).
70. 1stMarDiv Opn Order 17-51: (5th revert to parent control).
71. Div Training Memo 6-51: G-4 Seminar.
72. CG/1stMarDiv 290448Z (Division of Div. Sector).
73. Div Training Memo 7-51: Training Films.
74. CG/1stMarDiv 282056K (Minefields on WICHITA-SWITCH lines).
75. CG/1stMarDiv 300616Z (Deduct rations for laborers' pay).
76. CG/1stMarDiv 310422Z (Modified 300616Z).

APPENDIX I (3)

SECRET

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division, (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/swm  
1 July 51

ENCLOSURE #1

DIVISION TRAINING ORDER)

NUMBER.....1-51) ; KANSAS Line training directive.

Map: KOREA; 1:50,000

1. GENERAL.

a. The purpose of this Training Order is to prescribe a training program to be executed during the period the 1st Marine Division is occupying and defending its assigned sector of the KANSAS Line.

b. The training objective is to maintain each individual and unit of this command at a high state of training and tactical proficiency, and to thoroughly integrate replacement officer and enlisted personnel into units to which assigned.

2. TRAINING SUBJECTS.

a. All units of this Division will carry out a training program which will include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Tactical employment, functioning and firing of individual and crew-served weapons.

(2) Specialist training.

(3) Care, maintenance and preservation of government equipment.

(4) Physical conditioning and maintenance of battle conditioning of the individual.

(5) Development of leadership.

(6) Technique of instruction (for officers and NCOs).

(7) Map and aerial photograph reading.

(8) Field sanitation and personal Hygiene.

b. No specific training period is prescribed for the completion of the above. It will be accomplished as the tactical situation permits.

3. TACTICAL TRAINING.

a. Infantry units, supported by aviation, tank and artillery

ENCLOSURE #1  
to Appendix I

3/swm  
1 July 51

units, will execute tactical training over a nine week period commencing 2 July 1951 with each infantry battalion devoting one week to this phase as follows:

- 2 days - Movement to and from positions on KANSAS line.
- 4 days - Small unit tactics and firing problems to include squad, platoon and company in attack and defense, emphasizing utilization of supporting weapons of next higher echelon. A minimum of 1/3 of this training time will be devoted to night training.
- 1 day - Reinforced battalion combat firing problem (Battalion in the attack).

b. Subject to limitations imposed by the tactical situation, the tactical training prescribed in this paragraph will be accomplished as scheduled below. While the 1st KMC Regiment is conducting this tactical training its assigned sector of the KANSAS line will be reduced to a two battalion frontage. The 1st, 5th and 7th Marines will retain the responsibility for defense of currently assigned sectors of the KANSAS line while conducting such training.

7th Marines 2-23 July  
1st Marines 23 July - 13 August  
5th Marines 23 July - 13 August  
1st KMC Regt 13 Aug - 3 Sept

Necessary orders directing changes of boundaries and movement of elements of division reserve to permit accomplishment of the above schedule will be issued by this Headquarters.

c. Training areas are designated as follows:

(1) YANGGU Training Area - From DT 105118 SE to DT 119096 NE along ridge line to DT 141107 NW to DT 127137 SW along road to DT 105118.

(2) INJE Training Area - From DT 304244 NW to DT 280256 To DT 262276 NE to 276301 SE to DT 307274 S along MSR to DT 304244.

(3) 1st Marines, 7th Marines and 1st KMC Regiment will conduct all firing problems in the YANGGU Training Area; 5th Marines in the INJE Training Area.

d. Parent regiments will issue a complete regimental attack order to the battalion commander conducting the battalion combat firing problem. A copy of the order will be submitted to this Headquarters forty-eight (48) hours prior to the start of the problem and will include:

DECLASSIFIED

3/swm

1 July 51

- |  | <u>YANGGU TNG AREA</u>        | <u>INJE TNG AREA</u>                             |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| (1) ID   | DT 107114<br>to DT 130130     | NS 30 grid line                                  |
| (2) H-Hour   | 1000                          | 1000   |
| (3) Direction of Atk   | SE                            | NW   |
| (4) Regtl Objective  | Vic DT 120104<br>to DT 137111 | No.1-275265 (Hill 820)<br>No.2-270282 (Hill 721) |
| (5) Assembly Area  | Vic rear of Bn<br>OP          | Vic rear of Bn<br>OP                             |
| (6) Simulation of units on both flanks of attacking battalion. |                               |  |

e. A minimum of one platoon of tanks, one battery of artillery and elements of 4.2" Mortar Company and Anti-Tank Company will be in direct support of each battalion. Request close air support from this headquarters for each battalion problem forty-eight (48) hours prior to H-Hour. It is anticipated that not more than two (2) flights of four (4) aircraft each may be expected to be available during the conduct of a battalion problem.

f. Battalion observation posts will be established at the following locations:

YANGGU Tng Area ---- DT 125128  
INJE Tng Area ----- DT 302271 (Hill 413)

The battalion conducting a battalion firing problem will have an officer present on the OP during the conduct of the problem who is prepared to discuss and explain the concept of the problem to any observers who may be present on the OP.

#### 4. AMMUNITION ALLOCATION

a. Ammunition allocation is established as follows:

	<u>Total per Bn for Tng Required by Para 2 a(1)</u>	<u>Additional per Bn for Tact, Tng req by Para 3.</u>
Rifle, M1	40 rds per rifle	96 rds per rifle
Carbine, M2	60 rds per Carbine	30 rds per carbine
Pistol Cal..45	15 rds per pistol	
TSMG Cal..45	50 rds per gun	
BAR	80 rds per rifle	400 rds per rifle
IMG, Cal..30	1000 rds per gun	5000 rds per gun
HMG, Cal..30	1000 rds per gun	5000 rds per gun
M.G. Cal..50	420 rds per gun	

-3-

DECLASSIFIED

3/swm  
1 July 51

60mm Mortar	18 rds per mortar	100 rds per mortar
81mm Mortar	24 rds per mortar (Heavy)	50 rds per mortar (Heavy)
4.2" Mortar	50 rds per mortar	50 rds per mortar
3.5" Rocket	4 rds per launcher	8 rds per launcher
75mm Recoilless Rifle	10 rds per rifle	6 rds per rifle
90mm Gun	20 rds per tank	10 rds per tank
105mm Howitzer		1000 rds per Bn problem
105mm How (M4) (Tk)	15 rds per tank	
MG, Cal..30 (Tk)	2000 rds per tank	1000 rds per tank
Grenade, fragmentation	1 per 2 Marines	100 per rifle Co.
Grenade, smoke WP	1 per 4 Marines	25 per rifle Co.
Grenade, Inerga	1 per launcher	2 per launcher
Trip flares		10 per rifle Bn.

b. It is directed that a minimum of 50% of the allocation for tactical training be utilized for the battalion combat firing problem. Ammunition resupply will be a required part of the battalion problem. Parent regiments will establish an ammunition dump from which the battalions will draw for the problem.

#### 5. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.

Regimental commanders will insure compliance with the following safety precautions:

a. All fall of shot will be kept within training area and forward of Line of Departure.

b. An emergency aid station will be established in the vicinity of problem area.

c. Boundaries of training area will be marked with panels and appropriate signs in both English and Korean.

d. No firing will be done into village areas or at native huts.

e. Range guards will be established as required to prevent entry into training area by personnel not connected with the problem.

f. Red star cluster will be used only as signal for emergency lifting of all fires.

g. All located duds in Training Area will be destroyed by battalions prior to evacuating area on completion of training.

#### 6. TRAINING SCHEDULES.

Regiments and separate battalions submit to this Headquarters by 1800 each Thursday Training Schedule for week commencing following Monday, to include subject, area, date and time.

DECLASSIFIED

3/swm  
1 July 51

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRUI AK,  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II Iist III

OFFICIAL :

R. G. WEEDE,  
Col, USMC,  
ACofS, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES  
 1st Marine Division, (Reinf) 1  
 I. FIELD  
 130830 July, 1951

## ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)

: : To accompany Frag Order 38-51

NUMBER.....1-51)

MAPS: KOREA 1/50,000 AMS 1951

## 1. SUPPLY.

A. (1) Class I. One (1) days "C" rations and one (1) days "A" or "B" rations in hands of units. Supply point distribution on arrival new assembly area.

(2) One (1) days "C" and one (1) days "A" or "B" rations in regimental supply dump.

(3) Water points to be moved to new assembly area 15 July, 1951. Location to be announced.

(h) All water trailers and five (5) gallon water cans full.

B. Class II. Move all on hand.

C. Class III. Supply point distribution. One (1) days supply in hand of units. One (1) days supply in regimental supply dump. All vehicles tanks full, w/5 gallon cans full.

D. Class IV. Turn over all field fortifications on hand to relieving unit.

E. Class V. One (1) basic load (adjusted) in hands of units. Turn over to relieving unit remainder Class V. One (1) regimental basic load (adjusted) in regimental supply.

F. Salvage. Maximum effort will be directed toward salvaging all government property. Bread bags, large sugar, salt and flour bags will be saved and turned in to regimental supply. Gasoline will be issued on a drum for drum basis only. Bungs will be replaced in all empty drums. See current SOP's on all other items of salvage.

## 2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION.

(1) Detachment "D" Medical Company Company attached.

(2) Evacuation - forward to rear.

## 3. TRANSPORTATION.

(1) 1/5 moves on first trip of trucks in A.M.

(2) 2/5 moves on second trip of trucks

(3) 3/5 moves on 16 July 1951

(4) H&SCo and ATCo move in morning 15 July 1951 on H&SCo organic trucks. 4.2 Mortar Company to move in the afternoon on H&SCo. organic trucks.

## 4. MISCELLANEOUS

## (1) Service

(a) One (1) platoon, AutoMntCo., 1stMTBn attached.

(b) One (1) truck platoon 1stMTBn attached.

(c) One (1) platoon "A"Co. 1stEngBn attached. All requests for engineering work will be submitted to this headquarters. (S-4)

(2) Regimental rear echelon (CWO TAYLOR in charge) will be temporarily disbanded. All personnel and equipment will revert to parent organization on 16 July, 1951. This unit now located in the vicinity of new regimental C.P.

ENCLOSURE #2  
 to Appendix II



ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NUMBER 1-51 (CONT'D)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer...

DISTRIBUTION "D"

OFFICIAL:

*W. E. Baugh*  
W. E. BAUGH  
Major, USMC  
S-4

*HIST*

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 17Jul51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER)  
: TRAINING PROGRAM  
NUMBER.....1-51)

Map: KOREA, 1:50,000; INJE Sheet

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv Trng O 2-51 of 15Jul51.

- Encl: (1) Training syllabus of General Military Subjects.
- (2) Training Syllabus of Specialist Military Subjects.
- (3) Training Areas & Ranges, INJE Area.
- (4) Ammunition Allowance for Training.

1. Information:

a. The purpose of this Training Order is to prescribe a training program to be executed during the period the 5th Marine Regiment (Reinf) is in X Corps Reserve in the INJE area.

2. General Plan:

a. Training Objectives

(1) To maintain each individual and unit of this Regiment at a high state of training and tactical proficiency.

(2) To refresh units and staffs in the principles and techniques of amphibious operations.

b. Training Period:

- (1) 1/5 will train from 2-18Aug51.
- (2) 2/5 will train from 23-31Jul51 and 11-18Aug51.
- (3) 3/5 will train from 23Jul-9Aug51.
- (4) All other organic and attached units will train from 23Jul-18Aug51.

c. Training Week:

The training week will be Monday through Saturday; 5 training hours per day.

d. Relief of Security

ENCLOSURE #3

to Appendix II

1/5 will maintain security elms until relieved by 2/5 on 1Aug51. 2/5 will be relieved by 3/5 on 10Aug51. Battalions will not be required to train on days of relief.

3. Detailed Plan:

- a. Enclosure (1) will be accomplished by all units.
- b. Enclosure (2) will be accomplished by units as indicated.
- c. Battalions and separate companies and platoons submit to this Headquarters to arrive by 1800 each Wednesday. Two copies of schedule for week commencing the following Monday to include subject, area, date, time, instructor, and reference material; and submit by 1800 each Monday request for training areas and facilities (ie. Tanks, Engers, etc.) for week commencing the following Monday to include subject, time, date, and type of firing, if any.
- e. See enclosure (4) for ammunition allowance.

4. Schools:

a. Battalions will conduct formal unit school for officers and selected NCO's in the following subjects:

- (1) Technique of Instruction (FM 21-5 Part 2; to be completed prior to commencement of training).
- (2) Staff Procedure (Staff Manual, 1948).
- (3) Technique of Amphibious Planning.
- (4) Leadership and Technique of Command.
- (5) Map Reading.

b. Battalions and separate companies will send in two groups all appropriate personnel to the following specialists Schools which will be conducted by Regiment:

- (1) Administration
- (2) Motor Transport
- (3) Medical
- (4) Supply
- (5) Communications

5. Facilities:

a. A limited number of field manuals are available at the Regimental S-3 office. These manuals may be drawn for a 24 hour period.

b. A 200 yard rifle range (Range No. 22) for re-familiarization firing will be available to: 2/5 from 23-28Jul, 3/5 from 30Jul-4Aug, 1/5 from 6-11Aug, 4.2/5 on 13Aug, AT/5 on 14Aug, "C"TKs on 15Aug, any unit on request from 16-18Aug.

6. Safety:

Commanding Officers of battalions and separate companies will ensure compliance with safety regulations in the conduct of all firing problems and range firing. Range guards will be posted to block all likely entrances into impact areas. Units which conduct firing problems will arrange for an ambulance to be present if feasible.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (30)

X Corps.....(1)	H&S/5.....(2)	S-1.....(1)
1stMarDiv...(2)	Co"C"TKBn.....(1)	S-2.....(1)
1/5.....(2)	Plt, Co"A"EngrBn...(1)	S-4.....(1)
2/5.....(2)	TrkPltMTBn.....(1)	TACP.....(1)
3/5.....(2)	MaintPltMTBn.....(1)	Hist.....(4)
4.2/5.....(1)	Supply O.....(1)	FILE.....(2)
AT/5.....(1)	Comd O.....(1)	
	"D"Co MED BN.....(1)	

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE (2) TO REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 1-51  
TRAINING SYLLABUS OF SPECIAL MILITARY SUBJECTS (60)

<u>A. Infantry</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
<u>Rifle Unit</u>	
1. Tactical training of the individual Marine	3
2. Fire team and squad tactics	6
3. Platoon in the attack and defense	6
4. Company in the attack and defense	6
5. Battalion in the attack and defense	10
6. Scouting and patrolling	4
7. Tank infantry tactics	3
8. Assault of a fortified position	3
9. Boat Team training	1
10. Assault of a defended beach	3
11. CO's time	5
	<u>50</u>
<u>B. Tanks</u>	
1. Tank Tactics - offensive, defensive and retrograde movements	15
2. Tank Communications	2
3. Formation driving	2
4. Convoy discipline	1
5. Procedure for abandon tank and evacuation	1
6. Tank landing craft and loading procedure	1
7. Tank waterproofing	2
8. Organization of the Marine tank battalion	1

(1)

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

9.	Characteristics and limitations M-26 tank	1
10.	Tank gunnery	10
11.	Tank material and equipment	4
12.	Preventive maintenance	10
13.	CO's time	<u>10</u> <u>60</u>
C.	<u>Administration</u>	
1.	Marine Corps personnel system	5
2.	Procurement	2
3.	Classification and assignment	3
4.	Travel and travel orders	2
5.	Promotion and reduction	3
6.	Separation and civil readjustment	1
7.	Military records and reports	3
8.	Personnel accounting and casualty reporting	9
9.	Leave, liberty and discipline	3
10.	Correspondence	3
11.	Mail and files	2
12.	Marine Corps Manual	<u>2</u> <u>40</u>
D.	<u>Motor Transport</u>	
	<u>Drivers</u>	
1.	Principles of motor vehicles	2
2.	Accident Reports	1
3.	Use of winch and snatch blocks	1
4.	Types and uses of military vehicles	2

## ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

5. Brake system of military vehicles	1
6. Transmission and transfer case military vehicles	2
7. Preventive maintenance	2
8. Four cycle engine	1
9. Types, oil and lubrication	1
10. Ignition on military vehicles	1
11. Instructors time	$\frac{1}{15}$
<u>Supply, Motor Transport</u>	
1. Depot Stock Accounts	7
2. Organic	7
3. Instructors time	$\frac{1}{15}$
<u>Motor Transport Maintenance</u>	
1. Trouble shooting	3
2. Preventive maintenance	3
3. Field maintenance	8
4. Instructors time	$\frac{1}{15}$
<u>E. Medical</u>	
1. Supply planning for amphibious operations	1
2. Medical evacuation during amphibious operations	1
3. Preventive medicine in the field	4
4. Personal hygiene and sanitation	1
5. Field forms and reports	1

## ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

6.	The battalion and regimental aid station	1
7.	Air evacuation	1
8.	First aid	<u>10</u> 20
F.	<u>Supply</u>	
1.	Mission & Function	4
2.	Stock Records & Accountability	4
3.	Distribution and coordination w/units	6
4.	Care, handling, and salvage	7
5.	Nomenclature & Description of Supplies	5
6.	Displacement & Dump Sites	5
7.	Security and Preservation of Supplies	6
8.	Requisitions	<u>3</u> 40
G.	<u>Communications</u>	
	<u>Signal</u> (For all CP)	
1.	Communications publications	1
2.	Security of classified material	2
3.	Organization and communication requirements of a Marine Division	2
4.	Communication agencies in the Marine Division	1
5.	Function and employment of wire platoon	1
6.	Function and employment of Radio Relay Platoon	1
7.	Function and employment of Radio Platoon	1
8.	Function and employment of Message Center Platoon	<u>1</u> 10



## ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

Radio

1.	Signal operations instruction - 3	5
2.	Equipment maintenance and repair	5
3.	Voice radio procedure	5
4.	Capabilities and limitations of equipment	5
5.	Basic electricity	5
6.	Radio operational procedure or CW school	<u>5</u>

Wire

1.	Signal operations instructions - 3	2
2.	Equipment maintenance and repair	5
3.	Telephone trouble shooting	5
4.	Wire operational procedure	5
5.	Pole climbing and long line construction	5
6.	Technique of wire installation	<u>8</u>

Message Center

1.	Signal operations instruction - 3	15
2.	Message center organization	5
3.	Message center operational procedure	<u>10</u>
		<u>30</u>

ENCLOSURE (4) TO REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 1-51.AMMUNITION ALLOWANCESA. TOTAL FOR RANGE FIRING INDIVIDUAL AND CREW SERVED WEAPONS  
SEE ENCLOSURE (1)

Rifle, M-1	48 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	60 rounds per carbine
Pistol, Cal. .45	30 rounds per pistol
TSMG, Cal..45	60 rounds per gun
BAR	100 rounds per rifle
L.M.G., Cal. .30	2000 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	4000 rounds per gun
M.G. Cal. .30, Tank	1000 rounds per gun
M.G. Cal. .50	440 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	70 rounds per mortar
81mm Mortar	75 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 inch Mortar	50 rounds per mortar
3.5 inch Rocket	6 rounds per launcher
75mm Recoilless Rifle	15 rounds per rifle
90mm Gun	20 rounds per tank
105mm Howitzer	60 rounds howitzer
105mm Howitzer (Tk) (M4)	15 rounds per tank (M4)
Grenades, fragmentation	1 per Marine
Grenade, Inerga	1 per launcher
Grenade, fragmentation, rifle	8 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	1 per 4 Marines

B. TOTAL PER BATTALION FOR FIELD FIRING EXERCISES  
SEE ENCLOSURE (2)

Rifle, M-1	48 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	30 rounds per carbine
BAR	300 rounds per rifle
L.M.G., Cal. .30	3750 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	3750 rounds per gun
M.G., Cal. .30 (Tk)	1000 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	70 rounds per mortar
81mm Mortar	75 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 inch Mortar	50 rounds per mortar
3.5 inch Rocket	6 rounds per launcher
75mm Recoilless Rifle	6 rounds per rifle
90mm Gun	10 rounds per tank
105mm Howitzer	230 rounds per Bn problem
Grenade, fragmentation	100 per rifle company
Grenade, Inerga	2 per launcher
Grenade, fragmentation, rifle	2 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	25 per rifle company
Trip Flares	30 per rifle Bn

ENCLOSURE (4)



	GROUPS		
	A	B	C
Basic principles of infantry tactics; attack and defense- - - - -	4	0	0
Unified Code of Military Justice- - - - -	2	1	1
Enemy tactics and equipment - - - - -	1	0	0
Installation, location and removal of land mines, booby traps - - - - -	4	1	0
Concealment and camouflage - - - - -	2	0	0
Commanding Officer's time - - - - -	15	7	2

(Devote to training in general military subjects as desired; include 2 hrs for personal interviews by Chaplains)

TOTAL HOURS      30    25    20

- Group A:      4.2/5  
                  AT/5  
                  Co "C", 1STTKBn  
                  Plt, Co "A", 1stEngrBn  
                  Trk Plt, MTBn  
                  TACP
- Group B:      1/5  
                  2/5  
                  3/5
- Group C:      H&S Co's of Bns and Regt  
                  Det "D" Med Co

## ENCLOSURE (2) TO REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

<u>A. Infantry</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
<u>b. 60mm Mortar</u>	
1. Mechanical training	6
2. Marksmanship	8
3. Technique of squad fire	8
4. Technique of section fire	4
5. Individual proficiency test	4
6. Co. and Bn in attack and defense	12
7. Boat team training	1
8. Assault of a defended beach	3
9. CO's time	4
	<u>50</u>
<u>c. 81mm Mortar</u>	
1. Mechanical training	8
2. Marksmanship	8
3. FDC or Technique of Platoon fire	10
4. Individual proficiency test	4
5. Co. and Bn in attack and defense	12
6. Boat team training	1
7. Assault of a defended beach	3
8. CO's time	4
	<u>50</u>
<u>d. Machine Gun</u>	
1. Mechanical training	10
2. Marksmanship	12
3. Individual proficiency test	4
4. Assault of Fortified Position	3

## ENCLOSURE (2) TO REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

A. Infantry	<u>HOURS</u>
d. <u>Machine Gun</u>	
5. Co and Bn in Attack and Defense	12
6. Boat team training	1
7. Assault of a defended beach	3
8. CO's time	<u>5</u>
	50
e. <u>Rocket Launchers</u>	
1. Mechanical training	6
2. Tracking exercises	4
3. Marksmanship	4
4. Individual proficiency test	4
5. Machine Guns	7
6. Co. and Bn. in attack and Defense	12
7. Assault of Fortified Position	3
8. Boat team training	1
9. Assault of a defended beach	3
10. CO's time	<u>6</u>
	50
f. <u>75mm Rifle</u>	
1. Mechanical training	6
2. Marksmanship	10
3. Individual proficiency test	4
4. Machine Guns	8
5. Bn in attack and defense	10
6. Assault of Fortified Position	3
7. Boat team training	1
8. Assault of a defended beach	3

## ENCLOSURE (2) REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 1-51 (Cont'd)

A. <u>Infantry</u>	HOURS
f. <u>75mm Rifle</u>	
9. CO's time	$\frac{15}{60}$
g. <u>4.2 Mortar</u>	
1. FO training	8
2. Mechanical training	10
3. Marksmanship	8
4. Individual proficiency test	4
5. Bn in attack and defense	10
6. Boat team training	1
7. CO's time	$\frac{19}{60}$

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O PPC, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 19Jul51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

: DIVISION SCHOOLS  
 NUMBER.....1-51)

Ref: (a) Div Trng Memo 1-51 of 17Jul51  
 (b) Div Trng Memo 2-51 of 17Jul51  
 (c) Div Trng Memo 3-51 of 17Jul51

1. In accordance with references (a), (b), and (c) the following men will attend the following Division schools on the dates indicated.

<u>School</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Personnel</u>
a. Intelligence Symposium	21Jul	1300- 1700	School Tent, Div CP	Reqt CO Reqt S-2
b. Intelligence Conference Course	25-27Jul	1300- 1600	School Tent, Div CP	Reqt S-2 Ass't Reqt S-2
c. Aerial Photo Course	30Jul- 1Aug	0900- 1600	API Tent, Div CP	2 EM fr Reqt S-2 1 EM fr Bns S-2
d. Vehicular Waterproofing	25Jul- 1Aug	0830- 1500	AutomaintCo, 1stMTBn	1 EM fr Reqt MT 1 EM fr Bns MT
e. Embarkation	23Jul- 2Aug	0900- 1100	DivEmbo, Div CP	1 Off & 1 EM fr Bns & H&S/5

2. Enlisted personnel attending these schools will report to the CO, Division Casual Co. the afternoon preceding the commencement of the school for billeting assignment. Subject men will bring bedding, mess gear, and toilet articles and will remain at Div CP for duration of the school.

3. Battalion commanders and H&S/5 commander will submit to this Headquarters by 1800, 19Jul51 the names of those officers and men who are to attend the subject Division schools.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

-1-

ENCLOSURE #4  
 to Appendix II

DECLASSIFIED



REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM NUMBER 1-51 (Cont'd)

DISTRIBUTION: (19)

- X Corps.....(1)
- 1stMarDiv...(2)
- 1/5.....(2)
- 2/5.....(2)
- 3/5.....(2)
- H&S/5.....(1)
- S-2.....(1)
- S-4.....(1)
- MTO.....(1)
- Hist.....(4)
- FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

TOP RUMOR

RCT 5, 1stMarDiv  
INJE, KOREA

1700K, 26Jul51

TRAINING OPERATION PLAN)

NUMBER.....1-51)

Map: KOREA 1:50,000, Sheet 6828 III

TASK ORGANIZATION:

RCT 5

COL HAYWARD

Hq Co (-)  
 Det 1stSigBn (TACP, RadRelayPlt)  
 Co"C" 1stTkBn  
 Col & Ctr Plat, Co"D" 1stMedBn  
 TrkPlt 1stMPBn  
 MaintPlt 1stMPBn  
 Det 11thMar (Arty Ln Party)  
 Engr Plt 1stEngrBn

a. BLT 1/5

LtCol ALSTON

Hq Co (-)  
 Det 1stSigBn (TACP)  
 Det 11thMar (Arty Ln Party)  
 Wire Team Comm Plt 5thMar  
 Det Int Sec 5thMar  
 Col Sec Co"D" 1stMedBn  
 Det 4.2/5 (FO Party)  
 1stSec ATPlt AT/5

b. BLT 3/5

LtCol KENNEDY

Hq Co (-)  
 Det 1stSigBn (TACP)  
 Det 11thMar (Arty Ln Party)  
 Wire Team Comm Plt 5thMar  
 Det Int Sec 5thMar  
 Col Sec Co"D" 1stMedBn  
 Det 4.2/5 (FO Party)  
 2d Sec ATPlt AT/5

c. BLT 2/5

LtCol STIFF

Hq Co (-)  
 Det 1stSigBn (TACP)  
 Det 11thMar (Arty Ln Party)  
 Wire Team Comm Plt 5thMar  
 Det Int Sec 5thMar  
 Col Sec Co"D" 1stMedBn  
 Det 4.2/5 (FO Party)

d. AT/5 (-)

Lt CARRIGAN

e. 4.2/5

Lt USARITE

1. a. See Annex BAKER for known enemy dispositions. RCT 5 is opposed by the 27th Division II NK Corps. The 7th Regt is located generally in the vicinity of Hills 413, 489, and 942. The 32d Regt is located generally in the vicinity of Hills 549, 744, and 970. The 14th Regt is in Division reserve in the vicinity of Hill 1226. The 27th Division is

TOP RUMOR

-1-

ENCLOSURE #11

to Appendix II

TOP RUMOR

TRAINING OPN PLAN 1-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

especially noted for its tenuous defenses. This Division has been out of combat for approximately two months during which time it is known to have been reequipped and received sufficient replacements to bring its estimated present strength to 7500 men. For its present defensive mission, it is reported that an 18 gun 76mm artillery battalion has been attached to the Division. Though not confirmed it is believed that a battalion, 13 T34/84, tanks may also be in support.

b. (1) 1stMarDiv lands Beach YELLOW, BLACK, GREEN, RED, and WHITE on H-Hour D-Day seizes the FBHL prepared to continue the attack toward the east.

(2) 7th Marines on left

(3) 1st Bn, 11th Marines in direct support 5thMar.

(4) Naval Gunfire Support, Annex CHARLIE

(5) Air Support, Annex DOG

(6) "A" & "B" Cos, 1st Amph Trac Bn in direct support 5th Mar initially, revert on order to 1stMarDiv.

2. 5th Marines at H-Hour D-Day lands on Beaches RED and WHITE and seizes that portion of the FBHL in Z of A.

For zone of action, beaches, boundaries, objectives, and formation see Annex ABLE, Operation Overlay.

For composition and timing of waves, see Annex EASY, Landing Dissem, and Annex FOX, Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table.

3. a. BLT 1/5 at H-Hour D-Day land Beach RED; seize objective ABLE. Prepare to continue the atk on order to seize objective CHARLIE and that portion of the FBHL in Z of A.

b. BLT 2/5 in reserve land on call on Beach WHITE. Prepare to assume mission either assault BLT.

c. BLT 3/5 at H-Hour D-Day land Beach WHITE; seize objective BAKER. Prepare to continue the atk on order to seize objective DOG and that portion of the FBHL in Z of A.

d. AT/5 (-) land on call on Beach RED prepared to support attack as ordered.

e. 4.2/5 land on call in left half Beach RED prepared to support attack as ordered.

x. (1) This plan effective upon receipt for planning, for execution on order.

(2) Contact left to right.

4. See Adm Plan 1-51.

TOP RUMOR

-2-

TOP RUMOR

TRAINING OPN PLAN 1-51 (Cont'd)

Page 3

5. a. (1) Radio silence lifted at H-30 minutes.  
 (2) Emergency signal to lift all fire; Red Star Cluster.  
 (3) Current SCI in effect.
- b. (1) Cps                      AFLOAT                      ASHORE
- |         |        |                  |
|---------|--------|------------------|
| RCT     | APA 6  | To be announced  |
| BLT 1/5 | APA 18 | To be announced. |
| BLT 2/5 | APA 19 | To be announced  |
| BLT 3/5 | APA 23 | To be announced  |
- (2) Bn's report location of CP's when established.
- c. Effective time zone: KING.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

## ANNEXES:

ABLE: Operations Overlay  
 BAKER: Intelligence Overlay  
 CHARLIE: Naval Gunfire (Omitted)  
 DOG: Air Support (Omitted)  
 EASY: Consolidated Landing Diagram  
 FOX: Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table.

## DISTRIBUTION: (45)

1stMarDiv.....(3)	3/5.....(2)	1/11.....(1)
1/5.....(2)	4.2/5.....(1)	"C"TR.....(1)
2/5.....(2)	AT/5.....(1)	FILE&STAFF...(32)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
 Major, USMC  
 S-3

TOP RUMOR

-3-

TOP RUMOR

RCT 5, 1stMarDiv  
INFE, YCREA

170000Z, 26Jul51

Annex EASY to Trg Opn O. 1-51

CONSOLIDATED LANDING DIAGRAM

	Berch RED	Berch WHITE
1st Wave H-Hour	5 LVT (A)	10 LVT (A) (Incl five (5) LVT (A) to cover right flank)
2d Wave H+1	10 LVT Plats Assault Cos	10 LVT Plats Assault Cos
3d Wave H+6	10 LVT Assault Cos (-)	10 LVT Assault Cos (-)
4th Wave H+16	10 LVT Res Co (-)	10 LVT Res Co (-)
5th Wave H+21	10 LVT 1st Bn (-)	10 LVT 3d Bn (-)
6th Wave H+31	10 LCVP 1st Bn (-)	10 LCVP 3rd Bn (-)
		1-3
LD		ID
	(X) LST-002 (X) LST-003	(X) LST-005 (X) LST-006
	(X) LST-004	(X) LST-007
	(X) LST-008	

- Note: (1) Negative 5thMar personnel embarked in IST, 2d thru 5th waves inclusive will transfer from LCVP to LVT in LST unloading area (Constructive)
- (2) LVTs may be preloaded with Class I & V as desired provided maximum load including personnel (@ 225 lbs ea) does not exceed 7000 lbs per LVT.
- (3) Forty (40) LCVP and two (2) LCM-3 available for initial loading of BLT 2/5 for landing on call. (Constructive).

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Trg Opn Plan 1-51

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

TOP RUCOR

RCT 5, 1stMarDiv  
INJE, KOREA

1800K, 27Jul51

Annex FOX to Tng Opn O. 1-51

AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE AVAILABILITY TABLE

LVT CARRIER	LVT (A)	LVT-3C	RE MARKS
LST-002	5	10 (2)	Fr BLF 1/5 Beach 10M
LST-003		15 (2)	" " " " "
LST-004		15 (2)	" " " " "
LST-005	5	10 (2)	Fr BLF 3/5 Beach WHILE
LST-006	5	10 (2)	" " " " "
LST-007		15 (2)	" " " " "
LST-008	3	5 (9)	5 LVT-3 fr BLF 3/5. This LST designated LVT repair ship.

- Note: (1) LVT-1 and LVT-3 C in paren are not available for landing of RCT-5 except as noted below.
- (2) LVT (A) render assault fire from LD to beach and supporting artillery fire on call until landing of 1/11.
- (3) LVT-3C shown in paren operate as free boats under LVT Commander control, except one (1) LVT each from LST 002, 003, 005, and 006 and four (4) LVT from LST 008 may be preloaded with one jeep or one jeep radio each and used as infantry command boats.
- (4) LVT Employment Plan omitted at this time.

Instructional Note: This table is normally prepared at Div level but is promulgated as an annex to this Tng Opn Plan to enable Bn Comdrs to prepare boat assignment tables and landing diagrams.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: -- Same as Tng Opn Plan 1-51

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

RCT 5  
 1st Marine Division  
 PUSAN, KOREA  
 281800K July, 1951

## ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN)

NUMBER.....(1-51)

To accompany training operation plan 1-51

MAPS: KOREA 1/50,000 sheet 6828III

## 1. Supplies and Equipment to be embarked:

- (a) Class I  
One meal IA-2 or 1/3 Charlie ration as available.
- (b) Class II  
Individual equipment, combat pack with prescribed equipment.
- (c) Class III  
Vehicle tanks 3/4 full. Five (5) gallon cans full.
- (d) Class IV  
As required by unit commanders
- (e) Class V  
One (1) basic load in hands of troops.

## 2. Supply.

- (a) General  
Battalions responsible for initial supply during problem.
- (b) Distribution.  
Supply Point distribution
- (c) Plan for landing  
Supplies to be landed with troops.
  - (1) That necessary to sustain problem
  - (2) Floating dumps established in the vicinity Regimental Supply.
  - (3) Initial Beach Dump Levels Battalions prescribe
  - (4) Priority of landing
    - 1. Ammunition
    - 2. Water
    - 3. Medical Supplies
    - 4. Food
    - 5. All others
- (d) Resupply  
Unit distribution
- (e) Air delivery  
Air drop - See Division General Order

## 3. Evacuation

- (a) Personnel  
Forward to rear
- (b) Vehicles.  
To regimental Motor Transport Officer for disposition.
- (c) Ordnance.  
To regimental Ordnance Officer for disposition.
- (d) Salvage - See current instructions.
- (e) Captured Material - See current instructions.

## 4. Miscellaneous

- (a) Rear echelon - Remain present position.
- (b) Surplus equipment - Leave with rear echelon. Provide own security.
- (c) Uniform - As prescribed by unit commanders.

TOP RUMOR

TOP RUIOR

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN NUMBER 1-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Trng Opn Plan 1-51.

~~OFFICIAL~~

*W. E. Baugh*  
W. E. BAUGH  
Major USMC  
S-1

TOP RUIOR



HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 30 Jul 51

CHANGE NUMBER 1 TO  
REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER)  
NUMBER.....(1-51)

REF: (a) Change No. 2 to Div Training O. 2-51  
(b) Enclosure (4) to Regt Trg O 1-51

Encl: (1) Encl (4) Ammunition Allowance Modified to Regt  
Trg O 1-51

1. In accordance with reference (a), reference (b) is  
cancelled and enclosure (1) substituted.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Regt Trg O. 1-51

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #13  
to Appendix II

ENCLOSURE (4) TO REGIMENTAL TRAINING ORDER 1-51AMMUNITION ALLOWANCE (MODIFIED)A. TOTAL FOR RANGE FIRING INDIVIDUAL AND CREW SERVED WEAPONS  
SEE ENCLOSURE (1)

Rifle, M-1	48 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	60 rounds per carbine
Pistol, Cal. .45	30 rounds per pistol
TSMG, Cal. .45	60 rounds per gun
BAR	100 rounds per rifle
L.M.G., Cal. .30	500 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	1250 rounds per gun
M.G. Cal. .30 Tank	250 rounds per gun
M.G. Cal. .50	330 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	70 rounds per mortar (HE only)
81mm Mortar	75 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 inch Mortar	50 rounds per mortar (TSQ fuze only)
75mm Recoilless Rifle	15 rounds per rifle (HE and/or Heat only)
90mm Gun	20 rounds per tank (No WP)
105mm Howitzer	60 rounds per howitzer
105mm Howitzer (Tk M4)	15 rounds per tank (M4)
Grenade, Inerpa	1 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	1 per 15 Marines

B. TOTAL PER BATTALION FOR FIELD FIRING EXERCISES  
SEE ENCLOSURE (2)

Rifle, M-1	48 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	30 rounds per carbine
BAR	300 rounds per rifle
L.M.G., Cal. .30	1250 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	1250 rounds per gun
M.G., Cal. .30 (Tk)	125 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	70 rounds per mortar (HE only)
81mm Mortar	75 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 Inch Mortar	50 rounds per mortar (TSQ Fuze only)
75mm Recoilless Rifle	6 rounds per rifle (HE and/or HEAT only)
90mm Gun	10 rounds per tank (No W.P.)
105mm Howitzer	230 rounds per Bn problem
Grenade, Inerpa	2 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	25 per rifle company
Trip Flares	30 per rifle Bn

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 19Jul51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....2-51) INTELLIGENCE TRAINING

Ref: (a) Div Trng Memo 1-51

1. Reference (a) prescribes the intelligence training program to be executed during the period the 5th Marine Regiment is in reserve Status. In compliance therewith an Intelligence School will be conducted by the Regimental S-2 for all intelligence personnel within the regiment during the period 30 July 1951 through 8 August 1951.

2. Classes will be conducted for two (2) hours daily between 1000 and 1200 during the above period, except Sunday 5 August 1951. The schedule of instructions will be issued separately prior to 28 July 1951.

3. Battalion S-2's will be called upon to prepare and conduct lectures for the course of instruction.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (16)

X Corps.....(1)	3/5.....(2)
1stMarDiv.....(2)	S-2.....(1)
1/5.....(2)	Hist.....(4)
2/5.....(2)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

(1)

ENCLOSURE #5  
to Appendix II

*J 20*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/dhr  
15 July 1951

DIVISION TRAINING ORDER)

NUMBER. . . . . 2-51) ; Training Program

Map: KOREA, 1:50,000

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv Trng O 1-51

- Encl:
- (1) Training Syllabus of General Military Subjects
  - (2) Training Syllabus of Specialist Military Subjects
  - (3) Training Areas and Ranges, HONGCHON Area (Delayed distribution)
  - (4) Training Areas and Ranges, INJE Area (Delayed distribution)
  - (5) Ammunition Allowances for Training.

1. Information:

a. Reference (a) is cancelled.

b. The purpose of this Training Order is to prescribe a training program to be executed during the period the 1st Marine Division is in X Corps Reserve in the HONGCHON - INJE Area.

2. General Plan:

a. Training Objectives:

(1) To maintain each individual and unit of the command at a high state of professional training and tactical proficiency, while emphasizing rest and rehabilitation of personnel and repair and maintenance of equipment.

(2) To refresh units and staffs in the principles and techniques of amphibious operations.

b. Training Period:

While the duration of reserve status of the Division is undetermined, this program covers a one month period from 23 July to 20 August 1951.

c. Training Week:

Monday through Saturday; 5 training hours per day; total of 120 training hours during training period.

3. Detailed Plan:

a. Enclosure (1), a training syllabus of general military subjects, will be accomplished by all units.

*(ENCLOSURE #7  
to Appendix I)*

3/dhr  
15 July 1951

b. Enclosure (2), a training syllabus of specialist military subjects, will be accomplished by units as indicated.

c. Regiments and separate battalions submit to this Headquarters to arrive by 1800 each Thursday their training schedule for week commencing the following Monday to include subject, area, date, time, and instructor.

d. Amphibious warfare is the primary mission of Fleet Marine Force units. Include aspects of this specialty in training whenever possible.

e. In all training emphasize the integration of replacement officer and enlisted personnel into units to which assigned.

f. A minimum of 33% of all tactical training will be conducted at night, stressing individual and unit night discipline.

g. See enclosure (5) for ammunition allowances.

#### 4. Schools:

a. Formal unit schools and on the job training will be utilized to the maximum extent.

##### b. Division Schools:

Division schools will be conducted in the following subjects:

- (1) Transport Loading
- (2) Fire Support Coordination
- (3) Intelligence
- (4) Vehicular Waterproofing

##### c. Unit Schools:

Units Schools will be conducted in the following subjects and such others as Commanding Officers may direct:

- (1) Instructional Methods
- (2) Staff procedure
- (3) Technique of amphibious planning
- (4) Leadership and technique of command
- (5) Combat intelligence (to be conducted by units designated in Division Trng Memo 1-51).

3/dhr  
15 July 1951

5. Facilities:

a. A limited Training Aids Library will be maintained by the G-3 Section from which instructional material may be obtained.

b. Regiments and separate battalions will establish training areas and ranges in the general vicinity of their assembly areas. Submit to this Headquarters (G-3 Section) by 1800 on 20 July 1951 an overlay indicating, by type, areas and ranges selected. Enclosures (3) and (4) will be issued upon receipt of this information.

6. Safety:

Commanding Officers of regiments and separate battalions will insure compliance with safety regulations in the conduct of all firing problems and range firing.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL G. C. THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II List II  
Plus X CORPS (3), FMFPAC (3)

OFFICIAL:

*R. G. Weede*  
R. G. WEEDE,  
Colonel, USMC  
ACofS, G-3

ENCLOSURE (1) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51.

TRAINING SYLLABUS OF GENERAL MILITARY SUBJECTS (60 HOURS)

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
Close order drill- - - - -	2
Ceremonies and inspections - - - - -	6
(Conduct inspection of personnel and equipment, and training inspections to insure desired standards of individual and unit training are being attained)	
Mechanical training, capabilities, tactical employment, and firing of individual weapons, grenades, infantry crew served weapons- - - - -	10
(All personnel will become familiar with all individual weapons in addition to one with which they are normally armed)	
Military courtesy and discipline - - - - -	2
Map and aerial photograph reading- - - - -	2
Compass- - - - -	1
Physical Conditioning- - - - -	3
(Battle conditioning of the individual must be maintained. Organized athletic periods are encouraged, but will not be included in training time)	
Defense against chemical and Radiological attack - - - - -	2
Field sanitation and personal hygiene- - - - -	1
First aid- - - - -	1
Care, maintenance, and preservation of Government equipment- - - - -	2
(Thoroughly indoctrinate each individual in supply economy, salvage, supply discipline and in preventive maintenance of all equipment and material related to his assigned duties)	
Basic principles of infantry tactics; attack and defense -	4
Unified Code of Military Justice - - - - -	2
Enemy tactics and equipment- - - - -	1
Installation, location and removal of land mines, booby traps - - - - -	4
Concealment and camouflage - - - - -	2

ENCLOSURE (1) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)

Commanding Officer's time - - - - - 15

(Devote to training in general military subjects  
as desired)

TOTAL HOURS 60

ENCLOSURE (1)



ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51TRAINING SYLLABUS OF SPECIAL MILITARY SUBJECTS (60)

Devote 10 hours to training in special military subjects as desired by Commanding Officer in addition to the 50 hours prescribed in the syllabus, making a total of 60 hours.

<u>A. Infantry</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
<u>Rifle Unit</u>	
1. Tactical training of the individual Marine	3
2. Fire team and squad tactics	6
3. Platoon in the attack and defense	6
4. Company in the attack and defense	6
5. Battalion in the attack and defense	10
6. Scouting and patrolling	4
7. Tank infantry tactics	3
8. Assault and reduction of a fortified position	3
9. Boat Team training	6
10. Assault of a defended beach	<u>3</u>
	50
<u>Crew Served Weapons</u>	
1. Tactical Training of the individual Marine	6
2. Gun drill	10
3. Manipulation exercises	6
4. Tactical employment in the attack and defense	22
5. Boat Team training	<u>6</u>
	50
<u>B. Artillery</u>	
1. Section training	14
2. Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions, battery, non-firing	10
3. Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions, battery, firing	5
4. Reconnaissance, selection and occupation of positions, battalion, firing	5

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)

5. Service practice	10
6. Embarkation and loading of artillery units	<u>6</u>
	50
C. <u>Tanks</u>	
1. Tank Tactics - offensive, defensive and retrograde movements	15
2. Tank Communications	2
3. Formation driving	2
4. Convoy discipline	1
5. Procedure for abandon tank and evacuation	1
6. Tank landing craft and loading procedure	1
7. Tank waterproofing	2
8. Organization of the Marine tank battalion	1
9. Characteristics and limitations M-26 tank	1
10. Tank gunnery	10
11. Tank material and equipment	4
12. Preventive maintenance	<u>10</u>
	50
D. <u>Engineer</u>	
1. Enemy mines and booby traps	3
2. Detection and removal of mines and booby traps	6
3. U. S. mines and minelaying	6
4. Demolitions	10
5. Road Construction	10
6. Bridge and culvert construction	10
7. Engineer Reconnaissance	<u>5</u>
	50
E. <u>Shore Party</u>	
1. Organization and functioning of shore party	3
2. Shore party responsibilities during amphibious operations	11

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)

3.	Shore party team landing demonstration	3
4.	Shore party team practice dry landing	5
5.	Shore party group practice dry landing	3
6.	Mine installation, detection and removal	2
7.	Engineer tools and equipment	5
8.	Military bridges and roads, maintenance and construction	8
9.	Drainage, culverts, revetments and retaining walls	<u>10</u> 50
F.	<u>Reconnaissance</u>	
1.	Scouting and patrolling	10
2.	Technique and employment landing craft rubber(LCR)	5
3.	Amphibious landing (LCR)	5
4.	Landing craft rubber - surf training	10
5.	Hydrographic Reconnaissance	10
6.	Amphibious reconnaissance at night	<u>10</u> 50
G.	<u>Military Police</u>	
1.	Organization of Military Police Company	1
2.	Conduct of Military Police	2
3.	Duties of Military Police	8
4.	Procedure for handling incidents	8
5.	Military Police records and forms	2
6.	Defile regulations	4
7.	Signals for traffic control	4
8.	Traffic accident investigations	4
9.	Traffic regulations - enforcement	2
10.	Reporting procedures	3
11.	Military Police in amphibious operations	8
12.	Examinations and critique	<u>4</u> 50

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)H. Administration

1. Marine Corps personnel system	6
2. Procurement	2
3. Classification and assignment	4
4. Travel and travel orders	2
5. Promotion and reduction	4
6. Separation and civil readjustment	2
7. Military records and reports	4
8. Personnel accounting and casualty reporting	12
9. Leave, liberty and discipline	4
10. Correspondence	4
11. Mail and files	2
12. Marine Corps Manual	2

50I. Motor TransportDrivers

1. Principles of motor vehicles	2
2. Accident Reports	1
3. Use of winch and snatch blocks	1
4. Types and uses of military vehicles	2
5. Brake system of military vehicles	1
6. Transmission and transfer case military vehicles	2
7. Preventive maintenance	2
8. Four cycle engine	1
9. Types, oil and lubrication	1
10. Ignition on military vehicles	1
11. On the job training (individual specialty)	36

50

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)Supply, Motor Transport

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Depot Stock Accounts                       | 7         |
| 2. Organic                                    | 7         |
| 3. On the job training (Individual specialty) | <u>36</u> |
|   | 50        |

Motor Transport Maintenance

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1. Trouble shooting                           | 3         |
| 2. Preventive maintenance                     | 3         |
| 3. Field maintenance                          | 8         |
| 4. On the job training (Individual specialty) | <u>36</u> |
|   | 50        |

Amphibian Trucks

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. Characteristics and employment amphibian truck | 2        |
| 2. Technique of amphibian truck operation         | 10       |
| 3. Waterborne operations                          | 9        |
| 4. Winching operations                            | 4        |
| 5. Amphibious employment                          | 11       |
| 6. Seamanship                                     | 7        |
| 7. Preventive maintenance                         | <u>7</u> |
|   | 50       |

J. Commissary

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. Preparation of "B" rations                               | 7        |
| 2. Preparation of dehydrated foods                          | 7        |
| 3. Care and preparation of perishables                      | 7        |
| 4. Meat cutting   | 7        |
| 5. Baking   | 7        |
| 6. Stockroom procedures                                     | 2        |
| 7. Preparation of menus                                     | 1        |
| 8. Mess sanitation  | 3        |
| 9. Maintenance and repair field ranges and emersion heaters | 5        |
| 10. Mess management   | <u>4</u> |

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)K. Band

1. Fundamentals of Band performance	10
2. Technical instrument training	10
3. Field formations	10
4. Advanced musical training	10
5. Command post security	<u>10</u>
	50

I. Medical

1. Supply planning for amphibious operations	2
2. Medical evacuation during amphibious operations	3
3. Preventive medicine in the field	4
4. Personal hygiene and sanitation	1
5. Field forms and reports	1
6. The O.R. technician in the field	1
7. Field Dentistry	1
8. The battalion and regimental aid station	2
9. Air evacuation	1
10. First aid	10
11. Ward management	<u>24</u>
	50

M. SupplyGeneral Supply

1. Mission and function	4
2. Stock Records and Accountability	8
3. Distribution and coordination with units	4
4. Care handling and salvage	4
5. Nomenclature and description of general property	8
6. Warehousing of clothing	10
7. Displacement and dump sites	4
8. Security and preservation of supplies	<u>8</u>
	50

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DEVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)Rations

1. Mission and function	4
2. Types of Rations	1
3. Description and Menu	8
4. Ration break-down	4
5. Ration accountability	8
6. Care handling and preservation	5
7. Receiving and inventory	5
8. Storage and inspection of rations.	5
9. Displacement and dump sites	5
10. Security of rations	5
	<u>50</u>

Fuel

1. Mission and function	5
2. Types and uses of POI	8
3. Records and accountability	5
4. Procurement	4
5. Distribution and inventory control	6
6. Displacement and dump site	5
7. Storage of fuel	5
8. Methods of loading and handling	8
9. Safety precautions	4
	<u>50</u>

Supply Maintenance

1. Mission and function	6
2. Textile repair	9
3. Shoe repair	9
4. Typewriter repair	9
5. Galley equipment repair	9
6. Handling and displacement of equipment	9
	<u>50</u>

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)Graves

1. Mission and function	5
2. Search and recovery	9
3. Identification	13
4. Processing remains	5
5. Shipping remains	7
6. Cemetery Operations	<u>11</u>
	<u>50</u>

Salvage

1. Mission and function	6
2. Collection of salvage	14
3. Segregation and disposition of salvage	22
4. Dump sites and storage of salvage	<u>8</u>
	<u>50</u>

Laundry

1. Mission and function	4
2. Care and maintenance of equipment	20
3. Clothing exchange	8
4. Shower facilities	6
5. Selection of locations	5
6. Coordination of distribution	4
7. Procurement of Supplies	<u>3</u>
	<u>50</u>

Bakery

1. Mission and function	3
2. Ice Cream operation	8
3. Baking	12
4. Care and maintenance of equipment	9
5. Distribution	6
6. Warehousing of ingredients	3
7. Procurement of supplies	3
8. Sanitation	<u>6</u>
	<u>50</u>



ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)N. OrdnanceAmmunition

1. Artillery ammunition, general introduction to	2
2. Ammunition for 90mm Gun	2
3. Ammunition for 105mm Howitzer	6
4. Ammunition for 155mm Howitzer	6
5. Fuzes, for 105mm Howitzer and 155mm Howitzer ammunition, review and interchangeability of	4
6. Military pyrotechnics; ground flares and signal for grenade launchers	4
7. Rockets, 3.5" and 4.2"	4
8. Ammunition for mortars, including 60mm, 81mm and 4.5"	4
9. Hand and rifle grenades	4
10. Small arms ammunition	4
11. AIG codes, lot numbers and other markings for ammunition containers	1
12. Destruction of unusable ammunition and explosives	3
13. Stock records procedures in the field	1
14. Review, ammunition general	3
15. Examination	2
	<u>50</u>

Ordnance Supply

1. Composition of the Marine Corps Supply System	2
2. Classes of supply and allowances	1
3. Table of allowances	2
4. Table of equipment	1
5. Accountability and responsibility	2
6. Supply Company B.O.P.	3
7. Warehousing	4
8. Property receiving	2

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)

9. Property issuing	1
10. Memorandum receipts	1
11. Division reports and stock status reports	3
12. Requisitioning procedures	1
13. Publications	2
14. Use of standard nomenclature lists	2
15. Inventory reports and inventory	8
16. Security and handling	1
17. Shipping and receiving (open storage)	2
18. Cargo manifests	5
19. Chocking, loading and unloading	2
20. Inspection and practical application	4
	<u>50</u>

Ordnance Maintenance

1. Artillery Repair Section	
a. Nomenclature of 105mm Howitzer	4
b. Nomenclature of 155mm Howitzer	6
c. Nomenclature of 90mm Gun	4
d. Nomenclature of 4.5" Rocket launcher	3
e. Function of recoil mechanism 105mm Howitzer	3
f. Function of recoil mechanism 155mm Howitzer	5
g. Function of recoil mechanism 90mm Gun	3
h. Adjustment of equilibrator 105mm Howitzer	3
i. Adjustment of equilibrator 155mm Howitzer	3
j. Adjustment of equilibrator 90mm Howitzer	3
k. Purpose of inspection records	3
l. Field Inspection Parties	
Adjustment of elevating mechanism 105mm Howitzer	1

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (cont'd)

Adjustment of elevating mechanism 155mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of elevating mechanism 90mm Gun	1
Adjustment of traversing mechanism 105mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of traversing mechanism 155mm Howitzer	1
Adjustment of traversing mechanism 90mm Gun	<u>1</u>
	50
<u>Small Arms Repair</u>	
1. Disassembly, functioning and repair:	
a. M1 Rifle	4
b. M1, M2 Carbines	4
c. US Pistol cal. .45	2
d. Browning Machine Gun M1917A1	4
e. Browning Machine Gun M1919A4	6
f. Browning Automatic Rifle	6
g. Browning Machine Gun cal. .50	6
h. Mortar, 81mm	7
i. Mortar, 60mm	7
j. Rocket Launcher, 3.5"	<u>4</u>
	50
<u>Special Equipment</u>	
1. Care and handling of hand tools	12
2. Care and operation of machine tools	6
3. Theory and application of welding	4
4. Methods of carpentry and painting	4
5. Operation and application of measuring tools	2
6. Characteristics of lathes and shapers	6
7. Mathematics and blue print reading	4
8. Operation and maintenance of engines	6

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)

9. Operation of compressor and spray gun	4
10. Principles of blacksmithing	$\frac{2}{50}$
<u>Instrument repair</u>	
1. Maintenance and operation of shop trucks	12
2. Elementary Optics	8
3. Single telescopes	6
4. Field glasses, assembly and collimation	8
5. Disassembly and adjustment of magnetic compasses	6
6. Bore sighting and bore sighting equipment	$\frac{10}{50}$
<u>Watch repair</u>	
1. Sharpening and manipulation of screwdrivers	4
2. Sharpening and manipulation of tweezers	4
3. Introduction to watches	12
4. Nomenclature of watch parts	8
5. Practice in handling watch parts	12
6. Assembly of various type watches	$\frac{10}{50}$
<u>Tank repair</u>	
1. Characteristics of M46 tank	22
2. Disassembly of tank engines	8
3. Major disassembly of M46 tank	12
4. Disassembly and repair of suspension system	4
5. Driving and road testing M46 tank	$\frac{4}{50}$
0. <u>Communications</u>	
<u>Signal</u>	
1. Communications publications	1
2. Security of classified material	2
3. Staff organization and functioning	1

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (cont'd)

4. Organization and communication requirements of a Marine Division	2
5. Communication agencies in the Marine Division	1
6. Function and employment of wire platoon	1
7. Function and employment of Radio Relay Platoon	1
8. Function and employment of Radio Platoon	1
9. Function and employment of Message Center Platoon	1
10. Function and employment of ANGLICO	1
11. Function and employment of Signal Supply and Repair Platoon	1
12. SOP (Signal)	2
13. SOI	1
14. Communications in amphibious operations	3
15. Command post organization and displacement	2
16. On the job training (individual specialty)	<u>27</u>
	50

Radio

1. Signal operations instruction - 3	15
2. Equipment maintenance and repair	5
3. Voice radio procedure	5
4. Capabilities and limitations of equipment	5
5. Basic electricity	5
6. Command post exercises	5
7. Radio operational procedure	<u>10</u>
	50

Wire

1. Signal operations instructions -3	7
2. Equipment maintenance and repair	5
3. Telephone trouble shooting	5
4. Basic electricity	5

ENCLOSURE (2) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51 (Cont'd)

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 5. Wire operational procedure               | 10             |
| 6. Pole climbing and long line construction | 5              |
| 7. Command post exercises                   | 5              |
| 8. Technique of wire installation           | $\frac{8}{50}$ |

Message Center

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1. Signal operations instruction - 3    | 20             |
| 2. Message center organization          | 5              |
| 3. Message center operational procedure | 15             |
| 4. Basic electricity                    | 5              |
| 5. Command post exercises               | $\frac{5}{50}$ |

ENCLOSURE (5) TO DIVISION TRAINING ORDER 2-51AMMUNITION ALLOWANCESA. TOTAL FOR RANGE FIRING INDIVIDUAL AND CREW SERVED WEAPONS  
SEE ENCLOSURE (1)

Rifle, M-1	48 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	60 rounds per carbine
Pistol, Cal. .45	30 rounds per pistol
TSMG, Cal. .45	60 rounds per gun
BAR	100 rounds per rifle
I.M.G., Cal. .30	2000 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	4000 rounds per gun
M.G. Cal. .30, Tank	1000 rounds per gun
M.G. Cal. .50	440 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	70 rounds per mortar
81mm Mortar	75 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 inch Mortar	50 rounds per mortar
3.5 inch Rocket	6 rounds per launcher
75mm Recoilless Rifle	15 rounds per rifle
90mm Gun	20 rounds per tank
105mm Howitzer	60 rounds per howitzer
105mm Howitzer (Tk) (M4)	15 rounds per tank (M4)
Grenades, fragmentation	1 per Marine
Grenade, Inergra	1 per launcher
Grenade, fragmentation, rifle	8 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	1 per 4 Marines

B. TOTAL PER BATTALION FOR FIELD FIRING EXERCISES  
SEE ENCLOSURE (2)

Rifle, M-1	48 rounds per rifle
Carbine, M-2	30 rounds per carbine
BAR	300 rounds per rifle
I.M.G., Cal. .30	3750 rounds per gun
H.M.G., Cal. .30	3750 rounds per gun
M.G., Cal. .30 (Tk)	1000 rounds per gun
60mm Mortar	70 rounds per mortar
81mm Mortar	75 rounds per mortar (heavy)
4.2 inch Mortar	50 rounds per mortar
3.5 inch Rocket	6 rounds per launcher
75mm Recoilless Rifle	6 rounds per rifle
90mm Gun	10 rounds per tank
105mm Howitzer	230 rounds per Bn problem
Grenade, fragmentation	100 per rifle company
Grenade, Inergra	2 per launcher
Grenade, fragmentation, rifle	2 per launcher
Grenade, Smoke W.P.	25 per rifle company
Trip Flares	30 per rifle Bn

ENCLOSURE (5)

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

24 July 51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO)

NUMBER.....4-51) : RANGE ALLOCATION

1. The following ranges are assigned for field problems involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Weapon</u>
22	30-4	A.M.-P.M.	3/5	S/A
23	30	A.M.	2/5	MG
1	31	A.M.	2/5	MG
14	31	A.P.	2/5	Rocket
21	31	A.M.	2/5	60mm
23	31	A.M.	2/5	MG
18,19	31	P.M.	"C"Tk	90mm
23	31	P.M.	3/5	MG
1	1	A.M.	3/5	MG, 81mm
14	1	A.M.	3/5	Rocket
21	1	A.M.-P.M.	3/5	60mm
1	1	A.M.	AT/5	75mm
18,19	1	P.M.	"C"Tk	90mm
14	2	A.M.	3/5	Rocket
21	2	A.M.	3/5	60mm
18,19	2	P.M.	4.2/5	4.2"
21	2	P.M.	"C"Tk	90mm
2-10	2	A.M.	1/5	S/A
1	3	A.M.	3/5	81mm
21	3	A.M. P.M.	"C"Tk	90mm
23	3	A.M.	3/5	MG
18,19	3	P.M.	4.2/5	4.2"
2-10	3	A.M.	1/5	S/A

2. The following ranges are assigned for field problems not involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>
1-10,14	30	A.M.	2/5
15-20	30	A.M.	3/5
14	30	Night	2/5
2-13	31	A.M.	3/5
15-20	31	A.M.	2/5
1, 5,14	31	Night	3/5
15-20	1	A.M.	3/5
15-20	2	A.M.	3/5
1, 5,14	2	Night	3/5

(1)

ENCLOSURE #10  
 to Appendix II



REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO NUMBER 4-51 (Cont'd) Page 2

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>
14-18	3	A.M.	3/5
1,15-18	3	Night	3/5

3. This memorandum may be destroyed on August 1951.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (12)

X Corps.....(1)	3/5.....(1)	"C" Tks.....(1)
1stMarDiv.....(1)	H&S/5.....(1)	EngrPlt.....(1)
1/5.....(1)	AT/5.....(1)	FILE.....(2)
2/5.....(1)	4.2/5.....(1)	

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr.*  
 M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
 Major, USMC  
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Hq, 5th Marines (Reinf)  
 1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
 INJE, KOREA  
 211800K July, 1951

OPERATION PLAN)

NUMBER....6-51)

Map: KOREA - 1:50,000

TASK ORGANIZATION: No Change

1. a. See latest PIR's

b. (1) 1st Mar Div as X Corps reserve continues to reorganize, rehabilitate, and train in the HONGCHON - INJE Area.

(2) No artillery support can be expected in the execution of this plan.

2. a. 5th Mar (Reinf) in X Corps reserve in present assembly area vic INJE will be prepared to counterattack any enemy penetration in the following areas:

(1) KANSONG - INJE Axis (Plan ABLE)

(2) OUSIL - INJE Axis (Plan BAKER)

(3) TOKKOL-LI-YANGGU-UMYANG Axis (Plan CHARLIE)

b. Plan and time to counter-attack to be announced.

c. Routes, boundaries, and objectives - Annex ABLE.

3. a. 1/5 from present assembly area be prepared to occupy and defend regimental objective 3 on Plan ABLE and BAKER or objective 8 on Plan CHARLIE prepared to counter-attack enemy penetration on order.

b. 2/5 from present assembly area be prepared to occupy and defend regimental objective 1 on Plan ABLE, objective 5 on Plan BAKER, or objective 7 on Plan CHARLIE prepared to counter-attack enemy penetration on order.

c. 3/5 from present assembly area be prepared to occupy and defend regimental objective 2 on Plan ABLE, objective 4 on Plan BAKER, or objective 6 on Plan CHARLIE prepared to counter-attack enemy penetration on order.

CONFIDENTIAL

-1-

ENCLOSURE #8  
 to Appendix II

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PLAN 6-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

d. AT/5 from present assembly area be prepared to attach AT section(s) on order to:

- (1) Plan ABLE - One section to 2/5 and 3/5.
- (2) Plan BAKER - Two sections to 3/5.
- (3) Plan CHARLIE - One section to 2/5 and 3/5.

e. 4.2/5 from present assembly area be prepared to displace on order to vic DT 3019-V to support the defense on Plan ABLE or BAKER or to vic DT 2206-K to support defense of Plan CHARLIE.

f. "C" Tks from present assembly area be prepared to move to vic DT 2917-D on Plan ABLE and BAKER or vic DT 2206-D H on Plan CHARLIE prepared to counter-attack enemy penetration on order.

g. 3dPlt, "A" Engr; Det "D" MedCo; Trk and Maint Plt, 1stMTBn support counter-attack as directed.

x. (1) This plan effective upon receipt for planning, for execution on order.

(2) Units prepare to move on two hours notice.

(3) Units execute reconnaissance of counter-attack routes and survey designated regimental objectives.

(4) Notify this Hq immediately of any suspected enemy armored attack.

(5) Units, except 4.2/5, will on order begin and continue movement to assigned objectives by foot while awaiting transportation.

4. a. Supply

Class I - One day "C" ration.

Class V - Basic load adjusted.

No ammunition on position until this plan executed. Establish rear echelon supply dump in vic Regtl CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

-2-

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PLAN 6-51 (Cont'd)

Page 3

## b. Transportation

(1) All organic cargo trucks pass to Regtl control on execution of this plan.

(2) Approximately 30 trucks will be available for movement.

(3) Trucks will stay on improved roads except on turn arounds.

(4) Trucks revert to parent control upon completion 4th serial.

(5) 3/5 (-), 1st serial, 30 trucks; trucks return and pick up 2/5 (-), 2d serial, enroute; trucks return and pick up 1/5, 3rd serial, enroute; trucks return to JNTE and pick up 4.2/5, 4th serial.

## c. Traffic Control

(1) Regtl MTO responsible for traffic control from time of execution of this plan until return of 4th serial to Regtl CP.

5. a. (1) Current SOP-SOI effective.

(2) Upon alert, units man Regtl Tac, Aux Tac, and Regtl Cmd nets.

b. (1) 5th Marines CP will remain present location.

(2) Report location of CP's when established.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

-3-

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PLAN 6-51 (Cont'd)

Page 4

DISTRIBUTION: (25)

X Corps.....(3)	AT/5.....(1)	S-4.....(1)
1stMarDiv.....(2)	"C" Tks.....(1)	MTO.....(1)
1/5.....(1)	EngrPlt, EngrBn..(1)	Supply O..(1)
2/5.....(1)	TrkPlt, MTBn.....(1)	Comm O... (1)
3/5.....(1)	MaintPlt, MTBn... (1)	Hist.....(4)
4.2/5.....(1)	Det, "D" Med.....(1)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*

M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

H15T

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
 C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

31 Jul 51

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO)

NUMBER.....8-51) : RANGE ALLOCATION

1. The following ranges are assigned for field problems involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Weapon</u>
22	6-11	AM-PM	1/5	S/A
1	6	AM-PM	3/5	MG
11-13	6	AM	3/5	S/A
14	6	AM	3/5	60mm
15	6	AM	3/5	S/A
2-10	6	AM	1/5	S/A
21	6	AM	3/5	TK, S/A
1	7	AM	3/5	MG
2-10	7	AM	1/5	S/A
11-13	7	AM	3/5	S/A
21	7	AM	3/5	TK, S/A
1	8	AM	3/5	MG
2	8	AM	Engr	Demo
11-13	8	AM	3/5	S/A
15	8	AM	3/5	S/A
21	8	AM	3/5	TK, S/A
1	8	PM	AT/5	75mm
15-21	9	AM-PM	3/5	Bn atk
21	10	AM	1/5	60 & 81mm

2. The following ranges are assigned for field problems not involving firing.

<u>Range</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Unit</u>
2-4	6	Night	3/5
15-20	6	Night	3/5
14	7	AM	3/5
1-10, 14	7	Night	1/5
11-13	7	Night	3/5
15-20	7	Night	3/5
2-10	8	Night	1/5
15-21	8	Night	1/5
2-10	9	Night	1/5
14	10	AM	1/5

(1)

ENCLOSURE #15  
 to Appendix II

REGIMENTAL TRAINING MEMO NUMBER 8-51 (Cont'd) Page 2

3. The following facilities are assigned for instructional purposes.

<u>Facility</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Place</u>
Plt"C"TKs	6	0830-1230	Range 21
Plt"C"TKs	7	0830-1230	Range 21
Plt"C"TKs	8	0830-1230	Range 21
Engr mine crew	8	0730-0830	1/5 Theater
2 Plts"C"TKs	9	0800-1700	TA 2914
Engr mine crew	9	0830-0930	1/5 Theater
2 Plts"C"TKs	10	0930-1230	Range 21

4. This memorandum may be destroyed on 12 August, 1951.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (11)

1stMarDiv....(1)	4.2/5....(1)	"C"TKs....(1)
1/5.....(1)	AT/5....(1)	EngrPlt....(1)
2/5.....(1)	H&S/5....(1)	File.....(2)
3/5.....(1)		

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR.  
Major, USMC

S-3

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 August 1951

SECRET

APPENDIX III to Historical Diary of July 1951

Overlays

- #1 Situation 1 through 15 July
- #2 5thMar bivouac-training area
- #3 Location of WICHITA and SWITCH positions.

APPENDIX III

SECRET



HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FLEET POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

21-1-C/tfd  
LS

Change No. 1 to  
DIVISION SUPPLY BULLETIN)  
: Accounting Papers  
NUMBER..... 31-51)

Ref: (a) Division Supply Bulletin #31-51 of 12 May 1951

1. Paragraph 2(a) of reference (a) is changed to read as follows:

"2. a. The phrase "For Record Purposes Only" will appear on all accounting papers submitted with the Monthly Abstracts of Vouchers, with the exception of Abstracts of Sales. The notation "Marine Corps Project 150" will not be shown.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KEMLER  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*F. C. La Hue*

F. C. LA HUE  
LtCol. USMC  
Division Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #3  
to Appendix I

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

2 July 1951

DIVISION GENERAL ORDER)

NUMBER .....35) : Standard Operating Procedure for the handling of  
Casuals

Encl: (1) Allocation of Organic Supplies and Equipment for Casual Section,  
Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division, FMF  
(2) Minimum Clothing and Equipment to be provided to Casuals return-  
ing to units.

1. The purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure is to standardize and coordinate the activities within the Division insofar as receiving, transporting, processing, and dispatching of Casuals.
2. The Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion, is responsible for receiving, processing, and dispatching Casuals within the forward area of the Division.
3. For the purpose of this Standard Operating Procedure, Casuals are defined as:
  - a. Personnel who are waiting transportation or administrative action in connection with emergency leave or transfer to an organization outside the Division.
  - b. Personnel returning from hospitalization or emergency leave.
  - c. Personnel on temporary additional duty to this Headquarters.
  - d. Individual replacements or small groups of replacements.
4. The Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion, will maintain a Casual Section in the vicinity of the Division Command Post staffed with sufficient personnel to discharge efficiently its responsibilities and supplied with the equipment as shown in enclosure (1).
5. The Casual Section is responsible for administering the functions incident to the processing of Casuals in the forward area as listed below:
  - a. Receiving
  - b. Billeting
  - c. Messing - To include providing mess gear as required
  - d. Personal Service - To include provisions or arrangements for showers, barber shop, Marine Exchange, post office, laundry, medical facilities, earliest promulgation of all pertinent local orders, and health and comfort items from Government sources or Red Cross when available.
  - e. Clothing and equipment - To include issuing the minimum clothing and equipment required to each Casual as shown in enclosure (2). Casual personnel will have their clothing and equipment inspected upon arrival. Deficiencies will be made up by the Casual Section Property Officer. Prior to departure the clothing and equipment of each Casual will be inspected.

ENCLOSURE #4  
to Appendix I

f. Medical Examination - To include examination of Casuals who report any degree of disability or physical unfitness. Casuals found to be unfit for duty will be retained at the Casual Section provided the period of retention is expected to be less than 7 days. Where the period of retention is expected to be longer, the Casual will be returned to a medical installation for further treatment. A Casualty Card will be submitted to the Division Adjutant (Casualty Reporting Section) on Casuals returned to medical installations. Casuals recommended for reassignment will be directed to the Personnel Procedures Officer.

g. Training and Conditioning - To include supervision of the activities of personnel retained at the Casual Section, scheduling hikes, simple field exercises, physical training, and lectures when possible.

h. Transportation - To include arranging for transportation to deliver Casuals to their assigned units.

i. Reports - To include furnishing the Division Adjutant and the Deputy Chief of Staff for Administration a written report daily stating the following information on each Casual received:

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| (1) Name                | (6) Date discharged to duty                 |
| (2) Rank                | (7) Date of arrival at Casual Section       |
| (3) Service Number      | (8) Date of departure from Casual Section   |
| (4) MOS                 | (9) Type of Casualty (Battle or Non-Battle) |
| (5) Parent Organization | (10) Remarks eg: Current status of Casual   |

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff for Administration is responsible for providing billeting, messing, and minimum clothing requirements for Casuals in the Division rear area and for arranging transportation by the fastest means available to the Division Command Post. He is authorized and directed to utilize liaison groups of other Division units, where practicable, for implementation purposes. Additional personnel, as necessary, will be provided by the Casual Section.

7. Commanding Officers of Division units will furnish all practicable assistance to Casuals to facilitate their earliest arrival at the Casual Section at the Division Command Post.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

V. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List II)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*F. C. La Hue*

F. C. LA HUE  
Lieutenant Colonel, USMCR  
Division Adjutant

**Allocation of Organic Supplies and Equipment for Casual Section, Headquarters  
Battalion, 1st Marine Division, MAF**

- (a)
- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | DESK, field   |
| 3  | CRIST, record, fiber, company L. 19-3/4" W. 10 1/2" H. 19 1/2"  |
| 2  | TENTS, storage, complete  |
| 7  | TENTS, pyramidal  |
| 10 | TENTS, fly hospital, sectional or ward  |
| 6  | TENTS, squad  |
| 2  | KITS, barber, complete  |
| 1  | MACHINE, numbering, 6 wheel, 8 movement   |
| 3  | MAILS, wood, reinforced head, w/handle, head diameter 8",<br>length of handle 36"   |
| 4  | PICKS, railroad, point and chisel, w/handle, wt 7 lbs.  |
| 5  | SHOVELS, general purpose, long handle, plain back strap<br>pattern, round point size #2, width of blade 9 1/2", length<br>of blade 11-3/8", length of handle 46" to 52" |
| 6  | STOOLS, camp, folding, wood w/canvas seat, 14" x 17"  |
| 3  | TABLES, folding wood masonite top, olive green finish,<br>size 24" x 26"  |
| 1  | STAND, field desk   |
| 1  | TYPEWRITER  |
| 2  | LANTERN, oil burning  |
| 30 | COTS  |
| 2  | CANS, galvanized  |
| 2  | BAGS, Lister, large type  |
| 20 | CANS, expeditionary   |
| 2  | HEATERS, emergent   |

(b) Vehicles will be provided by regular dispatch from Headquarters Battalion Motor Pool. Special requests will be made to the Division Motor Transport Officer for additional requirements.

(c) Sufficient material is provided above to permit limited temporary shelter for the assembly and processing of rotation drafts and will be retained by the Casual Section for that purpose.

ENCLOSURE (1)

## Minimum Clothing and Equipment to be provided to Casuals returning to duty

WINTER

1 HELMET, steel, complete w/bands and liner  
 1 CAP, utility or field cotton O.D.  
 1 UNDERSHIRT, cotton or wool  
 1 SWEATER  
 1 COAT, utility or flannel shirt  
 1 JACKET, field, M-1943, w/hood or overcoat, parka, or overcoat field, O.D.  
 1 DRAWERS, cotton or wool  
 1 TROUSERS, field cotton, O.D.  
 1 SOCKS, wool, cushion sole, or ski, or arctic  
 1 SHOES, field or shoe-pacs  
 1 MITTEENS, or gloves, pr.  
 1 RIFLE, M-1, cal .30  
 1 HAVERSACK, MCP or Pack, army combat  
 1 BELT, cartridge w/ammunition  
 1 SUSPENDERS, MCP  
 1 BAG, sleeping, wool or mountain (1 blanket w/wool bag)  
 1 CANTEEN, cup and cover, complete  
 1 HEAT CAN, w/cover. (minimum 1 piece)  
 1 FORK OR SPOON

SUMMER

1 HELMET, steel, complete w/bands and liner  
 1 UNDERSHIRT, cotton  
 1 COAT, utility  
 1 DRAWERS, cotton  
 1 TROUSERS, utility  
 1 SOCKS, cushion sole, pr.  
 1 SHOES, field  
 1 RIFLE, M-1, cal .30  
 1 BELT, cartridge w/ammunition  
 1 BLANKET  
 1 CANTEEN, cup and cover complete  
 1 HEAT CAN, w/cover (minimum 1 piece)  
 1 FORK OR SPOON

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FLEET POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

21-1-B/tfd  
LS  
30 June 1951

DIVISION SUPPLY BULLETIN)

NUMBER .....38-51) Daily Requisitions for Class I and Class III Supplies

1. The newly promulgated ration accounting system contains instructions for requisitioning daily Class I ration requirements in writing to the Division commissary officer. It therefore will no longer be necessary for using organizations to make daily telephonic requests for rations to the Division Supply Officer, beginning 1 July, 1951.

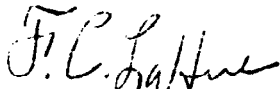
2. It is required however that all using organizations submit requests or requisitions to the Class III Service Battalion Dump to cover POL requirements for the following day. In the event that it is impracticable to submit such requisitions in writing, they may be communicated to the Fuel platoon, 1st service battalion by telephone. Accordingly, effective 1 July, 1951, telephonic POL requisitions to the Division Supply Office will not be required.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. E. KRULAZ  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L:



F. C. LARUE  
Ltcol., USMC  
Division Adjutant

ENCLOSURE #2  
to Appendix I

SECRET

3/1d

A16

5th Mar (Reinf)  
1st MarDiv (Reinf)  
SASEN-RI, KOREA  
1500, 13 July 1951

OPERATION ORDER)

NUMBER 38-51)

Map: KOREA, 1/50,000

TASK ORGANIZATION5th Marines (Reinf)

H&S Co, 5th Mar  
Det, 1st SigBn  
TACP  
RadRel Team

Col HAYWARD

Lt CARY

1st Battalion 5th Marines

LtCol ALSTON

2nd Battalion 5th Marines

LtCol STIFF

3rd Battalion 5th Marines

LtCol KENNEDY

4.2 Mortar Company 5th Marines

Lt USKURAITES

AT Co (-) 5th Marines

Lt VAN METER

Plat, "A" Colst Engr Bn

Lt ROGERS

Trk Plat &amp; Maint Plat 1st MT Bn

Lt TADE

"C" CO 1st TK Bn

Capt TAYLOR

Col &amp; Ctr Plat, "D" Co 1st Mod Bn Lt Cdr PINO

1. X Corps continues active defense of KANSAS LINE.

a. Current PIRs and ANNEX B, intelligence issued separately.

b. (1) 2nd Inf Div initiates relief 1st Mar Div (Reinf) 15 July 51; assumes zone responsibility 161800K July 51; completes relief by 171800K July 51.

(2) 1st Mar Div (Reinf) (less 5th Mar (Reinf)) upon relief by 2nd Inf Div passes to Corps reserve moves to vic HONGCHON to reorganize, rehabilitate and train prepared for employment on HONGCHON-INJE or HONGCHON-CHUNCHON axis.

SECRET

ENCLOSURE #1

to Appendix II

SECRET

-----  
5TH MAR OPN ORDER 38-51 CONT'DPage 2  
-----

2. 5th Mar(Reinf) upon relief by elem. 23rd Inf on 15July51 moves to vic INJE, to reorganize, rehabilitate, train, and be prepared for employment as X Corps reserve. On closing INJE, area. X Corps assumes control 5th Mar(Reinf). Consistent with tactical missions assigned by X Corps, 1stMarDiv retains responsibility for supervision of training and administration.

## ANNEX A OPN OVERLAY

3. a. 1stBn - On 15July51 ontruck on 23rd ~~Inf~~<sup>INF</sup> Trk Grp "B" about 151030K vic present assembly area and move to designated assembly area vic INJE. Assume control Co. presently attached 2nd Bn 150800K. That Co. boards 23rd Inf Trk Grp "A" about 150900K at DT 3033-I on detrucking 3/23. On reaching new assembly area occupy designated defensive positions and provide security for regimental area as directed.

b. 2nd Bn - On 15July51 on assumption of zone responsibility by elems 23rd Inf, ontruck on 23rd Inf Trk Grps "A" and "B" about 151930K at DT 3033-I and move to designated assembly area vic INJE. 1/5 Co. presently attached reverts parent control 150800K.

c. 3rd Bn - On 15July51 on assumption of zone responsibility by elems 23rd Inf move to assembly area at DT 3033 for night. On 16July51 about 1030K ontruck aboard 23rd Inf. trucks and proceed to new assembly area vic INJE.

d. 4.2 MortCo - On 16July51 move to DT 3033 by 1030K to ontruck aboard 23rd Inf trucks and proceed to designated assembly area vic INJE.

e. AT Co (-) - On 15July51 about 1030K move with regt CP to designated assembly area vic INJE. Sections attached to 2/5 and 3/5 revert to parent control on reaching new assembly area.

f. H&S Co - On 15July51 about 1030K move with regt CP to designated assembly area.

g. Plat "A" Co, 1st Ingr Bn - On order move to designated assembly area vic INJE; assist in development bivouac areas.

SECRET



SECRET-----  
5TH MAR OPN ORDER 38-51 CONT'DPage 3  
-----

h. Trk Plat, 1stMTEBn - Support movement and activities of 5th Mar as directed.

i. Main Plat, 1stMTEBn - Support activities of 5th Mar as directed.

j. "C"Co, 1stTkBn - On order about 161300K move to new assembly area vic INJE.

k. Col & Clr Plat, "D"Co, 1stMedBn - On order about 17 July move to assembly area vic INJE and provide med support and clearing hospital for 5th Mar.

x. (1) 2nd and 3rd Bns accept assumption of zone responsibility by dispatch and notify this HQ immed on receipt of same.

(2) Elms 108th ROY NG Regt detached on assumption zone responsibility.

4. Sec Adm O to accompany this Opn O.

5. a. (1) Current effective SOI.

(2) King time will be used on messages within the Regiment and between units in the 1stMarDiv. Zebra time will be used on all messages to higher headquarters.

b. Command Posts - See Annex ABLE, Operation Overlay.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

SECRET

SECRET-----  
5TH MAR OPN ORDER 38-51 CONT'D  
-----

Page 4

ANNEXES: ABJE -Opn Overlay  
BAYER-Int

DISTRIBUTION: (34)

XCorps----	(1)	1stTFFn-----	(1)	4.2/5-----	(1)	S-1--	(1)
1stMarDiv-	(2)	"C"Col1stTkn	(1)	AT/5-----	(1)	S-2--	(1)
1stMar----	(1)	23rdInf-----	(1)	"A"CoEngrs	(2)	S-4--	(1)
7thMar----	(1)	1/5-----	(2)	H&S/5-----	(1)	ComO-	(1)
1stMOC----	(1)	2/5-----	(2)	SAC-----	(1)	Hist-	(4)
11thMar---	(1)	3/5-----	(2)	TACP-----	(1)	FILE-	(2)
1/11-----	(1)						

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 5th Marine  
Regiment  
~~In the field~~  
131200 July 1951

Annex Baker to Operations Order 38-51

INTELLIGENCE

Maps: KOREA, AMS L751, 1:50,000

1. See current PIR's and routine reports of enemy activity.
2. No change.
3.
  - a. To be assigned as required.
  - b. To be assigned as required.
  - x. (1) Due to the large number of suspected mine fields throughout the regimental area, all hands will be cautioned of this danger (see overlay of known mine fields attached to the operations order). Mines which may be located or suspected to be in an area will be reported on an overlay giving location and approximate number.
  - (2) It is suspected that enemy patrols have penetrated friendly front lines. The enemy patrols may be operating in civilian clothing or friendly uniforms. Security patrols within the regimental area will be especially alert for enemy activity of this nature.
  - (3) Handling of ROKA bootleggers remains the same.
4.
  - a. No change in the handling of prisoners of war, captured enemy documents or material, or in the processing of civilian refugees.
  - b. See paragraph 6. for handling of prisoners designated as security risks.
5. No Change. Photographs and maps as they become available.
6. Since shine boys, civilian bootleggers, and prostitutes within the regimental area are declared special security risks. Persons who are determined to fall within this category will be apprehended and placed within civilian refugee channels for disposition by higher authority. Information of time, place, circumstances of capture, and capturing unit will accompany each person to higher headquarters.

SECRET

SECRET

-----  
Annex Baker to Operations Order 55-51 (Continued) Page 2  
-----

7. No change.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lt Col., US Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Operations Order 55-51.

OFFICIAL:

*F. Hampton*  
Capt. USMC  
S-2

SECRET

SECRET

3/eg

A16

Hq, 5th Mar (Reinf)  
1st Div (Reinf)  
INJE, KOREA  
1800, 19 July 1951

OPERATION ORDER)

NUMBER....39-51)

Map: KOREA, 1:50,000, INJE Sheet

TASK ORGANIZATION: No Change

1. a. See latest FIR's

b. 9th Regt, 2d Div on left; 5th ROY Div on right.

2. This regiment commencing 20 Jul 51 will develop and be prepared to occupy and defend line WICHITA on best defensive ground from Hill 706 (DT 2522) to Hill 579 (DT 3220) and the survey of SWITCH positions from Hill 910 (DT 2517) to DT 3116-Q.

3. a. 1/5 develop and be prepared to occupy and defend best defensive ground from Hill 706 (DT 2522) to DT 2721-M. Survey SWITCH positions from Hill 910 (DT 2517) to DT 2717-V.

b. 2/5 develop and be prepared to occupy and defend best defensive ground from DT 2721-M to DT 2916-F. Survey SWITCH positions from DT 2717-V to DT 2916-F.

c. 3/5 develop and be prepared to occupy and defend best defensive ground from DT 2920-N to Hill 451 (DT 3116-Q) to Hill 579 (DT 3220). Survey SWITCH positions from DT 2916-K to DT 3116-Q.

d. 4.2/5 develop and be prepared to occupy positions vicinity DT 2720-L and DT 3018-F to support line WICHITA. Survey position vicinity DT 2915-M to support SWITCH position.

x. (1) Priority of construction will be (1) clear fields of fire, (2) construct automatic weapons emplacements, (3) lay tactical wire for A/W, (4) lay single apron and single concertina protective wire across front, (5) construct standing type emplacements with overhead cover for riflemen, (6) construct aid station bunkers, (7) extend single apron protective wire to double apron, (8) construct communication trenches, (9) lay protective wire to isolate platoons and companies, and (10) construct sleeping quarters with overhead cover on reverse slope.

SECRET

-1-

ENCLOSURE #6

to Appendix II

SECRET

-----  
5TH MAR OPN ORDER 39-51 CONT'D  
-----

PAGE 2

(2) Neither mines nor booby traps will be emplaced at this time.

(3) Units submit progress reports daily to this Hq. as of 1800 by 2000. Reports will include amount and type of fortifications completed in 24 hour period.

4. CTC personnel will be utilized for all construction to be supervised by marines. Requisition additional CTC from Regt S-4. CTC camps will be established in vicinity of line WCHEN to make maximum use of working time. No ammunition will be kept on position.

5. a. Wire will be laid to all Bn. based CP's.

b. Regt CP will remain present location. Report position of proposed CP's.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (27)

X Corps.....(4)	4.2/5.....(2)
1stMarDiv.....(2)	AT/5.....(2)
2dInfDiv.....(3)	Comm O.....(1)
1/5.....(2)	S-4.....(1)
2/5.....(2)	Hist.....(4)
3/5.....(2)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force,  
c/o Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, California.

18 July 1951

REGIMENTAL MEMORANDUM)

NUMBER.....40-51) : Physical Inventory of Equipment

1. In order that the Accountable Officer may adjust the Property Account, so that the Stock Record Cards reflect an accurate and true record of the property on hand, enclosure (1) will be submitted in triplicate.
2. It will be the responsibility of all Commanding Officers to ascertain the correctness of this report.
3. This report will be completed and submitted prior to 15 August 1951.
4. All equipment now in use by the office of the Administrative Rear, (MASAN) will be included by the reporting unit.
5. The monthly Stock Status Report will be submitted in addition to this Inventory. Items shown on the Stock Status Report and items on the report of inventory should be the same.
6. In order that uniform reports will be submitted, the following procedure will prevail in preparation.
  - (a) Basic data will be obtained from the squad or section.
  - (b) The basic information will be turned over to the platoon for consolidation.
  - (c) Consolidated lists will be turned over to companies for consolidation.
  - (d) Consolidated lists of companies will be turned over to Battalions for consolidation.
  - (e) Consolidated lists of each Battalion or separate company will be turned over to Regiment for consolidation.
  - (f) Each report will be signed by the commanding officer, and supply officer.
  - (g) The Accountable Officer will adjust his Stock Records accordingly.
7. All inventories taken for the purpose of this report will be carefully supervised by officers of all echelons.
8. The Report of Inventory does not constitute a requisition and should not be considered as such. This report is for accountable purposes only. Requisitions will be submitted in the normal manner.
9. Expendable items such as Individual Clothing, Soap, and etc. will not be reported on the Report of Inventory, but will be reported as usual on the monthly Stock Status Report.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

OFFICIALS

*George A. Reeman, Jr.*  
GEORGE A. REEMAN, Jr.  
Captain, USMCR,  
Adjutant.

ENCLOSURE #7  
to Appendix II

DECLASSIFIED

4157

SECRET3/eg  
A16Hq, 5th Mar (Reinf)  
1st MarDiv, (Reinf)  
INJE, KOREA  
1800. 30 July 1951

OPERATION ORDER)

NUMBER....40-51)

Map: KOREA, 1:50,000, INJE Sheet

TASK ORGANIZATION: No Change

1. a. See latest PIR's

b. 9th Regt, 2nd Inf Div on left and 35th Regt, 5th ROK Div on right of line WICHITA; 7th Mar on left and 5th ROK Div on right of line SWITCH.

2. This regiment continues to develop and be prepared to occupy and defend line WICHITA on best defensive ground from hill 706 (DT 2522) to hill 579 (DT 3220). Upon completion of defensive installations of line WICHITA, this regiment will develop and be prepared to occupy and defend line SWITCH from DT 2219-G to DT 3116-Q.

3. a. 1/5 continue to develop and be prepared to occupy and defend best defensive ground on line WICHITA from hill 706 (DT 2522) to DT 2721-M. Survey line SWITCH from DT 2219-G to DT 2417-I.

b. 2/5 continue to develop and be prepared to occupy and defend best defensive ground on line WICHITA from DT 2721-M to DT 2921-X. Survey line SWITCH from DT 2417-I to DT 2816-A.

c. 3/5 continue to develop and be prepared to occupy and defend best defensive ground on line WICHITA from DT 2921-X to hill 579 (DT 3220). Survey line SWITCH from DT 2816-A to DT 3116-Q.

d. 4.2/5 continue to develop and be prepared to occupy positions vic DT 2620-Q and DT 3019-V to support defense of line WICHITA. Survey positions vic DT 2316-L and DT 2915-M to support defense of line SWITCH.

x. (1) Upon completion of defensive installations of line WICHITA, and on order develop and be prepared to occupy and defend line SWITCH in respective Z of A.

(2) Priority of construction will be (1) clear fields of fire, (2) construct automatic weapons emplacements, (3) lay tactical wire for A/W, (4) lay single apron and single concertina protective wire across front, (5) construct standing type emplacements with overhead cover for riflemen, (6) construct aid station bunkers, (7) extend single apron protective wire to double apron, (8) construct communication trenches, (9) lay protective wire to isolate platoons and companies, and (10) construct sleeping quarters with overhead cover on reverse slope.

(3) Accurately lay out and mark proposed mine fields for defense of lines WICHITA and SWITCH, dig holes for mines, and store mines at forward work camps readily available for expeditious emplacement. Mines and booby traps will be emplaced only on order of this headquarters.

SECRET

-1-

ENCLOSURE #14

to Appendix II



DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5TH MAR OPN ORDER 40-51 (Cont'd)

Page 2

(4) Units submit progress reports daily to this Hqs as of 1800 by 2000. Reports will include amount and type of fortifications completed in previous 24 hour period.

(5) Opn O. 39-51 is cancelled on receipt of this Opn O

4. CTC personnel supervised by marines will be utilized to construct all defensive installations. CTC camps will be established in vic of the defensive line which is being developed. No ammunition will be kept on position.

5. a. Wire communication will be maintained by Regt to the established Bn CP's in defense of line WICHITA; 1/5 at DT 2521-M, 2/5 at DT 2919-Q, 3/5 at DT 3019-I. Wire will be laid to all Bn proposed CP's in defense of line SWITCH when Bns begin development on line SWITCH.

b. Regt CP will remain present location. Bns report position of proposed CP's in defense of line SWITCH.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL HAYWARD

F. H. COOPER  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: (25)

1stMarDiv.....(4)	4.2/5.....(2)
2dInfDiv.....(2)	AT/5.....(2)
7thMar.....(1)	Comm O.....(1)
1/5.....(2)	S-4.....(1)
2/5.....(2)	Hist.....(4)
3/5.....(2)	FILE.....(2)

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*M. H. Silverthorn, Jr.*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN, JR  
Major, USMC  
S-3

SECRET

-2-

DECLASSIFIED

*L. B. Perry*

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division  
Fleet Marine Force  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

17/1ea  
2 July 1951

## DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: Orders promulgating the result of trial by court-  
NUMBER.....169-51) martial

Ref: (a) Section O114, Naval Supplement to the Manual for Courts-Martial,  
U. S., 1951

1. Reference (a) is quoted below for information and compliance by all officers convening summary and special courts-martial:

## "ORDERS PROMULGATING THE RESULT OF TRIAL AND ANY ACTION THEREON.

a. General and special courts-martial.

(1) General. Any action taken on the proceedings, findings or sentence of a general or special court-martial by the convening authority or any other authority empowered to take such action shall be promulgated as prescribed in Pars. 90 and 91, MCM. However, if a sentence as ordered into execution or suspended by the convening authority is affirmed without modification, no supplementary promulgating order is required except when necessary to designate a place of confinement.

(2) Form. For form of any promulgating order, see App. 15, MCM. The order shall be personally subscribed by the officer issuing the order and shall show his rank, unit, and title or office authorizing him to take such action. Copies of the promulgating order, when necessary, shall be authenticated by the signature of an officer certifying such copies to be true copies. When more than one signed original order is necessary, the officer who signed the original must also personally sign any such copies. No duplicate signature by means of a stamp, carbon paper, mimeograph or other duplicate printing process will suffice as a signature for this purpose.

(3) Distribution. Any promulgating order shall be distributed as follows:

- (a) one copy to appropriate subordinate units.
- (b) one certified copy to the Chief of Naval Personnel or the Commandant of the Marine Corps, as appropriate. In cases involving more than one accused, one copy for each of the accused shall be forwarded.
- (c) one copy, a signed original, to the Judge Advocate General. In addition, for each accused whose sentence as approved includes dismissal, dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, or confinement for one year or more, one copy will be forwarded.
- (d) two certified copies to the commanding officer of an accused. These are to be sent with the accused's records if he is ordered to a place of confinement.
- (e) one copy, a signed original, to be placed in the service record or serving record book, as applicable, of the accused.

ENCLOSURE #5  
to Appendix I

17/lea  
2 July 1951

(f) one copy to the convening authority if the officer taking the action is not the convening authority.

(g) any other local distribution desired.

The foregoing distribution is in lieu of the ten copies mentioned in Par. 91a, MCM, and the four copies mentioned in Par. 91b, MCM.

b. Summary court-martial. The result of a trial by summary court-martial need only be promulgated to the accused. Any action taken on a summary court-martial subsequent to the initial action of the convening authority shall be communicated to the convening authority and to the commanding officer of the accused for any action required thereunder, including notation in the accused's service record or service record book.

c. Designation of place of confinement. When a sentence of confinement is ordered into execution subsequent to the initial action of the convening authority on the record, the authority ordering such execution will designate the place of confinement in the promulgating order. (Par. 89c(5), MCM.)"

2. Attention is particularly directed to paragraph (3) above.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

H. S. WALSETH,  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,  
Deputy Chief of Staff  
For Administration.

DISTRIBUTION: Case II, List III

OFFICIAL:

*P. J. Costello*  
P. J. COSTELLO,  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps,  
Assistant Division Adjutant.

RESTRICTED

142242Z

ROUTINE

FM: CG 1ST MARDIV

TO: ALL UNITS 1STMARDIV

ON THE OCCASION OF THE RELIEF OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION ON ITS  
BATTLE POSITION AND ITS REVERSION TO CORPS RESERVE FOR REST

REHABILITATION AND TRAINING EVERY OFFICER AND MAN MAY LOOK WITH PRIDE  
ON THE MAGNIFICENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THIS COMMAND X DURING FIVE

CONTINUOUS MONTHS OF CLOSE COMBAT WITH A POWERFUL AND RESOLUTE ENEMY  
THE UNITS OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION HAVE DISTINGUISHED THEMSELVES

IN BATTLE ON SO MANY OCCASIONS AS TO MAKE HEROISM COMMONPLACE X THROUGH  
YOUR VALOR AND PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCE THE NAMES HWACHON RESERVOIR

HOENSONG MOJIN BRIDGE HONGCHON CHUNCHON AND INJE HAVE COME TO DESERVE  
AN EQUAL PLACE WITH THE ALREADY LONG LIST OF BATTLE HONORS WON BY THE

1ST MARINE DIVISION IN THIS AND OTHER WARS X YOUR SUPERB ACCOMPLISHMENTS  
AS INDIVIDUALS AND AS UNITS DURING THIS LONG PERIOD OF BITTER FIGHTING

ARE A SOURCE OF ADMIRATION AND ENVY TO FIGHTING MEN EVERYWHERE X TO ALL  
HANDS IN ALL RANKS MY PRIDEFUL THANKS AND SINCERE PRAISE ON HARD JOB

WELL DONE X G C THOMAS MAJ GEN USMC

MC #10 ID

REPRODUCED FOR DISTRIBUTION TO ALL 5TH MARINE UNITS - 15 July 1951.

ENCLOSURE #6  
to Appendix I

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

3/edt  
17 July 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)  
: Formal Inspections  
NUMBER, . . . 203-51)

Ref: (a) Division Training Order 2-51

1. During the execution of the training program prescribed in reference (a), commanding officers will prepare and conduct formal inspections of personnel and material to determine in detail the condition and adequacy of all equipment and the qualification of individuals in their assigned duties. At least one such comprehensive inspection will be scheduled for units of battalion size during the period covered by reference (a) and will be shown as such in the weekly training schedule.
2. It is the intention of the Commanding General to participate in certain of the foregoing formal inspections. However, in view of the possibility that the time available for carrying out the current program of rehabilitation and training might be curtailed at any time because of operational developments, it is not desired to schedule a separate series of inspection periods by this Headquarters.
3. Following consideration of the formal inspections as scheduled by subordinate units and announced in their weekly training schedules, certain of the inspection periods will be selected by the Commanding General for Division participation. On those occasions the Commanding General, with certain members of the Division Staff, or the Assistant Division Commander and members of the Assistant Division Commander's Group will conduct the inspection in company with the unit commander concerned. Designation of such periods will be made in the form of Division Memoranda promulgated on Friday for the week commencing the following Monday.
4. This memorandum having served its purpose by 21 August 1951 is cancelled effective that date.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS:

V. H. KRULAK,  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,  
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Case II, List II  
Plus FMFPac (3)  
X Corps (3)

OFFICIAL

*F. C. LaHue*

F. C. LA HUE,  
LtCol, USMCR,  
Div Adjutant.

ENCLOSURE #8  
to Appendix I

DECLASSIFIED

Headquarters  
1st Marine Division (Reinf) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California

4/hht  
P16-3/1  
18 July 1951

DIVISION MEMORANDUM)

: Services of Indigenous Personnel as Mess Attendants  
NUMBER.....205-51)

1. Recent outbreaks of food-borne disease have shown the necessity of restricting the services of indigenous personnel in mess halls to tasks where there is little or no danger of their introducing bacteria, parasites or other disease producing organisms into the food. As a result of the foregoing hazard it is directed that duties be assigned indigenous employees only in accordance with the following instructions.

a. Services which indigenous personnel may render:

- (1) Housekeeping - Cleaning mess halls, tables, stoves and outside areas.
- (2) Handling packaged foods and raw materials.
- (3) Washing dishes and other utensils-provided only that they are later sterilized before use.

b. Services which indigenous personnel may not render:

- (1) Preparing salads, raw vegetables such as lettuce, celery, radishes and other foods to be consumed without cooking.
- (2) Handling or slicing bread, cake or pastries.
- (3) Slicing meat, cold cuts, cheese; or preparing hamburgers or meat patties for cooking.
- (4) Preparing iced beverages or milk.
- (5) Preparing vegetables for cooking, trimming, washing, paring.
- (6) Opening cans.
- (7) Serving food, regardless of the presence of spoons, forks, etc.

2. Prior to being detailed for duty in accordance with the foregoing, all indigenous personnel will be given a thorough physical examination. A certificate will be issued to each messman, signed by the examining officer, stating that the man is physically qualified for mess duties and is free from any visible signs of communicable disease.

- 1 -

ENCLOSURE #9  
to Appendix I

DECLASSIFIED

3. A daily inspection of all native messmen and their quarters will be made by a member of the medical department and the mess sergeant or immediate superior.

4. Soap and water and a receptacle of an antiseptic solution will be made available in the immediate vicinity of the galley. The messmen will be required to rinse their hands in the antiseptic solution after thoroughly washing prior to any messing duties at any meal.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL THOMAS

W. H. KRULAK  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Case II (List III)

C-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

*F. C. Lahue*

F. C. LAHUE  
LtCol USMCR  
Division Adjutant

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 August 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951

Frag Order #83-51 (Conf, OP) 302105K  
5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD RECON PAT-  
ROLS TO FOLLOWING X HIGH GROUND AT DT 2830-G X HILL 810  
DT 3333 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO  
VILLAGE DT 2532-U VIA HILL VIA HILL 792 DT 2738 X 3/5 X  
AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO VICINITY VILLAGE  
DT 2423-W X ALL PATROLS THOROUGHLY INVESTIGATE VILLAGES  
ENROUTE AND CLEAR AREAS OF ALL CIVILIANS X PATROL PROGRESS  
REPORTS HOURLY

010045K (SECRET, OP)  
From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 3/5, 2/5  
AUTHORIZED ARMO EXPENDITURE PERIOD 301800K JUNE TO 051800K  
JULY FOLLOWS X EACH BN 410 ROUNDS 81MM HE HEAVY SHELL  
AND 420 ROUNDS 81MM HE LIGHT X AUTHORIZATION MAY BE EX-  
CENDED WITHIN LIMITS OF AVAILABLE AND UPON PROMPT REPORT  
TO THIS HQ X REPORT ALL EXPENDITURES OF MORTAR ARMO TO  
THIS HQ PRIOR TO 1300 DAILY

Frag Order (Conf, OP) 011927K #84-51  
5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800 SEND PLATOON RECON PAT-  
ROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 X 2/5 X AT 0700 SEND REINF PLAT-  
OON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 AND HILL 593 DT 2539 X 3/5  
X AT 0700 SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X  
PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN  
PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY

Frag Order #85-51 (Conf, OP) 021930K  
5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND PLATOON RECON PAT-  
ROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 X 2/5 X AT 0700 SEND REINF PLAT-  
OON PATROL TO VICINITY HILL 755 DT 2740 TO HARASS ENEMY  
VICINITY HILL 923 DT 2641 X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND SQUAD  
SECURITY PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X DT 2335-C X  
DT 2435-H X DT 2536-F X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF  
CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR TO DARKNESS X PATROL  
PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY

Frag Order #86-51 (Conf, OP) 032023K  
5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD RECON PATROLS  
TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 573 DT 2832 X HILL 748  
DT 3330 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO  
(Cont'd following page)

## APPENDIX II (1)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)  
 VICINITY DT 2739-G TO HARASS ENEMY VICINITY HILL 923  
 DT 2641 X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND FIRE TEAM SECURITY PAT-  
 ROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X DT 2333-E X DT 2434-N  
 X DT 2535-Y X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROLS  
 CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF ALL CIVILIANS X PROGRESS RE-  
 PORTS HOURLY

041124K (ROUTINE, PLAIN)  
 From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5, H&S/5,  
 A/ENGR, 1/11, B/ENGR, D/MED, 96FA, C/TKS, 38FA, 196/FA  
 HOUR FOR JACK BENNY SHOW WILL BE 1400 INSTEAD OF 1300 X  
 SITE OF SHOW REMAINS SAME

Frag Order #87-51 (Conf, OP) 041755K  
 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD RECON PATROL  
 TO HILL 810 DT 3333 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF SQUAD  
 WITH ARTY FO TO HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY VIC-  
 INITY RIDGE DT 2441 AND DT 2641 X AT SAME TIME SEND REINF  
 SQUAD RECON PATROL TO VILLAGE DT 2638-U X 3/5 X AT 0700K  
 SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 503 DT 2338 VIA HILL  
 459 DT 2536 X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF ALL CIVILIANS  
 X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL PROGRESS REPORTS  
 HOURLY

Frag Order #88-51 (Conf, OP) 052155K  
 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD RECON PAT-  
 ROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 748 DT 3330 X HILL  
 808 DT 2731 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON TO HILL  
 792 DT 2738 X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON TO HILL  
 503 DT 2338 X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF CIVILIANS X  
 PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL PROGRESS HOURLY

Frag Order #89-51 (Conf, OP) 062050K  
 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD RECON PAT-  
 ROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 810 DT 3333 X HILL  
 828 DT 3329 VIA HILL 748 DT 3330 AND DT 3430-V X 2/5 X  
 AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738  
 TO HARASS ENEMY ON RIDGE DT 2441 TO DT 2641 X 3/5 X AT  
 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X  
 PLATOON TO COVER ONE SQUAD SEARCH PATROL IN VILLAGES  
 VICINITY DT 2339 X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF ALL  
 CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL PROGRESS  
 REPORTS HOURLY

APPENDIX II (2)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

071054K (SECRET, Routine)

From: CO/5 TO: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5, H&S/5, 1/11,  
 "A" CO ENGRS, "B" CO ENGRS, "C" CO TKS  
 FROM CG 1ST MAR DIV, QUOTED FOR INFO X TENTH CORPS PLANS  
 RELIEF OF 1ST MAR DIV BY 2ND INF DIV DURING THE PERIOD  
 13-17 JULY X 1ST MAR, 5TH MAR, 7TH MAR, 1ST KMC REGT, PRE-  
 PARE FOR RELIEF ON POSITIONS BY ELEMENTS 2ND INF DIV ON  
 ORDER X UPON RELIEF 5TH MAR MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY  
 LAJE X ALL OTHER ELEMENTS 1ST MAR DIV REINF BE PREPARED TO  
 MOVE ON ORDER TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY SANGLE ZONE X 11TH  
 MAR WILL BE PREPARED TO LEAVE ONE LIGHT AND ONE MEDIUM BN  
 IN PRESENT 1ST MAR DIV SECTOR FOR ATTACH TO TENTH CORPS  
 ARMY X MISSIONS, MOVEMENT PLANS, ASSEMBLY AREA ASSIGNMENTS  
 AND OTHER DETAILS LATER

071445K (PLAIN, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5  
 THE FOLLOWING LOTS OF 81MM SHELL, M56 W/F TSQM77 ARE SUSPENDED  
 X LOTS KOP-2-13, KOP-2-14, KOP-2-16, KOP-2-17 X TURN INTO  
 REGT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE ALL ROUNDS OF THESE LOT NO'S ON  
 HAND

Frag Order #90-51 (Conf, OP) 072100K

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD PATROLS TO EACH  
 OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 810 DT 3333 X HILL 806 DT 2731 X  
 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO VICINITY HILL  
 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY VICINITY ENEMY HILL 923 DT 2641  
 X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT  
 2537 X FROM THAT BASE SEND SQUAD TO RECONNOITER AREA VIC-  
 INITY DT 2339 DT 2439 X PATROLS CLEAR AREA COVERED OF ALL  
 CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X PATROL PROGRESS  
 REPORTS HOURLY

Frag Order #91-51 (Conf, OP) 080835K

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD PATROLS TO  
 EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 748 DT 3330 X HILL 574 DT  
 2838 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROLS TO HILL  
 525 DT 2537 X FROM THAT BASE SEND SQUAD TO RECONNOITER  
 VILLAGES VIDINITY DT 2339 DT 2439 X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS  
 COVERED OF ALL CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X  
 PATROL PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY

APPENDIX II (3)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

Frag Order #92-51 (Conf, OP) 092020K  
 5TH MAR CONTINUES CONSOLIDATION OF THE KANSAS LINE X PAT-  
 ROLS TO THE BADGER LINE X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND SQUAD PAT-  
 ROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 810 DT 3333 X HILL  
 808 DT 2731 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROLS  
 TO VICINITY HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY ON RIDGE DT  
 2441 TO DT 2641 WITH ARTY X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND FIRE TEAM  
 SECURITY PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 521 DT  
 2234 X DT 2455-U X DT 2535-V X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COV-  
 ERED OF ALL CIVILIANS X PATROLS PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY

100820K (SECRET, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AT/5, 4.2/5, 1/11. "A"  
 Co Engrs and "B" Co Engrs.  
 FROM EMSAK FOR INFO AND ACTION X "PASSWORD AND ALTERNATE  
 FOR PERIOD 9 JULY THROUGH 15 July COMPROMISED X COMPROMISED  
 PASSWORDS WILL BE USED WITH CAUTION UNTIL RECEIPT OF NEW  
 ITEMS EFFECTIVE 11 JULY"

Frag Order #93-51 (Conf, OP) 101845K

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X AT 0700K SEND SQUAD RECON PAT-  
 ROL TO HILL 1038 DT 2527 VIA HILL 1316 DT 2428 X AT THE  
 SAME TIME SEND SQUAD PATROL TO THE HIGH GROUND DT 2629 X  
 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO VICINITY VIL-  
 LAGES DT 2538-U AND DT 2638-U X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF  
 PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X FROM THAT BASE SEND  
 SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE DT 2239, DT 2339 AND DT 2439 X PAT-  
 ROLS MAKE SPECIAL EFFORTS TO CAPTURE PW'S X PATROLS CLEAR  
 AREAS COVERED OF ALL CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR TO  
 DARKNESS

Frag Order #94-51 (Conf, OP) 112047K

5TH MAR CONTINUES CONSOLIDATION OF KANSAS LINE X SEND PAT-  
 ROLS TO BADGER X MAKE RECON INJE ASSEMBLY AREA AND EFFECT  
 LIASON WITH 23RD INF X 1/5 X AT 0800K SEND PLATOON PATROL  
 TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 X AT THE SAME TIME SEND SQUAD PATROL  
 TO HILL 808 DT 2731 X 2/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON  
 PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY ON RIDGE DT  
 2441 TO DT 2641 X 3/5 X AT 0700K SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL

(Cont'd Following Page)

## APPENDIX II (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X FROM THAT BASE SEND SQUAD TO SEARCH  
 OUT AREA DT 2339 X PATROLS MAKE SPECIAL EFFORTS TO CAPTURE  
 PW'S X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS COVERED OF ALL CIVILIANS X PAT-  
 ROLS RETURN PRIOR TO DARKNESS X 5TH MAR UNITS, "A" ENGRS  
 AND "C" COTKS SEND FORWARD RECON PARTIES REGT CP 0900K TO  
 RECONNOITER NEW ASSEMBLY AREA

Frag Order #95-51 (Conf, OP) 122010K

5TH MAR CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF KANSAS LINE X PATROLS TO  
 BADGER LINE X PREPARE FOR RELIEF BY ELEMENTS 23RD INF ON  
 15 JULY 51 X 1/5 X AT 0700K SEND PLATOON PATROL TO HILL  
 1316 DT 2428 X AT THE SAME TIME SEND SQUAD TO HILL 718 DT  
 3234 VIA HILL 810 DT 3333 X 2/5 X ATT 0700K SEND REINF  
 PLATOON PATROL VICINITY HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY  
 VICINITY RIDGE DT 2441 TO DT 2641 WITH ARTY X 3/5 X AT  
 0700K SEND FIRE TEAM RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING  
 X DT2334-M X DT 2434-G X DT 2534-C X PATROLS CLEAR AREAS  
 COVERED OF ALL CIVILIANS X PATROLS RETURN PRIOR DARKNESS X  
 PATROL PROGRESS REPORTS HOURLY

Regimental Operation Order 38-51 (131500K)  
 (See ENCLOSURE #1)

Regimental Administrative Order 1-51 (130830K)  
 (See ENCLOSURE #2)

131147K (MODPB AIN, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5

PATROL IMMEDIATELY TO NORTH RIM OF BOWL VICINITY DT 2541-L  
 TO LOCATE ENEMY ARTY AND MORTAR POSITION X RETURN PRIOR  
 DARKNESS X PATROL RETURN IF FIRED ON X PROGRESS REPORTS  
 HOURLY

131148K (SECRET, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CO 2/5, 3/5

2/5 CONDUCT RECON PATROL TO MULGOL DT 2636 X 3/5 CONDUCT  
 RECON PATROL TO MANDAERI DT 2435 X PATROLS LEAVE AFTER  
 DARK 13-14 JULY TO DETERMINE NATURE AND EXTENT OF ENEMY  
 ACTIVITY X LAY AMBUSHES UNDER COVER OF PATROL TO INTERCEPT  
 ANY ENEMY REACTION TO PATROL ACTIVITY X PATROLS RETURN  
 DIFFERENT ROUTE BY 140600K

APPENDIX II (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

131400K (SECRET, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5

81MM SHELL, H E, M 43, A 1, LIGHT, LOT #10-26-69 SUSPENDED  
 X PD FUSE M 52 A -4B ONE LOT NUMBER FUSE 10P-32-198 FOR 81  
 MM MORTAR ALSO SUSPENDED X SEGREGATE AND REPORT NUMBER OF  
 ROUNDS AND FUSES SUBJECT LOTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS X

Frag Order #96-51 (Conf, OP) 131920K

1/5 X PATROL TO HELL 808 DT 2751 X HILL 811 DT 3333 X 2/5  
 X CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS X 3/5 X RECON PATROL TO  
 VICINITY DT 2341-G ON RIDGE LINE TO LOCATE ANY ENEMY ARTY  
 OR MORTAR POSITIONS X PATROL CONSIST OF REINF PLATOON FOR  
 FO X PATROL ROUTE SOUTHEAST SIDE OF BOWL TO VICINITY HILL  
 594 DT 2539 X THEN TO VICINITY DT 2439-G X PATROL AVOID  
 OPEN AREAS FROM THERE DISPATCH SQUAD PATROL TO OBJECTIVE  
 X IF SQUAD FIRED UPON IT MAY RETURN X ALL PATROLS RETURN  
 PRIOR DARKNESS X PICK UP ALL CIVILIANS IN BOWL X 4.2/5  
 AND AT/5 NO CHANGE

141550K (SECRET, OP)

From : CO/5 To: 2/5, 3/5

2/5 X CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL TO VILLAGE AT DT 2537-W X 5/5  
 X CONDUCT COMBAT PATROL TO VILLAGE AT DT 2535-C X PATROLS  
 SEARCH HOUSES IN VILLAGE TO CAPTURE ENEMY X PATROLS LEAVE  
 LINES AFTER 142100K X PATROLS LAY AMBUSH ON RETURN TO CAB  
 -TURE PRISONERS X PATROLS RETURN DIFFERENT ROUTE BY 150600K  
 X SPOT REPORT IF LARGE AMOUNT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY X ADDEES  
 NOTIFY WHEN PATROLS DEPART AND RETURN

151957K (MOD PLAIN, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: CO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4.2/5, AT/5, H&amp;S/5

3/"A" Engrs, TRK PLT, "C" TKS, "D" MED

IN PRESENT ASSEMBLY AREA ALL WEAPONS WILL BE CARRIED UNLOADED  
 X ALSO WILL BE CARRIED IN BELTS ONLY

Frag Order #97-51 (Conf, OP) 152130K

From: CO/5 To: X CORPS

5TH MAR CONTINUES MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY INJE X  
 ESTABLISHED BIVOUAC AREAS AND CONDUCTS SECURITY PATROLS X  
 1/5 X SEND SQUAD RECON PATROLS ALONG THE FOLLOWING ROUTES  
 X DT 2712-U ALONG HIGH GROUND TO DT 2211-O NORTHEAST TO  
 STREAM POGOK FOLLOWING STREAM ALONG SOUTHEAST TO INJE DT  
 2712 X DT 2712-F ALONG HIGH GROUND TO DT 2416-T TO DT 2516-L  
 SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL TO DT 2712-F X DT 2813-M SOUTHWEST  
 ALONG HIGH GROUND TO HILL 939 DT 2517 EAST TO DT 2616-D

(Cont'd on following page)

## APPENDIX II (6)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

SOUTH TO DT 2616-N SOUTHEAST ALONG TRAIL TO RIVER SOUTH  
 ALONG RIVER DT 2813-N X DT 2816-W EAST ALONG HIGH GROUND  
 TO HILL 942 DT 3316 SOUTH TO DT 3314-V WEST ALONG STREAM  
 TO RIVER DT 2814 X DT 2913-A TO HILL 549 DT 3013 ALONG  
 HIGH GROUND TO HILL 970 DT 3212 SOUTH TO HILL DT 3211-P  
 WEST TO DT 3111-K NORTH TO DT 3111-A WEST ALONG STREAM  
 TO RIVER DT 2912 X 3/5 X "D" MED X MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA  
 VICINITY INJE X ESTABLISH CAMP X 2/5 X "C" TKS X REOR-  
 GANIZE REHABILITATE IMPROVE CAMP X 3RD PLAT "A" ENGRS X  
 TRK PDT X CONTINUE SUPPORT ACTIVITIES 5TH MARINES

Frag Order #98-51 (Conf, OP) 160700K

From: CO/5 To: X CORPS

5TH MAR CONTINUE TO REORGANIZE AND REHABILITATES X 1/5 X  
 SEND SQUAD PATROLS ON EACH OF THE FOLLOWING ROUTES X DT  
 2712-P TO HILL 725 DT 2412 NORTHWEST ALONG HIGH GROUND TO  
 DT 2115-E SOUTH TO STREAM JUNCTION DT 2114-B SOUTHEAST  
 ALONG STREAM TO MSR DT 2410 X DT 2712-A NORTHWEST ALONG  
 HIGH TO DT 2416-T TO HILL 939 DT 2517 WEST ALONG STREAM  
 TO STREAM JUNCTION DT 2316-L SOUTHWEST ALONG POGOK STREAM  
 TO INJE X DT 2713-Y TO HILL 534 DT 2714 NORTHWEST ALONG  
 HIGH GROUND TO HILL 939 DT 2517 EAST ALONG STREAM TO MSR  
 DT 2816-Q X DT 2816-X EAST ALONG HIGH GROUND TO HILL 942  
 DT 3316 SOUTHWEST ALONG STREAM TO STREAM JUNCTION DT 3214-L  
 WEST ALONG STREAM TO RIVER DT 2814 X DT 2912-I EAST ALONG  
 STREAM TO HILL 970 DT 3212 TO DT 3311-C SOUTH TO STREAM  
 DT 3311-M WEST ALONG STREAM TO RIVER DT 3010 RETURN VIA  
 RIVER X 2/5 X 3/5 X 4.2/5 X AT/5 X "C" TKS X "D" MED X  
 3/"A" ENGRS X TRK PLAT X CONTINUE TO SUPPORT REORGANIZE  
 AND REHABILITATE ACTIVITIES 5TH MARINES DIRECTED

162320K (PLAIN, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: 5th Marines Administrative Rear

PASS TO MAJ. SHAW X SEND DISBURSING TEAM TO THIS CP EARLIEST  
 TO PAY ALL TROOPS

Regimental Training Order 1-51: Training Program  
 (See ENCLOSURE #3)

Frag Order #99-51 (Conf, OP) 180957

From: CO/5 To: X CORPS

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS PER OVER-  
 LAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO X CORPS, 1ST MAR DIV, 1/5 X ALL  
 OTHERS NO CHANGE

APPENDIX II (7)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

181626K (Routine, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

1ST MAR DIV 171558K QUOTED FOR INFO AND COMPLIANCE X REQUEST PHYSICAL INVENTORY BE TAKEN ALL SERVICEABLE REPEAT SERVICEABLE GENERAL SUPPLY PROPERTY ON HAND FOR BASIS OF STOCK STATUS REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED FOR MONTH OF JULY X SUBMIT STOCK STATUS REPORT FOR JULY AS OF 25 JULY TO ARRIVE THIS HQDS NOT LATER THAN 31 JULY X JULY REPORTS TO BE USED AS BASIS FOR REQUISITIONING DIV ALLOWANCE THEREFORE ACCURACY OF REPORTS MUST BE STRESSED X TURN IN ALL UNSERVICEABLE GS PROPERTY TO SALVAGE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO ESTABLISH DIV TURN IN CREDIT TO JUSTIFY DIV REQUISITIONS X PROPERTY SO TURNED IN MUST BE UNSERVICEABLE OR WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED BY SERV BN X UNQUOTE

REGIMENTAL Training Memorandum 1-51: Division Schools (See Enclosure #4)

Regimental Training Memorandum 2-51: Intelligence Training (See Enclosure #5)

Operation Order 39-51 (See Enclosure #6)

Frag Order #100-51 (Conf, OP) 191013Z

From: CO/5 To: ALL Units

FOR 20 JULY 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS PER OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO X CORPS CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA 1/5 X H&S/5 X CONDUCT 2 DAY PATROLS COMMENCING 20 JULY 51 PER OVERLAY X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

Frag Order #101-51 (Conf, OP) 201048Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 21 JUL 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE TRAINING MISSION AND WORK ON WICHITA LINE X 1/5 CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS X USE ENGRS TO DISPOSE OF LOCATED MINES & BOOBY TRAPS ON PATROL ROUTES X H&S/5 X CONTINUE PRESENT PATROL AND RETURN TO BASE 21JUL 51 X 3/"A" ENGRS X ASSIGN MINE DISPOSAL TEAMS TO 1/5 FOR PATROLS 21 JUL 51 X PATROL ROUTES ON OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X CORPS X ALL UNITS WILL REPORT EXACT LOCATION BY GRID COORDINATES OF ANY MINES CMA BOOBY TRAPS CMA AMMO CMA EXPLOSIVES AND BE PREPARED TO SEND A GUIDE WITH ENGRS X REPORT TO INCLUDE TYPE OF ORDINANCE CMA QUANTITY AND DESCRIPTION OF ITEM X MINE FIELD CMA AMMO CASES CMA ETC X ALL OTHERS NO CHANGE

APPENDIX II (8)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

201430K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

REF REGT MEMO 40-51 X CUT OFF DATE FOR INVENTORY ALL PROPERTY WILL BE 25 JULY 51 X INVENTORY OF GEN SUP PROPERTY WILL BE COMPLETED IN CONJUNCTION WITH STOCK STATUS REPORT REQUIRED BY MY 181526K X COMPLETION OF INVENTORY FOR OTHER CLASSES REMAINS SAME

Regimental Memorandum 40-51: Physical Inventory of Equipment (See ENCLOSURE #7)

Operation Plan 6-51 (See ENCLOSURE # 8)

Frag Order #102-51 (Conf, OP) 210145Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 22 JULY 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 PATROL AS SCHEDULED X ALL OTHERS CONTINUE PRESENT REHABILITATION AND TRNG MISSION X PATROL ROUTES ON OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X CORPS

Frag Order #103-51 (Conf, OP) 211115Z

From: CO/5 To: ALL Units

FOR 23 JULY 51 X 5TH MAR CONTINUE SECURITY PATROLS CMA WORK ON WICHITA AND COMMENCE DIV TRNG PROGRAM X 1/5 X PATROL AS SCHEDULED X ALL OTHERS COMMENCE TRAINING AS SCHEDULED X PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X CORPS

CO/5th Mar Letter to All Units, Serial: 2571A, Subj: Rotation of Seventh Rotation Draft to the U.S. (See ENCLOSURE #9)

230925K (Secret, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

MINEFIELD INFO BULLETIN NO. 6 OF 12 JULY 51 RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO OF MINES IN THIS LOCALITY X 21 M2 AP MINES AT DT 200204 CMA 6 AP MINES AT DT 268103 CMA 6 AP MINES AT DT 283103 CMA 12 AT MINES AT DT 293140-296134 AND 7 AP MINES AT DT 355164

Frag Order #104-51 (Conf, OP) 231112Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 24 JULY 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X CORPS

APPENDIX II (9)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

Regimental Training Memorandum 4-51: Range Allocation (See ENCLOSURE #10)

Frag Order #105-51 (Conf, OP) 241100Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL  
ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X  
CORPS

Frag Order #106-51 (Conf, OP) 251045Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL  
ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X  
CORPS

Training Operation Plan 1-51: (See ENCLOSURE #11)

Frag Order #107-51 (Conf, OP) 261115Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL  
ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X  
CORPS

Memorandum: Bn Landing & Atk Problem (See ENCLOSURE #12)

280940K (Routine, Conf.)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH CURRENT DIRECTIVES PERTAINING TO SAL-  
VAGE OF ENEMY SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT CMA UNIT COMMANDERS IN-  
SURE THAT ALL ITEMS FOUND BE REPORTED AND TURNED IN TO PROPER  
SUPPLY CHANNELS FOR DISPOSITION

Frag Order #109-51 (Conf, OP) 280955K

From: CO/5 To: All Units

FOR 29 JULY 51 X 5TH MAR NO CHANGE X 1/5 X CONTINUE SECURITY  
MISSION X ALL OTHERS HOLIDAY ROUTINE

Frag Order #110-51 (Conf, OP) 290855Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL  
ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X  
CORPS

Change #1 to Regimental Training Order 1-51 (See ENCLOSURE #13)

APPENDIX II (10)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX II to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

Operation Order 40-51: (See ENCLOSURE #14)

Frag Order #111-51 (Conf, OP) 301043Z

From: CO/5 To: All Units

5TH MAR NO CHANGE X ALL UNITS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION X PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY ISSUED SEPARATELY TO 1/5 CMA 1ST MAR DIV CMA X CORPS

301130K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

ALL COMDRS TAKE IMMEDIATE ACTION TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ANY POLE LINE CONSTRUCTION X INSURE THAT ALL VEHICLES ARE OPERATED WITH CAUTION TO PREVENT BREAKAGE EITHER OF WIRE GUYS OR POLES X NO ORGANIZATION WILL SUPERIMPOSE CONSTRUCTION ON POLES LINES UNLESS CLEARED BY THE DIVISION X REPORT LOCATION OF ANY DAMAGE OF POLES OR WIRE LINES TO NEAREST UNIT COMMO OR DIVSIGO X INDOC-TRINATE PERSONNEL ACCORDINGLY

301415K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

ALL UNITS ARE REMINDED THAT TRAILERS 3/4 TON AND 1 TON WILL NOT BE USED FOR TRANSPORTING PERSONNEL

Regimental Training Memo 8-51: Range Allocation (See ENCLOSURE #15)

311815K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

ADDEES SUBMIT WRITTEN ISUM TWICE DAILY THIS HQ FOR PRD 1800K TO 0600K TO 1800K X ISUM TO BE TELEPHONED TO REGIMENTAL S-2 PRIOR TO 0715K AND 1815K DAILY X ABOVE EFFECTIVE 01000K AUG 51

312100K (Plain, Routine)

From: CO/5 To: All Units

ADD TO REGTL TRG MEMO NO 8-51 X PARA 1 X RANGE 23 X 10 AUG X AM X 1/5 X MG

APPENDIX II (11)

SECRET



## (INSTRUCTIONS)

- Column I      Nomenclature. (show complete nomenclature)
- Column II     Use allowances as specified in T/A and T/E. Special allowances authorized by Division orders and Verbal orders will be so stated under Column VII (Remarks)
- Column III)    Self explanatory  
Column IV )
- Column V      Use Table of Allowances and Table of Equipment Catalogs to fill in this column.
- Column VI     Items not authorized either by T/A, T/E, or Special Directives. Non T/A and T/E items.



1/20

Headquarters, 5th Marines  
1st Marine Division, Fleet Marine Force  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

1/a1  
L16-6  
Ser: 2571A  
23 Jul 1951

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Service Company,  
5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, Anti-Tank Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 4.2" Mortar Company, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Subj: Rotation of Seventh Rotation Draft to the United States

Ref: (a) Div Memo 208-51 of 21 Jul 1951

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is anticipated that the Seventh Rotation Draft will depart for the United States approximately 10 August 1951. A quota of seven (7) officers; one hundred and twenty-one (121) enlisted personnel and one (1) Navy officer; twenty (20) enlisted Navy has been assigned to the 5th Marines.

2. The following named officers have been selected:

RESCo.....	SHORT, Harold L.	048485/0302	1stLt	USICR
ATCo.....	ESTES, Donald E.	046556/1802	1stLt	USIC
4.2"MtrCo...	NONE			
1stBn.....	WOODARD, Richard M.	025807/0302	Capt	USICR
	SMITH, Samuel S. Jr	011634/5840	Capt	USICR
2ndBn.....	NONE			
3rdBn.....	PEARSON, John A.	011591/0302	Capt	USIC
	FITZ, Arthur O.	010364/0130	1stLt	USIC
	GRAHAM, Marion U.	037550/0302	1stLt	USICR

ENCLOSURE #9  
to Appendix II

1/a1  
 L16-6  
 Ser: 2571A  
 23 Jul 1951

Subj: Rotation of Seventh Rotation Draft to the United States

3. The number of enlisted Marines to be selected will be as prescribed below:

HRSCo.....	6
ATCo.....	0
4.2" MtrCo.....	0
1stBn.....	35
2ndBn.....	45
3rdBn.....	35
TOTAL	121

4. In addition to the Rotation Draft all Reserves who were assigned to Extended Active Duty between 16 through 24 August 1950, both dates inclusive, and all personnel who will have served a year on an involuntary extension of enlistment by 30 September 1951 will depart at the same time.

5. Commanding officers having Naval personnel attached and selected for rotation will submit name, rate or rating, service number, navy job code, component and first two choices of duty. Individuals included on the roster who were ordered to active military service from the 14th Naval District are authorized to elect to be transferred to duty in the Hawaiian area in lieu of the United States. A notation will be made opposite the names of such individuals who elect transfer to the Hawaiian area.

6. Commanding officers will submit separate rosters of personnel selected for rotation; reserve personnel eligible to be released to inactive duty and personnel whose extension of involuntary enlistment expires by 30 September 1951. The names of personnel selected will be shown alphabetically with name, grade, service number, MOS and component. Rosters will also indicate the present location of individuals, e.g., Masan, Pohang, etc. The original and one copy of each roster will be submitted to this headquarters prior to 1800 25 July 1951. Changes of rosters will be transmitted by telephone or dispatch to this headquarters.

7. The following policies are to be followed in selecting Marine Corps personnel for transfer:

(1) Individuals will be selected with the longest time in Korea.

1/a1  
L16-6  
Ser: 2571A  
23 Jul 1951

Subj: Rotation of Seventh Rotation Draft to the United States

- (2) Key individuals will not be selected unless a relief is available within the organization.
- (3) Individuals who have joined the Division direct from an overseas post or station will be considered as having the same length of service in Korea as an individual who landed at Inchon providing he meets the criteria specified in paragraph 3(d) of reference (a).
8. If the number of individuals with the same length of time in Korea exceed the quota of an organization, the individuals who have performed most capably in Korea will be selected. Company or equivalent commanders assisted by platoon or equivalent commanders will make this decision. Time absent from Korea because of hospitalization will not be deducted from an individual's computed time in Korea.
9. Attention is also invited to paragraph 6 of reference (a), on certain personnel.
10. Rosters will include the name, grade, service number, MOS's, component and home address of dependents in the case of officers.
11. Further instructions will be promulgated by telephone or dispatch.

R. W. HAYWARD

Copy to:  
5th Mar Rear Echelon (10)  
PIO (5)  
F I L E



HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FLEET MARINE FORCE  
C/O FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

28 July 1951

MEMORANDUM FOR: Distribution List

Subject .....: Bn Landing &amp; Atk problem.

Ref.....: (a) Tng Opn Plan 1-51

1. Ref (a) is a regtl Opn Plan issued for the purpose of training the units and staffs in the tactical preparations of an amphibious landing and the seizure of the FORCE BEACH HEAD LINE. It has been necessary to compromise between the limited zones of a landing and those found in ground operations in Korea.

2. The following instructions are in effect for the problem:

a. Units will form into boat teams on the east bank of the SOYANG-GANG in accordance with the bn boat assignment table and will deploy in accordance with the bn landing diagram and Opn Order.

b. 60mm and 81mm mortars will be fired only where they are in position with the forward most elements of the bn. The mortars will not, repeat not, be fired over the heads of troops. Mortars will move along the HACHON - DT 3/13-E axis.

c. Battle casualties will be designated by unit commanders and sent through the chain of evacuation. On reaching the "beach", casualties will return to duty with their units.

d. Although NGF Support is not available, Artillery will be used from H-Hour until the completion of the problem. The plan does not contemplate displacing the Artillery.

e. Bns will prepare and submit to this Hq compl to written Opn Orders with appropriate annexes 6 days prior to the date of the problem. Bn Opn Orders will include:

- (1) Landing Craft and amphibian vehicle assignment table
- (2) Landing diagram
- (3) Debarcation Schedule

f. Bns will establish an OP at DT 2814-L for use of observers from higher and adjacent units. A bn narrator will be present to describe the problem as it progresses. Bns coordinate directly with Regtl Comm O for PA system.

3. The following schedule is planned for each bn.

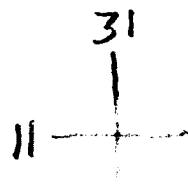
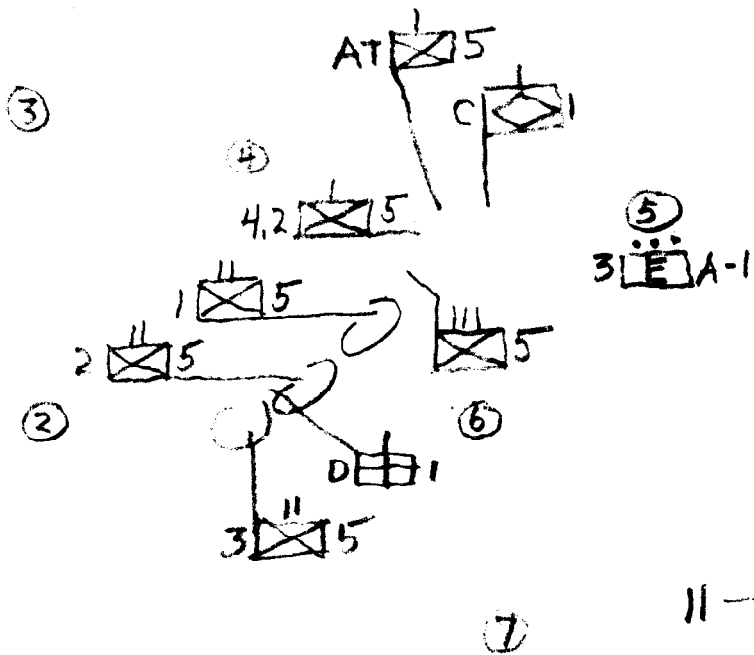
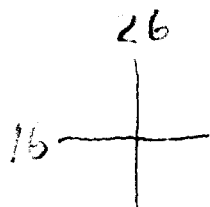
H-HOUR	0900
Seizure FENL	1500
Complete night	
def fires	1600
Secure problem	1600

4. For purposes of the problem all Bn's will land as assault bn's on BEACH RED. While the RCT Order is written showing 2 bns forward and one in reserve, each bn will be an assault bn on the day of its problem and write its order as such. The adjacent bn and the reserve bn will be constructive

*M. H. Silverthorn Jr*  
M. H. SILVERTHORN JR  
Major USMC  
S-3

ENCLOSURE #12  
to Appendix II

DISTRIBUTION: - Same as Tng Opn Plan 1-51..



Appendix III  
 To the Marine's  
 date historical survey  
 Operation #2

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 August 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to Historical Diary of July 1951

Isum #25 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Priority) 010820K  
PERIOD 302000 TO 010800 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT RE-  
PORTED FOR PERIOD X 4 X 1 CIVILIAN WALKED INTO 3/5  
CP VICINITY DT 2732-D X STATES 1 PLATOON NK'S AT DT  
2539-M YESTERDAY, 3 MEN REMAINED ON THE HIGH GROUND  
WITH FIELD GLASSES X ALSO STATES 2 76MM GUNS NORTH  
OF DT 2539-M

Isum #26 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Priority) 011430K  
PERIOD 010800 TO 011400 X 2A X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT  
REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 3/5 DELAYED, AT 302230 ITEM CO  
VICINITY DT 2533-U-M RECEIVED LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM UN-  
KNOWN POSITION X 4 X AT 010915 EASY CO PATROL RECEIVED  
INFO FROM CIVILIAN THAT ENEMY PATROL WAS ON HILL 792  
DT 2738, INVESTIGATION OF HILL PROVED NEGATIVE X AT  
011100 FOX PATROL SPOTTED ENEMY MORTARS FIRING INTO  
ROK ZONE FROM HILL 593 DT 2539-T

Isum #27 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Priority) 012055K  
PERIOD 011400 TO 012000 X 1F X 1 PW BROUGHT TO 5TH MAR  
PW STOCKADE, SURRENDERED TO 1/11 ON 1 JULY VICINITY DT  
2727-G IDENTIFIES 1 CO 1 BN 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS,  
PW LEFT BEHIND WOUNDED X 1G X 1 PW X NEGATIVE ENEMY CON-  
TACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD

Isum #28 (MODIFIED PLAIN, Operational Priority) 020901K  
PERIOD 012000 TO 020800 X 1/5 AND 3/5 NEGATIVE ENEMY  
CONTACT REPORTED X 2A X 2/5 X FROM 012140 TO 012155  
CHARLIE CO VICINITY DT 3034 RECEIVED APPROX 57 ROUNDS  
ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FIRE, SOME WERE WP ROUNDS X BE-  
TWEEN 012220 AND 012320 30 MORE ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76 MM  
ARTY FIRE FELL IN CHARLIE CO POSITION X 020740 2 ROUNDS  
ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FIRE FELL IN CHARLIE CO POSITION

Isum #29 (PLAIN, Priority) 021414K  
PERIOD 020800 TO 021400 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

## APPENDIX IV (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

Isum #30 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 022055K  
 PERIOD 021400 TO 022000 X 1/5 AND 3/5 NEGATIVE ENEMY  
 CONTACT REPORTED X 2A X 2/5 021940 CHARLIE CO VICINITY  
 DT 3034 RECEIVED 22 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 105MM ARTY FIRE  
 TO RIGHT FRONT AND RIGHT FLANK

022115K (MOD PLAIN, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div  
 PW SPOT REPORT FROM 2/5 X PW STATES THERE ARE 1000 NK'S  
 ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 2237, ALSO 2 76MM GUNS AND  
 1 105 MM GUN IN SAME AREA X PW REPORTS 5 105 MM GUNS AT  
 JAN AN SAH APPROX 18 MILES NORTH OF DT 2933 X 20 FIELD  
 PIECES 105MM AND 76MM GUNS, 22 MILES NORTH OF DT 2933  
 AT NAE KUM KANG

Isum #31 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 030840K  
 PERIOD 022000 TO 030800 X 1F X 3 PW'S EX-ROK'S VOLUNTAR-  
 ILY SURRENDERED TO 2/5 AT 020830 DT 2634 IDENTIFY 792  
 REGT 5 NK CORPS X 1 PW EX-ROK VOLUNTARILY SURRENDERED  
 TO 2/5 AT 020900 VICINITY DT 2635 IDENTIFIES 792 REGT  
 5 NK CORPS X 1G X 4 PW'S EX-ROK'S X 2A X 11 ROUNDS OF  
 ARTY LANDED TO RIGHT FRONT FLANK OF CHARLIE CO DT 3034-  
 G AND 3034-O-T, ESTIMATED TO BE 105MM X NEGATIVE ENEMY  
 CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD

Isum #32 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 031420K  
 PERIOD 030800 TO 031400 X 2A X 031150 FOX CO PATROL AT  
 DT 2740-W RECD ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE, NUMBER OF ROUNDS  
 AND CALIBER UNKNOWN X ALL OTHERS NEG

Isum #33 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 032055K  
 PERIOD 031400 TO 032000 X 1F X DESERTER SURRENDERED TO  
 2/5 ON 3 JULY VIC DT 2537-K IDENTIFIES 7 REGT 27 DIV  
 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X 2A X NO EN CONTACT REPORTED  
 FOR PERIOD X 4 X PW STATED HE HEARD NK OFFICERS REMARK  
 THAT CCF WILL COMMENCE NEXT ATTACK IN AUGUST X 8 DAYS  
 AGO PW SAW LARGE CALIBER GUNS SET UP IN VALLEY NEAR  
 MAIN ROAD FR INNER DIAMOND MOUNTAIN TO YONG GU ABOUT  
 5 MI N OF MAE BONG SAN X PW REPORTS 3 BN 7 REGT IS  
 STILL HOLDING DEFENSE LINE AT HAI AN MYON ABOUT 5 MILES  
 NORTH OF MAE BONG SAN X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW SAID  
 2 NK CORPS LOC ON HIGH GROUND DT 2037 AND 27 DIV CP LOC  
 4 MI NORTH OF NON MEA BONG MOUNTAIN X PW STATES 5 FIELD  
 GUNS IN DRAW TO REAR OF DT 2137, ALSO 5 RUSSIAN FIELD  
 GUNS LOC 5 MILES NORTH OF DT 2933 ON LEFT SIDE OF MSR  
 ON LOW GROUND X PW STATES 20 FIELD GUNS OF JAP, RUSSIAN  
 AND AMERICAN TYPES LOC AT DT 1558 X PW STATES 27 NK DIV  
 HAS 50 TRUCKS OF ALL TYPES AND PLENTY OF FOOD AND AMMO  
 ALSO TROOPS WERE ISSUED NEW CLOTHING X PW STATES THAT EN  
 TROOPS MORALE IS VERY HIGH X EACH MAN HAS FROM 2-9 GRENADES  
 (Continued on next page)

APPENDIX IV (2)

SECRET

APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary of July 1951 (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

AND EACH BN HAD 3 120MM MORTARS, 2 60MM MORTARS AND 1 81MM MORTAR

Addendum to Isum #33 (CONF, Priority) 032115K  
 PERIOD 031400 TO 032000 X PW WAS TOLD BY NK SOLDIER ABOUT 4 DAYS AGO THAT A GREAT NUMBER OF RUSSIAN TROOPS ARE STAYING IN MANCHURIA AND CHINA X PW ALSO STATES NK'S KNOW THEY ARE FIGHTING MARINES AND ARE WILLING TO FIGHT

Isum #34 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 040820K  
 PERIOD 032000 TO 040800 X 1/5 AND 3/5 NEG EN CONTACT X 2A X 2/5 FROM 2045 TO 2115 APPROX 100 ROUNDS EST 105MM ARTY FELL AT DT 2933-E AND AT DT 3133-MN FROM VIC DT 3145

Isum #35 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 041410K  
 PERIOD 040800 TO 041400 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #36 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 042030K  
 PERIOD 041400 TO 042000 X 1/5 NEG EN CONTACT REPORTED X 2A X 3/5 AT 1730 2 ROUNDS UNDETERMINED CALIBER FELL AT DT 2534-F X 4 X AT 1300 2/5 LOC EN AMMO DUMP AT DT 2937 WITH 10 CASES 76MM ARTY SHELLS, 4 CASES 31 CALIBER AMMO AND 15 RUSSIAN HAND GRENADES X PAPERS FOUND INDICATE AREA WAS 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS HQ X DOCUMENTS TURNED OVER TO CIC

Isum #37 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 050840K  
 PERIOD 042000 TO 050800 X 1F X 1 NK PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 2/5 4 JULY VIC DT 3736-W IDENTIFIES 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1 PW EX-ROK SURRENDERED TO 2/5 IN VIC DT 2634-N SAYS HE WAS CAPTURED BY NK'S 20 MAY AND DOES NOT KNOW IDENTITY OF UNIT X 1G X 2 PW'S X 2A X NEG EN CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 4 BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW DESERTER STATES THAT 6 REGT 2 DIV 2 NK CORPS IN VIC DT 2040 X STATES 13 DIV IS ON HIGH GROUND IN FRONT OF 6 REGT AND THE 27 DIV IS TIED IN WITH THE 13 DIV ON HIGH GROUND VIC DT 2037

Isum #38 (MOD PLAIN Priority) 051415K  
 PERIOD 050800 TO 051400 X 2A X AT 1104 DT 2338-S ITEM PATROL RECD S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF EN AT DT 2438-RUQV X PATROL BROKE CONTACT AT 1113 SO ARTY COULD BE CALLED X ALL OTHER PARAS NEG

Isum #39 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 052025K  
 PERIOD 051400 TO 052000 X 2A X DELAYED, ADDITIONAL INFO RE 051104 REPORT IN PREVIOUS ISUM #38 X EN REPORTED AT DT 2438-RUQV WAS FR PLT TO CO SIZE, UPON CONTACT EN RAN FR HOUSES AND SCATTERED TO BASE OF HILL 503 X ARTY CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS X ALL OTHERS NEG

APPENDIX IV (3)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

Isum #40 (PLAIN, Priority) 060805K  
 PERIOD 052000 TO 060800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #41 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 061410K  
 PERIOD 060800 TO 061400 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED  
 FOR PERIOD X 4 X OY REPORTS AIR STRIKE ON HILL 1181 DT  
 2038 WITH GOOD COVERAGE AT 1150 X OY SAW 3 ENEMY ON HILL  
 1181 WHO HAD ON LIGHT BROWN UNIFORMS DIFFERENT FROM OTHERS  
 HE HAD EVER SEEN BEFORE

Isum #42 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 062030K  
 PERIOD 061400 TO 062000 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 1g X  
 ENEMY MATERIAL DESTROYED DURING WEEK ENDING (7 JULY 1951) X  
 1/5 & 3/5 NEGATIVE X 2/5 10 CASES 76MM ARTY SHELLS, 4 CASES  
 .31 CALIBER AMMO X 15 RUSSIAN HAND GRENADES X 1 BURP GUN X  
 4 X ROK RETURNEE REPORTS HE WAS CAPTURED 17 MAY WITH 3 U.S.  
 SOLDIERS (ROK ADVISERS) X PUT IN PW STOCKADE APPROX. 40 MILES  
 NORTH IN DIAMOND MOUNTAIN AREA NEAR FAMOUS TEMPLE OF "CHANG  
 AN SA" X ESCAPED 26 JUNE AND OBSERVED NO OTHER CONCENTRATION  
 OF NK'S UNTIL HE APPROACHED THE HIGH RIDGE LINE TO 3/5 FRONT  
 SAW SEVERAL WELL DUG IN GROUPS AT THIS POINT X STATES NK'S  
 SHORT OF FOOD

Isum #43 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 070805K  
 PERIOD 062000 TO 070800 X 2a X 3/5 DELAYED, FROM 061645  
 TO 061725 16 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FELL VICINITY DT  
 2534-S, ESTIMATED 3 GUNS IN BATTERY X ALL OTHERS NEGATIVE

Isum #44 (CONFIDENTIAL, Priority) 071510K  
 PERIOD 070800 TO 071400 X 1f X 1 PW EX-ROK SURRENDERED TO  
 2/5 ON 6 JULY DT 2933-0 IDENTIFIES RESERVE REGT 5TH NK  
 CORPS X 1g X 1 PW X 2 ENEMY KIA X 1 ENEMY WIA X 2a X 2/5 X  
 AT 070925 EASY COMPANY RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS OF  
 ESTIMATED 81 MM MORTAR FIRE ON HILL 792 AND ON EASTERN SLOPE  
 OF HILL 792 VICINITY DT 2738-I, MORTAR FIRE WAS COMING FROM  
 R O K ZONE X 3/5 X GEORGE COMPANY PATROL TOOK 6 ENEMY UNDER  
 FIRE ON HILL 503 KILLING 2 AND WOUNDING 1 X AT 071005 VICIN-  
 ITY HILL 525 DT 2337-K GEORGE PATROL RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS  
 (Cont'd on following page)

APPENDIX IV (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July, (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)  
 SPORADIC LONG RANGE A/W FIRE, BURP GUN, FROM UNKNOWN POSITION X BN OP OBSERVED 2 ENEMY SQUADS, 1 AT 070930 DT 2239-N, THE OTHER AT DT 2240-Y X AT 071230 BN OP OBSERVED A TOTAL OF 30 ENEMY VICINITY DT 2259-E-T X ARTY CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 4 X BN LELEL INTERROGATION X 1 PW IDENTIFIES 6th REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS LOCATION ON HIGH GROUND VICINITY DT 2040 X PW CLAIMS THERE ARE 5 UNIDENTIFIED FEELS GUNS 2 MILES NORTH OF SAGUCHON AT DT 2254-I ON BOTH SIDES OF MSR X PW CLAIMS THAT REPLACEMENTS HAVE BEEN COMING INTO HAEAN-MYON AREA AT THE RATE OF 200 PER DAY FOR THE PAST 10 DAYS X PW WAS TOLD BY HIS CO THAT THEY WOULD ATTACK ON 28 JULY WITH PLANES AND TANKS FROM RUSSIA X 2ND PW IDENTIFIES 2ND BN 32ND REGT 27TH DIV 2ND NK CORPS X PW SAYS 32ND REGT IS TIED IN WITH 6TH REGT ON RIGHT FLANK WITH 37TH REGT ON LEFT FLANK X PW STATES THAT ON 28 JULY 100000 TO 150000 CCF TO JOIN 2ND AND 5TH NK CORPS AND ASSIST IN LARGE SCALE ATTACK AGAINST UN FORCES X 5TH NK CORPS IS TO CUT OFF THE ROK'S FROM MARINES' LINES AND ALL NK'S ARE TO ATTACK IN FULL SCALE X PW SAYS THERE ARE 8000 NK'S IN HAEAN-MYON AREA WITH A TOTAL OF 25000 EXPECTED X PW SAYS THERE IS A LARGE SUPPLY DUMP DIRECTLY BEHIND HIGH GROUND IN VALLEY DT 2137 X PW CLAIMS NK'S ARE KILLING CIVILIANS BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT IN THE ARMY X PW HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY CEASE FIRE

Isum #45 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 072020K  
 PERIOD 071400 TO 072000 X 1F X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 2/5 ON 7 JULY VICINITY DT 2735-D IDENTIFIES 32ND REGT 27TH DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 2/5 ON 7 JULY VICINITY DT 2735-D IDENTIFIES 6TH REGT 2ND DIV 2ND NK CORPS X 1G X 2 PW'S X 2A X 071445 ARTY CALLED ON VILLAGE OF SONG WHANG DONG DT 2537 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 071615 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AT DT 2237-J X OY REPORTED RESULTS, HIT A POSSIBLE ARTY POSITION AND HOUSES (POSSIBLE SUPPLY DUMP) X AT DT 2744-T 3 ARTY POSITIONS AND CP WERE BOMBED AND STRAFED, DURING STRAFING OY SAW SECONDARY EXPLOSION X

(Cont'd on following page)

## APPENDIX IV (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

3/5 X 071500 VICINITY DT 2241 X BN CP OBSERVED 6 ENEMY FOLLOWING HORSE DRAWN CART COVERED WITH WHITE CLOTH, ALSO AT 071530 DT 2240-I OBSERVED 14 ENEMY, ARTY CALLED ON BOTH GROUPS WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X 1 PW CAPTURED BY 2/5 AT 071445 VICINITY DT 2537 IDENTIFIES 174 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS X STATES 32 REGT BROKEN UP AND REFORMED INTO 174 REGT AS OF TODAY X FRIENDLY LINE CROSSER REPORTS ENEMY PATROLS IN VILLAGE AT DT 3039-B TODAY

Isum #46 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 080855K  
 PERIOD 072000 TO 080800 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 1F X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO 2/5 ON 7 JULY VICINITY DT 2735-I IDENTIFIES 174 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X 4 X PW STATES 174 REGT HAS 15 82MM MORTARS 15 HEAVY MACHINE GUNS, 81 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND 18 ANTI TANK GUNS X REGT'L CP LOCATED ABOUT 4 MILES NORTH OF DT 2735-I AND IS ABOUT 450 IN STRENGTH X PW STATES HIS UNIT WAS ORDERED TO HOLD THE PRESENT DEFENSE LINE UNTIL 20 JULY AT NEXT TIME ATTACK WILL BE COMMENCED BY CCF AND NK'S

Isum #47 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 081413K  
 PERIOD 080800 TO 081400 X 2A X AT 081100 3/5 BN CP OBSERVED 8 ENEMY VICINITY DT 2740-Y-I, ARTY CALLED WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X ALL OTHERS NEGATIVE

Isum #48 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 082005K  
 PERIOD 081400 TO 082000 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 4 X 5TH ROK'S REPORTED TO 2/5 PATROL THAT ALL APPROACHES TO HILL 923 DT 2642-C ARE HEAVILY MINED

Isum #49 (PLAIN, Priority) 090805K  
 PERIOD 082000 TO 090800 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #50 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 091440K  
 PERIOD 090800 TO 091400 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED FOR PERIOD X 1G X 1/5 PATROL FOUND APPROX 60 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR AMMO COVERED WITH STRAW MAT VICINITY DT 3331-XCAT 090940, NOT RECOVERED OR DESTROYED X ALL OTHER PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

APPENDIX IV (6)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

Isum #51 (PLAIN, Priority) 092010K  
 PERIOD 091400 TO 092000 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #52 (PLAIN, Priority) 100827K  
 PERIOD 092000 TO 100800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #53 (PLAIN, Priority) 101405K  
 PERIOD 100800 TO 101400 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #54 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 102050K  
 PERIOD 101400 TO 102000 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT REPORTED  
 X 2A X AT 1715 3/5 BN OP OBSERVED BRIEFLY AN ENEMY SQUAD  
 AT DT 2239-V, ARTY NOTIFIED FOR H & I FIRE X 4 X AT 1230  
 1 CIVILIAN CAME THROUGH DOG CO'S LINES DT 2634 X CIVILIAN  
 STATED HE ESCAPED FROM NK'S AND THAT HE OVERHEARD NK'S  
 SAY THEY WOULD ATTACK ON 15 JULY WITH CCF X CIVILIAN STATES  
 THAT ALL NK'S HE HAD SEEN WERE IN BAD SHAPE AND THAT HE HAD  
 SEEN NO CCF

Addendum to Isum #54 (CONF, Priority) 102055K  
 AT 0930 EASY CO PATROL FOUND 9 COMMUNIST ID CARDS IN A  
 CAVE AT DT 2837-D X BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LEFT BY CIVILIANS  
 HEADING SOUTH

Isum #55 (PLAIN, Priority) 110801K  
 PERIOD 102000 TO 110800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #56 (PLAIN, Priority) 111425K  
 PERIOD 110800 TO 111400 X 2A X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT RE-  
 PORTED FOR PERIOD

Isum #57 (PLAIN, Priority) 112006K  
 PERIOD 111400 TO 112000 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #58 (PLAIN, Priority) 120805K  
 PERIOD 112000 TO 120800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #59 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 121410K  
 PERIOD 120800 TO 121400 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 4 X  
 AT 0930 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED IN VICINITY DT 2040 RECEIVED  
 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2037-B, EX-  
 CELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET DESIGNATED

APPENDIX IV (7)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

Isum #60 (CONF, OP) 122022K

PERIOD 121400 TO 122000 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 4 X  
 FRIENDLY LINE CROSSER REPORT X 081930 VICINITY DT 2539-H  
 FOUND 13 NK'S IN FOX HOLES ARMED WITH BURP GUNS AND RIFLES  
 X ON 9 JULY 50 NK'S ARMED WITH BURP GUNS ALONG STREAM VIC-  
 INITY DT 2152-S X APPROX 70 NK'S VICINITY DT 2255 WHICH  
 IS HEADQUARTERS 2ND NK CORPS X NK MP TOLD FRIENDLY LINE  
 CROSSER 12TH DIV WAS IN SANG CHONG SONG AND HA CHONG SONG

Isum #61 (PLAIN, Priority) 130800K

PERIOD 122000 TO 130800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #62 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 131435K

PERIOD 130800 TO 131400 X 1F X 1 PW DESERTER SURRENDERED TO  
 2/5 ON 13 JULY VICINITY DT 2835-B IDENTIFIES 7 REGT 27 DIV  
 2 NK CORPS X 1G X 1 PW X 2A X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT RE-  
 PORTED FOR PERIOD X 4 X BN LEVEL INTERROGATION X PW CAP-  
 TURED BY 2/5 STATES 3 BN 7 REGT 27 DIV 2 NK CORPS LOCATED  
 ON HIGH GROUND DT 2240-Q X PW STATES HIS UNIT IS EMPLOYED  
 IN A PERMANENT DEFENSE LINE SET UP WITH NO PLANS FOR FUTURE  
 ATTACK X BN STRENGTH IS DOWN TO 150 MEN WITH 7 82MM MORTARS  
 AND 7 PPSH'S TO A CO X PW STATES 32 REGT 27 DIV IS ON  
 RIGHT FLANK AND 6 REGT 2 DIV ON THE LEFT FLANK X PW STATES  
 CCF LAST SEEN NORTH OF WANG NI JONG-SAN NEAR THE 39TH PAR-  
 ALLEL

131600K (MOD PLAIN, Priority)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1st Mar Div

2/5 SPOT REPORT X AT 131520 FOX CO PATROL RECOGNIZED S/A  
 FIRE FROM DT 2541-O X AIR STRIKE HAS BEEN REQUESTED

Isum #63 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 132008K

PERIOD 131400 TO 132000 X 1G X OY REPORTS ESTIMATED 35-55  
 ENEMY CASUALTIES X ENEMY MATERIAL DESTROYED DURING WEEK  
 NEGATIVE X 2A X 131520 EASY CO PATROL AT DT 2541-O REC-  
 EIVED S/A FIRE X ARTY CALLED AND AIR STRIKE REQUESTED X  
 131715 TO 131740 FIRST AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED AT DT 2541-J-3  
 AND DT 2541-K-3 X OY REPORTED GOOD COVERAGE WITH 9-11 BUN-  
 KERS KNOCKED OUT AND ESTIMATED 35-55 ENEMY CASUALTIES X  
 2ND AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED FROM 131740 TO 131800 AT DT 2641-  
 G-1 AND DT 2541-K-3, WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND ESTIMATED 1-2  
 MACHINE GUN POSITIONS KNOCKED OUT X OY REPORTED 9 DIRECT  
 HITS WITH ARTY ON LEFT NOSE OF HILL 924 DT 2641-F RESULT-  
 ING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION

## APPENDIX IV (8)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

Isum #64 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 140833K  
 PERIOD 132000 TO 140800 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 4 X  
 140630 3/5 OP OBSERVED UNKNOWN PERSON IN VICINITY DT 3233  
 FLASHING SIGNAL TO NORTH

Isum #65 (MOD PLAIN, Priority) 141414K  
 PERIOD 140800 TO 141400 X 2A X AT 141309 HOW CO PATROL RE-  
 CEIVED 30 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND HEAVY S/A  
 FIRE AT DT 2539-G X ALL OTHER PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #66 (MOD PLAIN, OP) 142005K  
 PERIOD 141400 TO 142000 X 2A X 141500 HOW CO PATROL WHILE  
 RETURNING TO AREA RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VICINITY DT 2337-X  
 X ALL OTHER PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #67 (PLAIN, Priority) 150811K  
 PERIOD 142000 TO 150800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #68 (PLAIN, Priority) 152022K  
 PERIOD 150800 TO 151400 & 152000 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #69 (PLAIN, Priority) 160807K  
 PERIOD 152000 TO 160800 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #70 (PLAIN, Priority) 161405K  
 PERIOD 160800 TO 161400 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #1 (PLAIN, Priority) 161200Z  
 PERIOD 161000 TO 162200 X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 4 X 1/5  
 PATROL LOCATED 1 CASE OF MACHINE GUN AMMO AT DT 2314-M-5  
 AND BURIED SAME X POSSIBLE BOX MINE OR BOOBY TRAP AT DT  
 2516-H-4 X 7 U.S. TRIP FLARES IN BOX AND 1 BOOBY TRAP  
 FASHIONED FROM U.S. FRAGMENTATION GRENADE AT DT 3013-N,  
 BOOBY TRAP DISARMED BY PATROL LEADER

Isum #2 (PLAIN, Priority) 170010Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 162200 TO 171000 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #3 (PLAIN, Priority) 171205Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 171000 TO 172200 X 2A X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT RE-  
 PORTED OF PERIOD X 4 X 1/5 PATROL LOCATED FOLLOWING: MINE  
 (Cont'd following page)

## APPENDIX IV (9)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

(Con't from preceding page)

AT DT 2913J & AT DT 3013B CMA 33 81MM MORT RDS CMA 48 RDS  
60MM MORT AT DT 3312E CMA 30 CAL AM & 15 RDS 60MM MORT  
SCATTERED VIC DT 3312Q X MINE AT DT 31140 & EVIDENCE POSS  
MINE FIELD ALONG RIVER BED VIC DT 3112P-T X 75-100 CIVILIANS  
IN SMALL VILLAGE AT DT 2716V

Isum #4 (PLAIN, Priority) 172358Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 172200 TO 181000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #5 (PLAIN, Priority) 181207Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 181000 TO 182200 X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 1/5 PAT AT DT  
3212Q FOUND THE FOLLOWING; 50 BOUNCING BETTIES CMA 9 ANTI-  
PERSONNEL MINES AND 23 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS

Isum #6 (PLAIN, OP) 180001Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 182200 TO 191000 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #7 (PLAIN, OP) 190800Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 191000 TO 192200 X 2A X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X  
4 X 2/5 RPTD 1 MINE AND 1 BOOBY TRAP VIC DT 2612F

Isum #8 (PLAIN, Priority) 200001Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 192200 TO 201000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #9 (PLAIN, OP) 201314Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 201000 TO 202200 X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 1/5 PAT VIC DT  
2719 FOUND THE FOLLOWING; 15 RDS 60MM MORT CMA 14 BOXES OF .30  
CAL M/G AMMO AND 12 GRENADES X DELAYED X AT 0830 VIC DT 2908G  
X 1/5 PAT HIT AN AP MINE AT EDGE OF STREAM

Isum #10 (PLAIN, OP) 202252Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 202200 TO 211100 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #11 (PLAIN, OP) 211200Z  
From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
PERIOD 211100 TO 212200 X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X 4 X  
211100 X 2/5 FORWARD RECON PATROL FOUND 1 RUSSIAN LIGHT MG VIC  
DT 2919B

APPENDIX IV (10)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #12 (Plain, Priority) 220010Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 212200 TO 221000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #13 (Plain, Priority) 221205Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 221000 TO 222200 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #14 (Plain, OP) 230002Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 222200 TO 231000 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #15 (Plain, OP) 231308Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 231000 TO 232200 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #16 (Plain, Priority) 241000K  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 232200 TO 241000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #17 (Plain, Routine) 241200Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 241000 TO 242200 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #18 (Plain, OP) 250015Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 242200 TO 251000 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #19 (Plain, OP) 251200Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 251000 TO 252200 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #20 (Plain, OP) 260005Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 252200 TO 261000 X NEG EN CONTACT RPTD FOR PRD X 4 X  
 1/5 PATROL RPTS LARGE MINE FIELD VIC DT 2609-GH

Isum #21 (Plain, Priority) 261205Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 261000 TO 262200 X ALL PARAGRAPHS NEGATIVE

Isum #22 (Plain, OP) 260001Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 262200 TO 271000 X ALL PARAS NEG

APPENDIX IV (11)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX IV to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

Isum #23 (Plain, OP) 271248Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 271000 TO 272200 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #24 (Plain, Priority) 280005Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 272200 TO 281000 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #25 (Plain, Priority) 281200Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 281000 TO 282200 X ALL PARAS NEGATIVE

Isum #26 (Plain, OP) 281155Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 282200 TO 291000 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #27 (Plain, OP) 291200K  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 291000 TO 292200 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #28 (Mod Plain, Priority) 292355Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 292200 TO 301000 X NEG EN CONTACT FOR PRD X 4 X AT 0800  
 DOG CO FOUND 4 HE 82MM MORT SHELLS IN BUNKER AT DT 2129-H CMA  
 THEY ALSO FOUND AND BURIED 11 CORPSES X ALL OTHERS PARAS NEG

Isum #29 (Conf, Priority) 301208Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 301000 TO 302200 X NEG EN CONTACT X 4 X 1/5 PAT HIT MINE  
 FIELD AT DT 2608-R AT 301240 X MINES WERE US AP BOX TYPE AND  
 WERE ARMED TO FIRE UPON CONTACT AND TRIP WIRE DEVICE X 2/5 S-2  
 PAT FOUND 5 EN DEAD BODIES AT DT 2919-S AT 300700 X SEARCH OF  
 BODIES PRODUCED NUMEROUS EN DOCUMENTS CMA DOCUMENTS TURNED OVER  
 TO CIC FOR INTERPRETATION X ALSO FOUND LARGE QUANTITY OF .30  
 CAL AND M/G AMMO CMA POSSIBLE EN SUPPLY DUMP X INVESTIGATION  
 STILL CONTINUING AT CLOSE OF PRD

Isum #30 (Plain, OP) 310010Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 302200 TO 311000 X ALL PARAS NEG

Isum #31 (Plain, OP) 311200Z  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 PERIOD 311000 TO 312200 X ALL PARAS NEG

## APPENDIX IV (12)

SECRET

5th Marines (Reinf)  
1st Mar Div (Reinf)  
7 August 1951

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to Historical Diary of July 1951

010815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 302001K TO 010800K X 3/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0550K  
X 2/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0700K X REMAINDER NEG

012000K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 010801K TO 012000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 83-51 X  
REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO  
FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF THE  
FOLLOWING: HIGH GROUND DT 2830-G AND HILL 810 DT 3333 X PATROLS  
RETURNED 1420K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PA-  
TROL PLT SIZE TO VILLAGE DT 2538-U VIA HILL 792 DT 2738 X THEY  
RETURNED 1415K WITH 2 POW X NEG EN CONTACT X 3/5 X SENT REINF  
PLT PATROL TO VILLAGE DT 2436-W X PATROL RETURNED 1030K REPORT-  
ING NO ENEMY CONTACT X DELAYED REPORT X AT 302230K ITEM RECD  
LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN POSITIONS X REMAINDER NEG

020800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 012001K TO 020800K X 2/5 X FROM 2140K TO 2155K  
CHARLIE RECD 57 ROUNDS EST 76MM ARTY X BETWEEN 2220K AND 2230K  
23 ROUNDS EST 81MM MORTAR FELL VIC CHARLIE POSITIONS X AT 2250K  
EASY RECD 25 ROUNDS EST 76MM ARTY VIC HILL 480 DT 2835 X AT  
2320K 30 ROUNDS EST 76MM ARTY FELL IN CHARLIE POSITIONS AND AT  
0740K 2 ROUNDS EST 76MM ARTY FELL IN CHARLIE POSITIONS X NO CAS  
INFLECTED X AT 0635K DOG PATROL DEPARTED X REMAINDER NEG

022000K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 020801K TO 022000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 84-51 X  
REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO  
FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT PLT RECON PATROL TO HILL 1316 DT  
2428 X PATROL RETURNED 1745K X NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT  
REINF PLT PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 AND HILL 593 DT 2539 X  
PATROL RETURNED 1545K REPORTING UNOCCUPIED MORTAR POSITIONS  
LESS THAN A WEEK OLD AT DT 2537-B-4-C-3 X NEG EN CONTACT X 3/5  
X SENT REINF PLT PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X PATROL RETURNED  
1445K REPORTING NEG EN CONTACT X REMAINDER NEG

030804K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 022001K TO 030800K X ALL NEG X DELAYED REPORT  
X AT 021940K 33 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY FELL VIC CHARLIE POSITIONS

## APPENDIX V (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

032022K (Conf, OP)  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 030800K TO 032000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER  
 85-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS  
 AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT PLATOON  
 RECON PATROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 X PATROL RETURNED  
 1915K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 SENT REINF PLATOON  
 PATROL TO HILL 755 DT 2740 WITH MISSION TO HARASS  
 ENEMY VICINITY HILL 923 DT 2641 X AT 1100K PATROL COM-  
 MENCED HARASSING FIRE FROM DT 2740-W X PATROL ON OBJECT-  
 IVE, WHERE CONTACTED PLATOON ROK'S, AT 1130K X AT 1150K  
 PATROL RECEIVED 122MM ARTY FIRE ON HILL 755 X FRIENDLY  
 CASUALTIES 1 WIA, 1 KIA X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1720K  
 X 3/5 X SENT SQUAD SECURITY PATROLS TO EACH OF FOLLOWING  
 DT 2335-C, DT 2435-H AND DT 2536-I X ALL PATROLS RE-  
 TURNED BY 1220K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

040825K (Conf, OP)  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 032001K TO 040800K X 2/5 X BETWEEN  
 2045K AND 2115K APPROX 100 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 105MM ARTY  
 LANDED DT 2933-E AND DT 3133-M-N X DELAYED REPORT X  
 ABLE CO RELIEVED CHARLIE CO IN POSITION AT 031100K X  
 CHARLIE CO MOVED TO 1ST BN PERIMETER

042005K (Conf, OP)  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 040801K TO 042000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER  
 86-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS  
 AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD RECON  
 PATROLS TO EACH OF FOLLOWING X HILL 810 DT 3333, HILL  
 748 DT 3350 X PATROLS RETURNED BY 1320K X NEGATIVE  
 ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO  
 HILL 792 DT 2738 X PATROL CALLED ARTY ON HILL 923 DT  
 2641 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS X RETURNED TO BASE  
 1355K WITH 4 CIVILIANS, 1 PW X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X  
 3/5 X SENT FIRE TEAM SECURITY PATROLS TO EACH OF THE  
 FOLLOWING X DT 2333-E, DT 2434-N AND DT 2535-Y X ALL  
 PATROLS RETURNED BY 1000K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X  
 REMAINDER NEGATIVE

050810K (Conf, OP)  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 042000K TO 050800K X 2/5 PATROLS DE-  
 PARTED 0645K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (2)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

052010K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 050801K TO 052000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 87-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD RECON PATROL HILL 810 DT 3333 X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1125K REPORTING NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF SQUAD PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: HILL 792 DT 2738 AND VILLAGE DT 2638-U X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1315K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 503 DT 2338 VIA HILL 459 DT 2536 X AT 1100K PATROL RECEIVED SPORADIC A/W FIRE FROM DT2438-P-Q-U-V WHILE AT DT 2338-S X PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT AT 1115K TO WITHDRAW AND CALLARTY X ARTY CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1410K

060810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 052001K TO 060800K X ALL NEGATIVE

062005K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 060801K TO 062000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 88-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 748 DT 3330 AND HILL 808 DT 2731 X PATROLS RETURNED TO BASE BY 1335K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 X AT 1000K PATROL CALLED ARTY MISSION ON EACH OF THE FOLLOWING: DT 2641-C, DT 2441-N AND DT 2541-L X WHILE AT HILL 792 ONE MAN CAUSED A GRENADE OF UNDETERMINED TYPE TO EXPLODE WHEN HE ENTERED A FOXHOLE X RESULT 1 KIA, EVAC PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1705K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X SENT PATROL TO HILL 503 DT 2338 X PATROL RETURNED 1435K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

070828K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 062001K TO 070800K X 2/5 & 3/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0700K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE X DELAYED REPORT FROM 061645K TO 061725K 16 ROUNDS ESTIMATED 76MM ARTY FELL 200 YARDS TO "G" CO'S FRONT AT DT 2534-S X COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED

072101K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 070801K TO 072000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 89-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD RECON PAT-

(Cont'd on following page)

## APPENDIX V (3)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

-ROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 810 DT 3333 X HILL 828 DT 3329 VIA HILL 748 DT 3330 AND DT 3430-V X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1350K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY ON RIDGE DT 2441 TO DT 2641 X AT 0920K PATROL OBSERVED 25-30 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR FALLING ON EAST SLOPE HILL 792 X SOURCE BELIEVED TO BE IN ROK ZONE X AT 1230K CALLED ARTY ON HILL 923 DT 2641 X AT 1500K ARTY CALLED ON PLATOON ENEMY AT DT 2537-V X GOOD RESULTS X PATROL RETURNED 1505K X 3/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 TO COVER SQUAD SEARCH PATROL IN VILLAGE VICINITY DT 2339 X AT 0900K PATROL ON HILL 525 TOOK 6 ENEMY ON HILL 503 DT 2338 UNDER FIRE X RESULTS 2 ENEMY KIA X PATROL RETURNED 1330K WITH 6 CIVILIANS X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

080805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 072000K TO 080800K X 2/5 X PATROL DEPARTED 0700K X 3/5 X PATROL DEPARTED 0715K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

082007K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 080801K TO 082000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 90-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD PATROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 748 DT 3330 AND HILL 574 DT 2832 X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1425K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 TO HARASS ENEMY VICINITY HILL 923 DT 2641 X PATROL CARRIED OUT MISSION AND RETURNED TO BASE AT 1405 X "D" CO OP CALLED ARTY ON SMALL GROUP ENEMY AT DT 2240-Y-I AT 1100K X 3/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X FROM HILL 525 SENT SQUAD PATROLS TO SEARCH VILLAGE VICINITY DT 2339 AND DT 2439 X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1610K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

090810K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 082001K TO 090800K X "F" PATROL DEPARTED 0700K X 1/5 X WEAPONS CO PATROL DEPARTED 0700K X "C" PATROL DEPARTED 0745K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (4)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 3th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

092021K (CONF. OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 090801 TO 092000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER  
91-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD PATROLS TO  
EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 748 DT 3330 AND HILL 574 DT  
2832 X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1215K X NEGATIVE ENEMY  
CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT  
2738 TO HARASS ENEMY WITH ARTY VICINITY HILL 923 DT 2641  
X PATROL CARRIED OUT MISSION AND RETURNED TO BASECAT 1350K  
X 3/5 X SEND REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X  
FROM THAT BASE SEND SQUAD PATROLS TO SEARCH VILLAGES VIC-  
INITY DT 2339 AND DT 2439 X PATROL RETURNED TO CO OP AT  
1350K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

100850K (CONF. OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 092001K TO 100800K X 2/5 "D" CO PATROL  
DEPARTED AT 0630K FOR VILLAGE AT DT 2534-A AND DT 2435-B X  
"F" CO PATROL DEPARTED 0730K TO SEARCH OUT FINGER RIDGES  
VICINITY DT 2736 X "E" CO PATROL DEPARTED 0740K TO SEARCH  
OUT CAVES VICINITY DT 2836-B-F X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

102000K (CONF. OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 100801K TO 102000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER  
92-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT PATROLS TO EACH  
OF THE FOLLOWING X HILL 810 DT 3333 AND HILL 808 DT 2851  
X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1330K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT  
X 2/5 AND 3/5 X DISPATCHED 3 SECURITY PATROLS EACH 2000  
METERS TO FRONT X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1030K X NEGATIVE  
ENEMY CONTACT X AT 1345K 3/5 SENT PATROL TO CONTACT ELEMENTS  
KMC X AS PERIOD CLOSED PATROL STILL ENROUTE X REMAINDER  
NEGATIVE

110810K (CONF. OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 102001K TO 110800K X 2/5 PATROLS DEPARTED  
0700K X 3/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0705K X 1/5 PATROLS DEPARTED  
0630K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

112045K (CONF. OP)  
DISPATCH SUMMARY 110801K TO 112000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER  
93-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND  
PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQUAD RECON PAT-  
ROLS TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING X HIGH GROUND DT 2629 AND  
HILL 1038 DT 2527 VIA HILL 1316 DT 2428 X BOTH PATROLS  
RETURNED BY 1800K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT  
(Con't on following page)

APPENDIX V (5)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

REINF PLATOON PATROL TO SEARCH OUT VILLAGES VICINITY DT 2538-U AND DT 2638-U X PATROL RETURNED 1050K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 3/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X SQUAD PATROLS DISPATCHED FROM HILL 525 TO VICINITY DT 2239, DT 2539 AND DT 2439 X PATROL RETURNED 1555K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X REGT CONDUCTED RECON OF PROPOSED REMAINING AREA VICINITY INJE AND EFFECTED LIASON WITH 23RD INFANTRY

120800K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 112001K TO 120800K X 2/5 PATROL DEPARTED 0655K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

122015K Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 120801K TO 122000KX REFER MY FRAG ORDER 04-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X MADE RECON INJE ASSEMBLY AREA AND EFFECTED LIASON 23RD INF X 1/5 X SENT PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 AND SQUAD PATROL TO HILL 808 DT 2731 X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 2000K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 792 DT 2738 X PATROL RETURNED TO BASE 1745K X 3/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 525 DT 2337 X FROM HILL 525 SQUAD PATROL SENT TO SEARCH OUT AREA VICINITY DT 2539 X PATROL RETURNED TO BN AREA 1215K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT

130805K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 122001K TO 130800K X 1/5 X BAKER PATROL DEPARTED CO AREA AT 0645K X WEAPONS CO PATROL DEPARTED 0745K X 2/5 X EASY CO PATROL DEPARTED 0710K REMAINDER NEGATIVE

132010K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 130801K TO 132000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER 05-51 X REGT CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITION AND PATROLLED TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT PLATOON PATROL TO HILL 1316 DT 2428 AND SQUAD PATROL TO HILL 718 DT 3234 VIA HILL 810 DT 3333 X BOTH PATROLS RETURNED BY 1800K X NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT X 2/5 X SENT REINF PLATOON PATROL TO DT 2539-D X FROM 2539-D SENT SQUAD PATROL DT 2541-0 X AT 1500K PATROL RECEIVED S/A, A/W FIRE AT THAT LOCATION X

(Cont'd following page)

APPENDIX V (6)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 53d Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

(Cont'd from preceding page)

ARTY CALLED FROM 1615K TO 1715K ON EN VIC DT 2641-F X AIR  
 STRIKE CALLED 1745K ON DT 2541-V-K AND DT 2641-C X GOOD  
 COVERAGE EST 55-50 EN CAS RESULT ARTY AND AIR COMBINED X  
 PATROL RETURNED TO EN AREA 1615K X NO FRIENDLY CAS X 3/5  
 X CONDUCTED 3 SECURITY PATROLS 1500 METERS TO FRONT X ALL  
 PATROLS RETURNED BY 0930K X NEG EN CONTACT X H&S/5 X AT  
 1030K SENT PATROL TO HILL 828 DT 2529 X PATROL RETURNED  
 1530K X NEG EN CONTACT

140630K (Conf. DP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 13200K TO 14060K X REF MY 131146K X 3/5  
 X PAT DEPARTED 132300K CIA CARRIED OUT MISSION CIA RETURNED  
 TO BASE 140630K WITH 8 CIV AND ONE POW X NEG EN CONTACT X  
 NIGHT PAT DEPARTED 140700K X 3/5 X PATROL DEPARTED 132300K  
 CIA CARRIED OUT MISSION CIA RETURNED TO BASE 140630K X NEG  
 EN CONTACT X 1/5 X PATROL TO HILL 808 DT 2751 DEPARTED 140730K  
 X PATROL TO HILL 810 DT 2533 DEPARTED 140745K X REMAINDER NEG

140012K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 14000K TO 140000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 96-  
 51 X RECON CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS AND PATROLLED  
 TO FRONT AND REAR X 1/5 X SENT SQ RECON PATROLS TO EACH OF  
 FOLLOWING X HILL 808 DT 2751 AND HILL 811 DT 2533 X BOTH  
 PATROLS RETURNED BY 1335K X NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 X CONDUCT-  
 ED SECURITY PATROLS 1500 METERS TO FRONT X ALL PATROLS RE-  
 TURNED BY 1000K X NEG EN CONTACT X 3/5 X SENT REINF PLAT  
 PATROL TO DT 2533-G X AT 1310K PATROL REC'D HEAVY S/A AND  
 MORTAR FIRE WHILE AT DT 2533-G AT 1325K PATROL BROKE CONTACT  
 AND WITHDREW X AT 1500K REAR GUARD OF PATROL AMBUSHED AT DT  
 2536-J RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 MIA X PATROL REMAINED IN VIC  
 2 HOURS SEARCHING FOR MIA CIA BUT WITH NEG RESULTS X PATROL  
 RETURNED TO BASE 2000K

150815K (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY 14200K TO 150800K X 2/5 X NIGHT PATROL DE-  
 PARTED 142115K CIA CARRIED OUT MISSION AND RETURNED TO BASE  
 150830K X NEG EN CONTACT X 3/5 X NIGHT PATROL DEPARTED  
 142300K CIA CARRIED OUT MISSION AND RETURNED TO BASE 150800K  
 X NEG EN CONTACT X REMAINDER NEG

151530K (Mod. Plain, OP)

From: CO/5 To: Commanding General, 1st Mar Div  
 33RD INF ASS'N ZONE RESPONSIBILITY 151300K X REG'AL OP  
 OPENED 151515K AT DT 2613-R X

APPENDIX V (7)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July (Cont'd)

152020K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1ST MAR DIV

DISPATCH SUMMARY 150801K TO 152000K X REFER MY OPN ORDER  
 38-51 X REGT RELIEVED AND 23RD INF ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY  
 OF REGT'L ZONE AT 1300K X REGT'L CP COMMENCED DISPLACE-  
 MENT 0940K X CLOSED NEW CP VICINITY DT 2813-R AT 1515K X  
 1/5 X OPENED NEW CP DT 2812-B 0700K X CLOSED NEW AREA  
 1315K X 2/5 X RELIEVED OF ZONE RESPONSIBILITY AND IN AS-  
 SSEMBLY AREA VICINITY DT 2934-I AT 1300K X COMMENCED DIS-  
 PLACEMENT TO NEW ASSIGNED AREA 1900K AS PERIOD CLOSED  
 STILL ENROUTE X 3/5 X RELIEVED OF ZONE RESPONSIBILITY  
 1300K X CLOSED ASSEMBLY AREA VICINITY DT 3035-I AT 1615K  
 X AT/5 X CLOSED NEW AREA DT 2813-I AT 1115K X 4.2/5 X  
 CLOSED NEW AREA DT 2814-X AT 1700K X 3RD PLT "A" CO ENGRS  
 CLOSED NEW AREA VICINITY DT 2813-D AT 131000K X TRUCK  
 PLATOON CLOSED NEW AREA VICINITY DT 2813-X AT 141800K

160800K (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: CG 1ST MAR DIV

DISPATCH SUMMARY 152001K TO 160800K X 2/5 X CLOSED NEW  
 AREA VICINITY DT 2712-N AT 0210K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

161000Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X CORPS

DISPATCH SUMMARY 160801K TO 162000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER  
 97-51 X REGT CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO RESERVE AREA AND CON-  
 DUCTED SECURITY PATROLS X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X  
 ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1700K X NEGATIVE CONTACT X 2/5 X  
 ALL NEGATIVE X 3/5 X DEPARTED ASSEMBLY AREA 0900K X CLOSED  
 NEW AREA VICINITY DT 2712-R-1 AT 1630K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE  
 X "D" MED CLOSED NEW AREA VICINITY DT 2813-P AT 1650K

162200Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X CORPS

DISPATCH SUMMARY 162001K TO 170800K X ALL NEGATIVE

171000Z (Conf, OP)

DISPATCH SUMMARY From: CO/5 To: X CORPS

DISPATCH SUMMARY 170801K TO 172000K X REFER MY FRAG ORDER  
 98-51 X REGT CONDUCTED UNIT TRAINING AND SECURITY PATROLS  
 X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY  
 1930K X NEGATIVE CONTACT X 2/5&3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT  
 TRAINING X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

APPENDIX V (8)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

172208Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 172001K TO 180800K X ALL NEG

181001Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 180801K TO 182000K X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROL AND SMALL UNITS TRAINING X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL UNIT PATROLS RETURNED BY 1800K X NEG EN CONTACTX 2/5 & 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X REMAINDER NEG

182210Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 182001K TO 190800K X ALL NEG

191015Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 190801K TO 192000K X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREAS X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULEDX ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1800K NEG EN CONTACT X 2/5 & 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREAS X REMAINDER NEG

191000Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 192000K TO 200800K X ALL NEG

201014Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 200801K TO 202000K X REF EY FRAG ORDER 100-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X MADE RECON OF WICHITA LINE AND ESTABLISHED GTC WORK CAMPS VIC WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X AT 0830K PATROL CAUSED AP MINE TO DETONATE AT DT 2908-G-1 X RESULTED IN 3 WIA X 2/5 & 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREAS X H&S/5 X PATROL TO DT 2222-M STILL ENROUTE AT END OF PERIOD X NEG CONTACT

202200Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 202001K TO 210800K X ALL NEG

211050Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 210801K TO 212000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 101-51  
 (Cont'D on next page)

APPENDIX V (9)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

211050Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 210801K TO 212000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER  
 101-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT  
 TRAINING IN BN AREAS X CTC CAMPS ESTABLISHED AND A/W  
 POSITS SELECTED ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS  
 SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1630K X NEG CONTACT  
 X 2/5 AND 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN  
 AREAS X REMAINDER NEG

212210Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 212001K TO 220800K X ALL NEG

221010Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 220801 TO 222000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER  
 102-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT  
 TRNG IN BN AREAS X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL  
 PATROLS RETURNED BY 1730K X NEG CONTACT X 2/5 AND 3/5 X  
 CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA

222202Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 222001K TO 230800K X 1/5 X PATROLS DE-  
 PARTED 0700K X REMAINDER NEG

231105Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 230801K TO 232000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER  
 103-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS  
 SCHEDULED X IMPROVED POSITS ON WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PA-  
 TROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED 1800K X NEG  
 CONTACT X "B" CO RECEIVED "C" CO AS SECURITY FOR 1/11 X  
 CLEARED 250 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X  
 TRAINED AS SCHEDULED AND CLEARED 350 YDS FIELD OF FIRE  
 ON WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING  
 IN BN AREA AND CLEARED 700 YDS FIELD OF FIREX IMPROVED  
 A/W POSITS

242207Z (Conf, OP)  
 From: CO/5 To: X Corps  
 DISPATCH SUMMARY 232001K TO 240800K X ALL NEG

APPENDIX V (10)

SECRET



SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

241055Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 240801K TO 242000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 104-51  
 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
 IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSIT ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLLED  
 AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1830K NEG CONTACT X  
 CLEARED 300 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAIN-  
 ED AS SCHEDULED AND CLEARED 575 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA  
 LINE X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA AND  
 CLEARED 1575 YDS FIELD OF FIRE CMA IMPROVED 9 A/W POSITS

241000Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 242001K TO 250800K X 1/5 X PATROLS DEPARTED  
 0700K X REMAINDER NEGATIVE

251050Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 250801K TO 252000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 105-51  
 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
 IMPROVED DEFENSIVE POSITS WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLED AS  
 SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1800K NEG CONTACT X CLEARED  
 250 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS  
 SCHEDULED X CLEARED 530 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X  
 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X IMPROVEMENT ON  
 WICHITA LINE LATER

252205Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 252001K TO 260800K X 1/5 PATROLS DEPARTED 0730K  
 X REMAINDER NEG

261101Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 260801K TO 262000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 106-51  
 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED IM-  
 PROVED DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLLED  
 AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1630K CMA NEG CONTACT X  
 CLEARED 100 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAIN-  
 ED AS SCHEDULED X CLEARED 600 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA  
 LINE X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X CLEAR-  
 ED 450 YDS FIELD OF FIRE CMA DUG 2 OP CMA CONSTRUCTED 160 YDS  
 3 STRAND WIRE FENCE CMA LAID 350 YDS SINGLE STRAND WIRE AND DUG  
 3 MG POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X REMAINDER NEG

## APPENDIX V (11)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

262208Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 262001K TO 270800K X 1/5 X PATROLS DEPARTED  
0730K X REMAINDER NEG

271035Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 270801K TO 272000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 107-51  
X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5  
X PATROLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED 1620K CMA NEG  
CONTACT X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL  
UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X DETAILS ON IMPROVEMENTS OF WICHITA  
LINE LATER

272215Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 272001K TO 280800K X ALL NEG X IMPROVEMENT ON  
WICHITA LINE FOR 27 JULY AS FOLLOWS: 1/5 X CLEARED 150 YDS  
FIELD OF FIRE BRINGING TOTAL TO DATE TO 1100 YDS X 2/5 LATER X  
3/5 X CLEARED 550 YDS FIELD OF FIRE CMA DUG 3 BUNKERS CMA 5 MG  
POSITS CMA CAMOFLAGED 6 MG POSITS

281005Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 280801K TO 282000K REF MY FRAG ORDER 108-51 X  
REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X  
CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5  
PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1800K CMA NEG  
EN CONTACT X CLEARED 150 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE  
X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X PROGRESS ALONG WICHITA LINE 27  
JULY: CLEARED 400 YDS FIELD OF FIRE AND DUG 1 A/W POSIT X PRO-  
GRESS 28 JULY: CLEARED 150 YDS FIELD OF FIRE DUG 2 A/W POSITS  
X 3/5 X CONDUCTED PROBLEM ON ASSUALTING FORTIFIED POSIT X  
CLEARED 265 YDS FIELD OF FIRE CMA DUG 3 OVERHEAD EMPLACEMENTS  
CMA 3 A/W POSITS AND LAID 750 YDS SINGLE APRON FENCE

281040Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 282001K TO 290800K X ALL NEG

291040Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 290801K TO 292000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 109-51  
(Continued on next page)

APPENDIX V (12)

SECRET

SECRET

## APPENDIX V to 5th Mar Historical Diary for July 1951 (Cont'd)

(Continued from preceding page)

X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 AND 3/5 X CONTINUED IMPROVING POSITS WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X CLEARED 185 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X REMAINDER NEG

292200Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 292001K TO 300800K X 1/5 X PATROLS DEPARTED 0715K X REMAINDER NEG

301045Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 300801K TO 302000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 110-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X PATROL DETONATED MINE AT DT 2608-T RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 3 WIA X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1630K X NEG EN CONTACT X CLEARED 150 YDS FIELD OF FIRE ALONG WICHITA LINE X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONSTRUCTED 11 MG POSITS AND 21 BAR POSIT ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X INSTALLED 250 YDS DOUBLE APRON FENCE CMA CLEARED 150 YDS FIELD OF FIRE CMA CONSTRUCTED 1 MG POSIT ALONG WICHITA LINE

302213Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 302000K TO 310800K X ALL NEG

311040Z (Conf, OP)

From: CO/5 To: X Corps

DISPATCH SUMMARY 310801K TO 312000K X REF MY FRAG ORDER 111-51 X REGT CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS CMA AND TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X CONTINUED IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 1/5 X PATROLLED AS SCHEDULED X ALL PATROLS RETURNED BY 1515K CMA NEG CONTACT X IMPROVEMENTS ON WICHITA LINE LATER X 2/5 X TRAINED AS SCHEDULED X COMPLETED 40 A/W POSITS ALONG WICHITA LINE X 3/5 X CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT TRAINING IN BN AREA X CLEARED 190 YDS FIELD OF FIRE LANE CMA INSTALLED 650 YDS DOUBLE APRON FENCE CMA DUG 13 A/W POSITS

## APPENDIX V (13)

SECRET